(12) INTERNATIONAL APPLICATION PUBLISHED UNDER THE PATENT COOPERATION TREATY (PCT)

(19) World Intellectual Property Organization
International Bureau

(43) International Publication Date
09 September 2022 (09.09.2022)

WIPO | PCT

(10) International Publication Number
WO 2022/187423 A1

(51) International Patent Classification:

C07D 487/04 (2006.01)	*C07D 498/14* (2006.01)
C07D 471/04 (2006.01)	*C07D 213/69* (2006.01)
C07D 471/10 (2006.01)	*A61P 35/00* (2006.01)
C07D 471/14 (2006.01)	*A61K 31/407* (2006.01)
C07D 471/20 (2006.01)	*A61K 31/435* (2006.01)
C07D 487/10 (2006.01)	*A61K 31/437* (2006.01)
C07D 498/04 (2006.01)	*A61K 31/438* (2006.01)

(21) International Application Number:
PCT/US2022/018609

(22) International Filing Date:
03 March 2022 (03.03.2022)

(25) Filing Language: English

(26) Publication Language: English

(30) Priority Data:
63/156,294 03 March 2021 (03.03.2021) US

(71) Applicant: **THE REGENTS OF THE UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN** [US/US]; c/o Innovation Partnerships, 1600 Huron Parkway, 2nd Floor, Ann Arbor, MI 48109 (US).

(72) Inventors: **WANG, Shaomeng**; 3336 Stirling Ct., Superior Township, MI 48198 (US). **XU, Tianfeng**; 2153 Arbor Circle West, Apartment 205, Ypsilanti, MI 48197 (US). **WU, Dimin**; 1877 Lake Lila Ln Apt B4, Ann Arbor, MI 48105 (US). **CHEN, Zhixiang**; 1600 Huron Pkwy, Ann Arbor, MI 48109 (US). **HAN, Xin**; 2327 Arrowwood Trail, Ann Arbor, MI 48105 (US). **XIANG, Weiguo**; 5100 Crane Road, Ypsilanti, MI 48197 (US). **REJ, Rohan**; 3655 Green-Brier Blvd., Apartment 139B, Ann Arbor, MI 48105 (US). **AGUILAR, Angelo**; 2364 Stone Rd., Ann Arbor, MI 48105 (US). **BAI, Longchuan**; 1530 Woodcreek Blvd., Ann Arbor, MI 48104 (US).

(74) Agent: **NAPOLI, James, J.**; Marshall, Gerstein & Borun LLP, 233 S. Wacker Drive, 6300 Willis Tower, Chicago, IL 60606-6357 (US).

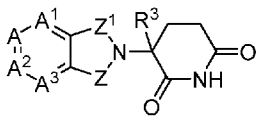
(81) Designated States *(unless otherwise indicated, for every kind of national protection available)*: AE, AG, AL, AM, AO, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BH, BN, BR, BW, BY, BZ, CA, CH, CL, CN, CO, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DJ, DK, DM, DO, DZ, EC, EE, EG, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH, GM, GT, HN, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IR, IS, IT, JM, JO, JP, KE, KG, KH, KN, KP, KR, KW, KZ, LA, LC, LK, LR, LS, LU, LY, MA, MD, ME, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MY, MZ, NA, NG, NI, NO, NZ, OM, PA, PE, PG, PH, PL, PT, QA, RO, RS, RU, RW, SA, SC, SD, SE, SG, SK, SL, ST, SV, SY, TH, TJ, TM, TN, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, US, UZ, VC, VN, WS, ZA, ZM, ZW.

(84) Designated States *(unless otherwise indicated, for every kind of regional protection available)*: ARIPO (BW, GH, GM, KE, LR, LS, MW, MZ, NA, RW, SD, SL, ST, SZ, TZ, UG, ZM, ZW), Eurasian (AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, RU, TJ, TM), European (AL, AT, BE, BG, CH, CY, CZ, DE, DK, EE, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, HR, HU, IE, IS, IT, LT, LU, LV, MC, MK, MT, NL, NO, PL, PT, RO, RS, SE, SI, SK, SM, TR), OAPI (BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GQ, GW, KM, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG).

Published:
— *with international search report (Art. 21(3))*

WO 2022/187423 A1

(54) Title: CEREBLON LIGANDS



(I)

(57) **Abstract:** The present disclosure provides compounds of Formula (I), wherein A, A^1, A^2, A^3, R^3, Z and Z^1 are as defined in the specification, and the salts and solvates thereof. The present disclosure also relates to uses of the compounds as cereblon (CRBN) ubiquitination inhibitors, as synthetic intermediates that can be used to prepare PROTAC molecules, or as PROTAC molecules. The present disclosure also relates to uses of the compounds, e.g., in treating or preventing cancer and other diseases.

CEREBLON LIGANDS

RELATED APPLICATION

[001] The application claims priority to, and the benefit of, U.S. Provisional Application No. 63/156,294, filed on March 3, 2021, the content of which is incorporated herein by reference in its entirety.

BACKGROUND

[002] Cereblon (CRBN), a component of the DDB1-CUL4a-Roc1 ubiquitin ligase complex, is a molecular target of immunomodulatory agents such as thalidomide, lenalidomide, and pomalidomide. Lopez-Girona et al., *Leukemia 26*:2326-2335 (2012). Inhibition of CRBN ubiquitination by these agents may allow CRBN to accumulate, leading to the increased cullin-4 RING E3 ligase-mediated degradation of target proteins. Liu et al., *FASEB J 12*:4829-4839 (2015). There exists a need for new immunomodulatory agents for the treatment of cancer and other diseases. *See* Boichenko *et al.*, *ACS Omega 3*:11163-11171 (2018).

[003] Proteolysis Targeting Chimera (PROTAC) molecules are heterobifunctional conmpounds that that simultaneously bind to a target protein and to an E3 ligase complex, resulting in the transfer of ubiquitin and initiating a process ultimately causing the proteasomal degradation of the target protein. Benowitz et al., *Expert Opinion on Therapeutic Patents 31*:1-23 (2021). There exists a need for new PROTAC molecules for the treatment of cancer and other diseases.

SUMMARY

[004] In some aspects, the present disclosure provides compounds represented by any one of Formulae **I-XXXIX**, below, and the pharmaceutically acceptable salts and solvates, e.g., hydrates, thereof.

[005] Compounds of any one of Formulae **I-XXXIX**, and the pharmaceutically acceptable salts and solvates thereof, wherein R^{1a}, R^{1b}, R^{1d}, R^{1e}, R^{1g}, R^{1h}, R^{1j}, R^{2e}, R^{2f}, R^{2g}, or R^{2h} is not Q-L- are collectively referred to as "Cereblon Ligands." Cereblon Ligands bind to the protein cereblon and thus can be used as immunomodulatory agents. Cereblon Ligands can also be used as synthetic intermediates to prepare PROTAC molecules for targeted protein degradation via proximity-induced ubiquitination. *See, e.g.*, PCT/US2020/048186.

[006] Compounds of any one of Formulae **I-XXXIX**, and the pharmaceutically acceptable salts and solvates thereof, wherein R^{1a}, R^{1b}, R^{1d}, R^{1e}, R^{1g}, R^{1h}, R^{1j}, R^{2e}, R^{2f}, R^{2g}, or R^{2h} is Q-L- are collectively referred to as "PROTAC Molecules."

[007] In some aspects, the present disclosure provides methods of treating or preventing a condition or disease by administering a therapeutically effective amount of a Cereblon Ligand to a subject, e.g., a human patient, in need thereof. The disease or condition of interest that is treatable or preventable by inhibition CRBN ubiquitination is, for example, cancer or other proliferative disorder, or an inflammatory disease. Also provided are methods of preventing the proliferation of unwanted proliferating cells, such as in cancer, in a subject comprising administering a therapeutically effective amount of a Cereblon Ligand to a subject at risk of developing a condition characterized by unwanted proliferating cells. In some embodiments, Cereblon Ligands may reduce the proliferation of unwanted cells by modulating the function of CRBN in those cells. In some embodiments, Cereblon Ligands are administered in combination with an optional therapeutic agent.

[008] In some aspects, the present disclosure provides a method of inhibiting CRBN ubiquitination in a subject, comprising administering to the subject a therapeutically effective amount of a Cereblon Ligand.

[009] In some aspects, the present disclosure provides a pharmaceutical composition comprising a Cereblon Ligand and an excipient and/or pharmaceutically acceptable carrier.

[010] In some aspects, the present disclosure provides a composition comprising a Cereblon Ligand and an excipient and/or pharmaceutically acceptable carrier for use treating or preventing diseases or conditions wherein the inhibition of CRBN ubiquitination provides a benefit, e.g., cancer.

[011] In some aspects, the present disclosure provides a Cereblon Ligand for use in the treatment or prevention of a disease or condition of interest, e.g., cancer.

[012] In some aspects, the present disclosure provides a use of a Cereblon Ligand for the manufacture of a medicament for treating a disease or condition of interest, e.g., cancer.

[013] In some aspects, the present disclosure provides a kit comprising a Cereblon Ligand, and, optionally, a packaged composition comprising an optional therapeutic agent useful in the treatment of a disease or condition of interest, and a package insert containing directions for use in the treatment of a disease or condition, e.g., cancer.

[014] In some aspects, the present disclosure provides methods of treating or preventing a condition or disease, e.g., cancer, in a subject comprising administering a therapeutically effective amount of a PROTAC Molecule to the subject.

[015] In some aspects, the present disclosure provides methods of degrading a target protein, e.g., BET bromodomain protein, in a subject, comprising administering to the subject a therapeutically effective amount of a PROTAC Molecule to the subject.

[016] In some aspects, the present disclosure provides a pharmaceutical composition comprising a PROTAC Molecule and an excipient and/or pharmaceutically acceptable carrier.

[017] In some aspects, the present disclosure provides a composition comprising a PROTAC Molecule and an excipient and/or pharmaceutically acceptable carrier for use treating or preventing diseases or conditions wherein the inhibition of CRBN ubiquitination provides a benefit, e.g., cancer.

[018] In some aspects, the present disclosure provides a PROTAC Molecule for use in the treatment or prevention of a disease or condition of interest, e.g., cancer.

[019] In some aspects, the present disclosure provides a use of a PROTAC Molecule for the manufacture of a medicament for treating a disease or condition of interest, e.g., cancer.

[020] In some aspects, the present disclosure provides a kit comprising a PROTAC Molecule, and, optionally, a packaged composition comprising an optional therapeutic agent useful in the treatment of a disease or condition of interest, and a package insert containing directions for use in the treatment of a disease or condition, e.g., cancer.

[021] In some aspects, the present disclosure provides methods of preparing Cereblon Ligands.

[022] In some aspects, the present disclosure provides methods of preparing PROTAC molecules.

[023] Additional embodiments and advantages of the disclosure will be set forth, in part, in the description that follows, and will flow from the description, or can be learned by practice of the disclosure. The embodiments and advantages of the disclosure will be realized and attained by means of the elements and combinations particularly pointed out in the appended claims.

[024] Unless otherwise defined, all technical and scientific terms used herein have the same meaning as commonly understood by one of ordinary skill in the art to which this disclosure belongs. In the specification, the singular forms also include the plural unless the context clearly dictates otherwise. Although methods and materials similar or equivalent to those described herein can be used in the practice or testing of the present disclosure, suitable methods and materials are described below. All publications, patent applications, patents and other references mentioned herein are incorporated by reference. The references cited herein are not admitted to be prior art to the claimed invention. In the case of conflict, the present

specification, including definitions, will control. In addition, the materials, methods and examples are illustrative only and are not intended to be limiting. In the case of conflict between the chemical structures and names of the compounds disclosed herein, the chemical structures will control.

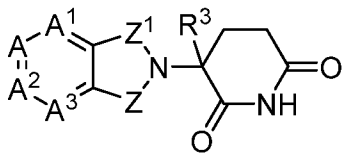
[025] It is to be understood that both the foregoing summary and the following detailed description are exemplary and explanatory only, and are not restrictive of the invention as claimed.

DETAILED DESCRIPTION

[026] The present disclosure relates to cereblon (CRBN) ubiquitination inhibitors and PROTAC molecules, and therapeutic methods of treating conditions and diseases, e.g., cancer, wherein the inhibition of CRBN ubiquitination or targeted protein degradation provides a benefit.

Compounds of the Disclosure

[027] In some aspects, the disclosure provides a compound of Formula **I**:



I,

or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, wherein:

(a) A^1 is selected from $-CR^{2a}=$ and $-N=$;

A is $-CR^{2b}=$;

A^2 is $-CR^{2c}=$;

R^{2b} and R^{2c} are taken together to form a ring comprising a:

(i) $-(CH_2)_m-X-(CH_2)_n-$ radical;

(ii) $-C(=O)-N(R^{1d})-(CH_2)_q-$ radical;

(iii) $-(CH_2)_t-N(R^{1e})-(CH_2)_2-Y-(CH_2)_u-$ radical;

(iv) $-E^1=E-E^2=E^3-$ radical;

(v) $=A^4-N(R^{1g})-CR^{2k}=$ radical; or

(vi) $-E^4=CR^{1j}-E^5-$ radical;

R^{2a} is selected from hydrogen, halo, C_1-C_3 alkyl, amino, and C_1-C_3 alkoxy; and

R^{2d} is selected from hydrogen, halo, C_1-C_3 alkyl, amino, and C_1-C_3 alkoxy;

A^3 is selected from $-CR^{2d}=$ and $-N=$; or

(b) A^1 is $-CR^{2a}=$;

A is -CR^{2b}=;

R^{2a} and R^{2b} are taken together to form a ring comprising a:

(i) -$(CH_2)_m$-X-$(CH_2)_n$- radical;

(ii) -C(=O)-$N(R^{1d})$-$(CH_2)_q$- radical;

(iii) -$(CH_2)_t$-$N(R^{1e})$-$(CH_2)_2$-Y-$(CH_2)_u$- radical;

(iv) -E^1=E-E^2=E^3- radical;

(v) =A^4-$N(R^{1g})$-CR^{2k}= radical; or

(vi) -E^4=CR^{1j}-E^5- radical;

A^2 is selected from -CR^{2c}= and –N=;

A^3 is selected from -CR^{2d}= and –N=;

R^{2c} is selected from hydrogen, halo, C_1-C_3 alkyl, amino, and C_1-C_3 alkoxy; and

R^{2d} is selected from hydrogen, halo, C_1-C_3 alkyl, amino, and C_1-C_3 alkoxy;

X is selected from -$N(R^{1a})$- and -$CR^{1b}R^{1c}$-

R^{1a} is selected from hydrogen, C_1-C_3 alkyl, C_1-C_3 haloalkyl, cycloalkyl, aryl, heterocyclo, heteroaryl, (cycloalkyl)alkyl, (aryl)alkyl, (heterocyclo)alkyl, (heteroaryl)alkyl, -C(=O)-(cycloalkyl), -C(=O)-(aryl), -C(=O)-(heterocyclo), -C(=O)-(heteroaryl), and Q-L-, wherein the C_1-C_3 alkyl, C_1-C_3 haloalkyl, cycloalkyl, aryl, heterocyclo, heteroaryl, (cycloalkyl)alkyl, (aryl)alkyl, (heterocyclo)alkyl, (heteroaryl)alkyl, -C(=O)-(cycloalkyl), -C(=O)-(aryl), -C(=O)-(heterocyclo), -C(=O)-(heteroaryl) is optionally substituted with one or more R^{1aS};

each R^{1aS} is independently selected from oxo, halo, C_1-C_3 alkyl, C_1-C_3 haloalkyl, C_1-C_3 alkoxy, -C(=O)-OH, -C(=O)-(C_1-C_3 alkyl), -C(=O)O-(C_1-C_4 alkyl), $-NH_2$, -NH(C_1-C_3 alkyl), -N(C_1-C_3 alkyl)$_2$, cycloalkyl, aryl, heterocyclo, heteroaryl, (cycloalkyl)alkyl, (aryl)alkyl, (heterocyclo)alkyl, (heteroaryl)alkyl, -C(=O)-(cycloalkyl), -C(=O)-(aryl), -C(=O)-(heterocyclo), and -C(=O)-(heteroaryl), wherein the C_1-C_3 alkyl, C_1-C_3 haloalkyl, C_1-C_3 alkoxy, cycloalkyl, aryl, heterocyclo, heteroaryl, (cycloalkyl)alkyl, (aryl)alkyl, (heterocyclo)alkyl, (heteroaryl)alkyl, -C(=O)-(cycloalkyl), -C(=O)-(aryl), -C(=O)-(heterocyclo), -C(=O)-(heteroaryl) is optionally substituted with one or more R^{1aSS};

each R^{1aSS} is independently selected from oxo, halo, C_1-C_3 alkyl, C_1-C_3 haloalkyl, C_1-C_3 alkoxy, -C(=O)-OH, -C(=O)-(C_1-C_3 alkyl), $-NH_2$, -NH(C_1-C_3 alkyl), and -N(C_1-C_3 alkyl)$_2$;

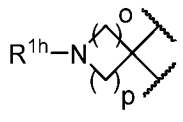
R^{1b} is selected from hydrogen, -CHO, -C(=O)OH, hydroxy, (hydroxy)C_1-C_3 alkyl, amino, (amino)alkyl, (heterocyclo)alkyl, and Q-L-, wherein the (heterocyclo)alkyl is optionally substituted with one or more R^{1bS};

each R^{1bS} is independently (aryl)alkyl optionally substituted with one or more halo;

R^{1c} is hydrogen; or

R^{1b} and R^{1c} taken together with the carbon atom to which they are attached form a -C(=O)-; or

R^{1b} and R^{1c} taken together with the carbon atom to which they are attached form:



;

R^{1d} is selected from hydrogen, heterocyclo, (heterocyclo)alkyl, and Q-L-, wherein the heterocyclo or (heterocyclo)alkyl is optionally substituted with one or more R^{1dS};

each R^{1dS} is independently selected from C_1-C_3 alkyl, -C(=O)-(C_1-C_3 alkyl), and (aryl)alkyl, wherein the (aryl)alkyl is optionally substituted with one or more halo;

R^{1e} is selected from hydrogen and Q-L-;

R^{1g} is selected from hydrogen and Q-L-;

R^{1h} is selected from hydrogen, (aryl)alkyl, and Q-L-, wherein the (aryl)alkyl is optionally substituted with one or more halo;

Y is selected from -O-, -S-, and -N(R^{1f})-

R^{1f} is selected from hydrogen and C_1-C_3 alkyl;

E^1 is selected from -CR^{2e}= and -N=;

E is selected from -CR^{2f}= and -N=;

E^2 is selected from -CR^{2g}= and -N=;

E^3 is selected from -CR^{2h}= and -N=;

R^{2e}, R^{2f}, R^{2g}, and R^{2h} are independently selected from hydrogen, halo, hydroxy, amino, -CHO, C_1-C_3 alkyl, and C_1-C_3 alkoxy; or

R^{2e} is Q-L-; and, if present, R^{2f}, R^{2g}, and R^{2h} are independently selected from hydrogen, halo, hydroxy, amino, -CHO, C_1-C_3 alkyl, and C_1-C_3 alkoxy; or

R^{2f} is Q-L-; and, if present, R^{2e}, R^{2g}, and R^{2h} are independently selected from hydrogen, halo, hydroxy, amino, -CHO, C_1-C_3 alkyl, and C_1-C_3 alkoxy; or

R^{2g} is Q-L-; and, if present, R^{2e}, R^{2f}, and R^{2h} are independently selected from hydrogen, halo, hydroxy, amino, -CHO, C_1-C_3 alkyl, and C_1-C_3 alkoxy; or

R^{2h} is Q-L-; and, if present, R^{2e}, R^{2f}, and R^{2g} are independently selected from hydrogen, halo, hydroxy, amino, -CHO, C_1-C_3 alkyl, and C_1-C_3 alkoxy;

E^4 is selected from =C(H)- and =N-;

E^5 is selected from -O-, -S-, and -N(R^{2m})-;

R^{2m} is selected from hydrogen and C_1-C_4 alkyl;

R^{1j} is selected from hydrogen, C_1-C_4 alkyl, (hydroxy)alkyl, (heterocyclo)alkyl, and Q-L-;

A^4 is selected from -CR^{2j}= and -N=;

R^{2j} is selected from hydrogen and C_1-C_3 alkyl;

R^{2k} is selected from hydrogen and C_1-C_3 alkyl;

m is 1, 2, or 3;

n is 1, 2, or 3;

o is 1, 2, or 3;

p is 1, 2, or 3;

q is 1 or 2;

t is 0 or 1;

u is 0 or 1;

R^3 is selected from hydrogen, deuterium, fluoro, and C_1-C_3 alkyl;

Z and Z^1 are -C(=O)- ; or

Z is -C(=O)- and Z^1 is -$CR^{4a}R^{4b}$-; or

Z is -$CR^{4a}R^{4b}$- and Z^1 is -C(=O)-; or

Z is -N=C(CH_3)- and Z^1 is -C(=O)-; or

Z is -C(=O)- and Z^1 is -N=C(CH_3)-; or

Z is a bond and Z^1 is -N(R^{2n})C(=O)-; or

Z is -N(R^{2n})C(=O) and Z is a bond;

R^{2n} is selected from hydrogen and C_1-C_4 alkyl;

R^{4a} and R^{4b} are independently selected from hydrogen and C_1-C_3 alkyl; or

R^{4a} and R^{4b} taken together with the carbon to which they are attached form a C_3-C_6 cycloalkyl,

Q is a small molecule that binds to a target protein of interest;

L is -J^1-J^2-J^3-J^4-J^5-, wherein J^1 is attached to Q;

J^1 is selected from alkylenyl, cycloalkylenyl, and heterocyclenyl; or J^1 is absent;

J^2 is selected from -C(=O)-, -$(CH_2)_w$-, -CH=CH-, and -C≡C-;

w is 0, 1, 2, or 3;

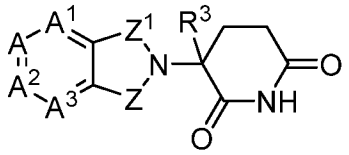
J^3 is selected from alkylenyl, heteroalkylenyl, cycloalkylenyl, heterocyclenyl, phenylenyl, and heteroarylenyl; or J^3 is absent;

J^4 is selected from alkylenyl, cycloalkylenyl, and heterocyclenyl; or J^4 is absent;

J^5 is selected from -O-, -N(H)-, -C≡C-, -$(CH_2)_x$- and -C(=O)-; and

x is 0, 1, 2, or 3.

[028] In some aspects, the disclosure provides a compound of Formula **I**:



I,

or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, wherein:

(a) A^1 is selected from -CR^{2a}= and -N=;

A is -CR^{2b}=;

A^2 is -CR^{2c}=;

R^{2b} and R^{2c} are taken together to form a ring comprising a:

(i) -$(CH_2)_m$-X-$(CH_2)_n$- radical;

(ii) -C(=O)-N(R^{1d})-$(CH_2)_q$- radical;

(iii) -$(CH_2)_t$-N(R^{1e})-$(CH_2)_2$-Y-$(CH_2)_u$- radical;

(iv) -E^1=E-E^2=E^3- radical;

(v) =A^4-N(R^{1g})-CR^{2k}= radical; or

(vi) -E^4=CR^{1j}-E^5- radical;

R^{2a} is selected from hydrogen, halo, C_1-C_3 alkyl, amino, and C_1-C_3 alkoxy; and

R^{2d} is selected from hydrogen, halo, C_1-C_3 alkyl, amino, and C_1-C_3 alkoxy;

A^3 is selected from -CR^{2d}= and -N=; or

(b) A^1 is -CR^{2a}=;

A is -CR^{2b}=;

R^{2a} and R^{2b} are taken together to form a ring comprising a:

(i) -$(CH_2)_m$-X-$(CH_2)_n$- radical;

(ii) -C(=O)-N(R^{1d})-$(CH_2)_q$- radical;

(iii) -$(CH_2)_t$-N(R^{1e})-$(CH_2)_2$-Y-$(CH_2)_u$- radical;

(iv) -E^1=E-E^2=E^3- radical;

(v) =A^4-N(R^{1g})-CR^{2k}= radical; or

(vi) -E^4=CR^{1j}-E^5- radical;

A^2 is selected from -CR^{2c}= and –N=;

A^3 is selected from -CR^{2d}= and –N=;

R^{2c} is selected from hydrogen, halo, C_1-C_3 alkyl, amino, and C_1-C_3 alkoxy; and

R^{2d} is selected from hydrogen, halo, C_1-C_3 alkyl, amino, and C_1-C_3 alkoxy;

X is selected from -N(R^{1a})- and -$CR^{1b}R^{1c}$-

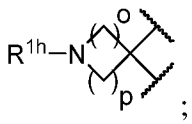
R^{1a} is selected from hydrogen and Q-L-;

R^{1b} is selected from hydrogen, -CHO, -C(=O)OH, hydroxy, (hydroxy)C_1-C_3 alkyl, amino, (amino)alkyl, and Q-L-;

R^{1c} is hydrogen; or

R^{1b} and R^{1c} taken together with the carbon atom to which they are attached form a -C(=O)-; or

R^{1b} and R^{1c} taken together with the carbon atom to which they are attached form:



;

R^{1d} is selected from hydrogen and Q-L-;

R^{1e} is selected from hydrogen and Q-L-;

R^{1g} is selected from hydrogen and Q-L-;

R^{1h} is selected from hydrogen and Q-L-;

Y is selected from -O-, -S-, and -N(R^{1f})-

R^{1f} is selected from hydrogen and C_1-C_3 alkyl;

E^1 is selected from -CR^{2e}= and -N=;

E is selected from -CR^{2f}= and -N=;

E^2 is selected from -CR^{2g}= and -N=;

E^3 is selected from -CR^{2h}= and -N=;

R^{2e}, R^{2f}, R^{2g}, and R^{2h} are independently selected from hydrogen, halo, hydroxy, amino, -CHO, C_1-C_3 alkyl, and C_1-C_3 alkoxy; or

R^{2e} is Q-L-; and, if present, R^{2f}, R^{2g}, and R^{2h} are independently selected from hydrogen, halo, hydroxy, amino, -CHO, C_1-C_3 alkyl, and C_1-C_3 alkoxy; or

R^{2f} is Q-L-; and, if present, R^{2e}, R^{2g}, and R^{2h} are independently selected from hydrogen, halo, hydroxy, amino, -CHO, C_1-C_3 alkyl, and C_1-C_3 alkoxy; or

R^{2g} is Q-L-; and, if present, R^{2e}, R^{2f}, and R^{2h} are independently selected from hydrogen, halo, hydroxy, amino, -CHO, C_1-C_3 alkyl, and C_1-C_3 alkoxy; or

R^{2h} is Q-L-; and, if present, R^{2e}, R^{2f}, and R^{2g} are independently selected from hydrogen, halo, hydroxy, amino, -CHO, C_1-C_3 alkyl, and C_1-C_3 alkoxy;

E^4 is selected from =C(H)- and =N-;

E^5 is selected from -O-, -S-, and -N(R^{2m})-;

R^{2m} is selected from hydrogen and C_1-C_4 alkyl;

R^{1j} is selected from hydrogen, C_1-C_4 alkyl, (hydroxy)alkyl, (heterocyclo)alkyl, and Q-L-;

A^4 is selected from -CR^{2j}= and -N=;

R^{2j} is selected from hydrogen and C_1-C_3 alkyl;

R^{2k} is selected from hydrogen and C_1-C_3 alkyl;

m is 1, 2, or 3;

n is 1, 2, or 3;

o is 1, 2, or 3;

p is 1, 2, or 3;

q is 1 or 2;

t is 0 or 1;

u is 0 or 1;

R^3 is selected from hydrogen, deuterium, fluoro, and C_1-C_3 alkyl;

Z and Z^1 are -C(=O)- ; or

Z is -C(=O)- and Z^1 is -$CR^{4a}R^{4b}$-; or

Z is -$CR^{4a}R^{4b}$- and Z^1 is -C(=O)-; or

Z is -N=C(CH_3)- and Z^1 is -C(=O)-; or

Z is -C(=O)- and Z^1 is -N=C(CH_3)-; or

Z is a bond and Z^1 is -N(R^{2n})C(=O)-; or

Z is -N(R^{2n})C(=O) and Z is a bond;

R^{2n} is selected from hydrogen and C_1-C_4 alkyl;

R^{4a} and R^{4b} are independently selected from hydrogen and C_1-C_3 alkyl; or

R^{4a} and R^{4b} taken together with the carbon to which they are attached form a C_3-C_6 cycloalkyl,

Q is a small molecule that binds to a target protein of interest;

L is -J^1-J^2-J^3-J^4-J^5-, wherein J^1 is attached to Q;

J^1 is selected from alkylenyl, cycloalkylenyl, and heterocyclenyl; or J^1 is absent;

J^2 is selected from -C(=O)-, -$(CH_2)_w$-, -CH=CH-, and -C≡C-;

w is 0, 1, 2, or 3;

J^3 is selected from alkylenyl, heteroalkylenyl, cycloalkylenyl, heterocyclenyl, phenylenyl, and heteroarylenyl; or J^3 is absent;

J^4 is selected from alkylenyl, cycloalkylenyl, and heterocyclenyl; or J^4 is absent;

J^5 is selected from -O-, -N(H)-, -C≡C-, -$(CH_2)_x$- and -C(=O)-; and

x is 0, 1, 2, or 3.

Embodiments of Option (a)

[029] In some embodiments, A^1 is -CR^{2a}=.

[030] In some embodiments, A^1 is and -N=.

[031] In some embodiments, A is -CR^{2b}=, A^2 is -CR^{2c}=, wherein R^{2b} and R^{2c} are taken together to form a ring comprising -$(CH_2)_m$-X-$(CH_2)_n$-.

[032] In some embodiments, A is -CR^{2b}=, A^2 is -CR^{2c}=, wherein R^{2b} and R^{2c} are taken together to form a ring comprising -C(=O)-N(R^{1d})-$(CH_2)_q$-.

[033] In some embodiments, A is -CR^{2b}=, A^2 is -CR^{2c}=, wherein R^{2b} and R^{2c} are taken together to form a ring comprising -$(CH_2)_t$-N(R^{1e})-$(CH_2)_2$-Y-$(CH_2)_u$-.

[034] In some embodiments, A is -CR^{2b}=, A^2 is -CR^{2c}=, wherein R^{2b} and R^{2c} are taken together to form a ring comprising -E^1=E-E^2=E^3-.

[035] In some embodiments, A is -CR^{2b}=, A^2 is -CR^{2c}=, wherein R^{2b} and R^{2c} are taken together to form a ring comprising =A^4-N(R^{1g})-CR^{2k}=.

[036] In some embodiments, A is -CR^{2b}=, A^2 is -CR^{2c}=, wherein R^{2b} and R^{2c} are taken together to form a ring comprising -E^4=CR^{1j}-E^5-.

[037] In some embodiments, R^{2a} is hydrogen.

[038] In some embodiments, R^{2a} is halo (e.g., F, Cl, or Br).

[039] In some embodiments, R^{2a} is C_1-C_3 alkyl (e.g., methyl, ethyl, or butyl).

[040] In some embodiments, R^{2a} is amino.

[041] In some embodiments, R^{2a} is C_1-C_3 alkoxy.

[042] In some embodiments, R^{2d} is hydrogen.

[043] In some embodiments, R^{2d} halo (e.g., F, Cl, or Br).

[044] In some embodiments, R^{2d} is C_1-C_3 alkyl (e.g., methyl, ethyl, or butyl).

[045] In some embodiments, R^{2d} is amino.

[046] In some embodiments, R^{2d} is C_1-C_3 alkoxy;

[047] In some embodiments, A^3 is -CR^{2d}=.

[048] In some embodiments, A^3 is -N=.

Embodiments of Option (b)

[049] In some embodiments, A^1 is $-CR^{2a}=$, A is $-CR^{2b}=$, wherein R^{2a} and R^{2b} are taken together to form a ring comprising $-(CH_2)_m-X-(CH_2)_n-$ radical.

[050] In some embodiments, A^1 is $-CR^{2a}=$, A is $-CR^{2b}=$, wherein R^{2a} and R^{2b} are taken together to form a ring comprising $-C(=O)-N(R^{1d})-(CH_2)_q-$.

[051] In some embodiments, A^1 is $-CR^{2a}=$, A is $-CR^{2b}=$, wherein R^{2a} and R^{2b} are taken together to form a ring comprising $-(CH_2)_t-N(R^{1e})-(CH_2)_2-Y-(CH_2)_u-$.

[052] In some embodiments, A^1 is $-CR^{2a}=$, A is $-CR^{2b}=$, wherein R^{2a} and R^{2b} are taken together to form a ring comprising $-E^1=E-E^2=E^3-$.

[053] In some embodiments, A^1 is $-CR^{2a}=$, A is $-CR^{2b}=$, wherein R^{2a} and R^{2b} are taken together to form a ring comprising $=A^4-N(R^{1g})-CR^{2k}=$.

[054] In some embodiments, A^1 is $-CR^{2a}=$, A is $-CR^{2b}=$, wherein R^{2a} and R^{2b} are taken together to form a ring comprising $-E^4=CR^{1j}-E^5-$.

[055] In some embodiments, A^2 is $-CR^{2c}=$.

[056] In some embodiments, A^2 is –N=.

[057] In some embodiments, A^3 is $-CR^{2d}=$.

[058] In some embodiments, A^3 is –N=.

[059] In some embodiments, R^{2c} is hydrogen.

[060] In some embodiments, R^{2c} is halo.

[061] In some embodiments, R^{2c} is C_1-C_3 alkyl.

[062] In some embodiments, R^{2c} is amino.

[063] In some embodiments, R^{2c} is C_1-C_3 alkoxy.

[064] In some embodiments, R^{2d} is hydrogen.

[065] In some embodiments, R^{2d} is halo.

[066] In some embodiments, R^{2d} is C_1-C_3 alkyl.

[067] In some embodiments, R^{2d} is amino.

[068] In some embodiments, R^{2d} is C_1-C_3 alkoxy.

Embodiments of the Compounds

[069] In some embodiments, X is $-N(R^{1a})-$.

[070] In some embodiments, X is $-CR^{1b}R^{1c}-$.

[071] In some embodiments, R^{1a} is hydrogen.

[072] In some embodiments, R^{1a} is C_1-C_3 alkyl optionally substituted with one or more R^{1aS}.

[073] In some embodiments, R^{1a} is C_1-C_3 haloalkyl optionally substituted with one or more R^{1aS}.

[074] In some embodiments, R^{1a} is cycloalkyl optionally substituted with one or more R^{1aS}.

[075] In some embodiments, R^{1a} is aryl optionally substituted with one or more R^{1aS}.

[076] In some embodiments, R^{1a} is heterocyclo optionally substituted with one or more R^{1aS}.

[077] In some embodiments, R^{1a} is heteroaryl optionally substituted with one or more R^{1aS}.

[078] In some embodiments, R^{1a} is (cycloalkyl)alkyl optionally substituted with one or more R^{1aS}.

[079] In some embodiments, R^{1a} is (aryl)alkyl optionally substituted with one or more R^{1aS}.

[080] In some embodiments, R^{1a} is (heterocyclo)alkyl optionally substituted with one or more R^{1aS}.

[081] In some embodiments, R^{1a} is (heteroaryl)alkyl optionally substituted with one or more R^{1aS}.

[082] In some embodiments, R^{1a} is -C(=O)-(cycloalkyl) optionally substituted with one or more R^{1aS}.

[083] In some embodiments, R^{1a} is -C(=O)-(aryl) optionally substituted with one or more R^{1aS}.

[084] In some embodiments, R^{1a} is -C(=O)-(heterocyclo) optionally substituted with one or more R^{1aS}.

[085] In some embodiments, R^{1a} is -C(=O)-(heteroaryl) optionally substituted with one or more R^{1aS}.

[086] In some embodiments, R^{1a} is Q-L-.

[087] In some embodiments, at least one R^{1aS} is oxo.

[088] In some embodiments, at least one R^{1aS} is halo.

[089] In some embodiments, at least one R^{1aS} is C_1-C_3 alkyl optionally substituted with one or more R^{1aSS}.

[090] In some embodiments, at least one R^{1aS} is C_1-C_3 haloalkyl optionally substituted with one or more R^{1aSS}.

[091] In some embodiments, at least one R^{1aS} is C_1-C_3 alkoxy optionally substituted with one or more R^{1aSS}.

[092] In some embodiments, at least one R^{1aS} is -C(=O)-OH.

[093] In some embodiments, at least one R^{1aS} is -C(=O)-(C_1-C_3 alkyl).

[094] In some embodiments, at least one R^{1aS} is -C(=O)O-(C_1-C_4 alkyl),

[095] In some embodiments, at least one R^{1aS} is $-NH_2$

[096] In some embodiments, at least one R^{1aS} is -NH(C_1-C_3 alkyl)

[097] In some embodiments, at least one R^{1aS} is -N(C_1-C_3 alkyl)$_2$

[098] In some embodiments, at least one R^{1aS} is cycloalkyl optionally substituted with one or more R^{1aSS}.

[099] In some embodiments, at least one R^{1aS} is aryl optionally substituted with one or more R^{1aSS}.

[0100] In some embodiments, at least one R^{1aS} is heterocyclo optionally substituted with one or more R^{1aSS}.

[0101] In some embodiments, at least one R^{1aS} is heteroaryl optionally substituted with one or more R^{1aSS}.

[0102] In some embodiments, at least one R^{1aS} is (cycloalkyl)alkyl optionally substituted with one or more R^{1aSS}.

[0103] In some embodiments, at least one R^{1aS} is (aryl)alkyl optionally substituted with one or more R^{1aSS}.

[0104] In some embodiments, at least one R^{1aS} is (heterocyclo)alkyl optionally substituted with one or more R^{1aSS}.

[0105] In some embodiments, at least one R^{1aS} is (heteroaryl)alkyl optionally substituted with one or more R^{1aSS}.

[0106] In some embodiments, at least one R^{1aS} is -C(=O)-(cycloalkyl) optionally substituted with one or more R^{1aSS}.

[0107] In some embodiments, at least one R^{1aS} is -C(=O)-(aryl) optionally substituted with one or more R^{1aSS}.

[0108] In some embodiments, at least one R^{1aS} is -C(=O)-(heterocyclo) optionally substituted with one or more R^{1aSS}.

[0109] In some embodiments, at least one R^{1aS} is -C(=O)-(heteroaryl) optionally substituted with one or more R^{1aSS}.

[0110] In some embodiments, at least one R^{1aSS} is oxo.

[0111] In some embodiments, at least one R^{1aSS} is halo.

[0112] In some embodiments, at least one R^{1aSS} is C_1-C_3 alkyl.

[0113] In some embodiments, at least one R^{1aSS} is C_1-C_3 haloalkyl.

[0114] In some embodiments, at least one R^{1aSS} is C_1-C_3 alkoxy.

[0115] In some embodiments, at least one R^{1aSS} is -C(=O)-OH.

[0116] In some embodiments, at least one R^{1aSS} is -C(=O)-(C_1-C_3 alkyl).

[0117] In some embodiments, at least one R^{1aSS} is $-NH_2$.

[0118] In some embodiments, at least one R^{1aSS} is -NH(C_1-C_3 alkyl).

[0119] In some embodiments, at least one R^{1aSS} is -N(C_1-C_3 alkyl)$_2$.

[0120] In some embodiments, R^{1b} is hydrogen.

[0121] In some embodiments, R^{1b} is -CHO.

[0122] In some embodiments, R^{1b} is -C(=O)OH.

[0123] In some embodiments, R^{1b} is hydroxy.

[0124] In some embodiments, R^{1b} is (hydroxy)C_1-C_3 alkyl.

[0125] In some embodiments, R^{1b} is amino.

[0126] In some embodiments, R^{1b} is (amino)alkyl.

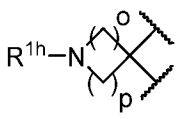
[0127] In some embodiments, R^{1b} is (heterocyclo)alkyl, optionally substituted with one or more R^{1bS}.

[0128] In some embodiments, R^{1b} is Q-L-.

[0129] In some embodiments, at least one R^{1bS} is (aryl)alkyl optionally substituted with one or more halo.

[0130] In some embodiments, R^{1c} is hydrogen.

[0131] In some embodiments, R^{1b} and R^{1c} taken together with the carbon atom to which they are attached form a -C(=O)-.

[0132] In some embodiments, R^{1b} and R^{1c} taken together with the carbon atom to which they are attached form 

.

[0133] In some embodiments, R^{1d} is hydrogen.

[0134] In some embodiments, R^{1d} is heterocyclo optionally substituted with one or more R^{1dS}.

[0135] In some embodiments, R^{1d} is (heterocyclo)alkyl optionally substituted with one or more R^{1dS}.

[0136] In some embodiments, R^{1d} is Q-L-.

[0137] In some embodiments, at least one R^{1dS} is C_1-C_3 alkyl.

[0138] In some embodiments, at least one R^{1dS} is -C(=O)-(C_1-C_3 alkyl).

[0139] In some embodiments, at least one R^{1dS} is (aryl)alkyl optionally substituted with one or more halo.

[0140] In some embodiments, R^{1e} is hydrogen.

[0141] In some embodiments, R^{1e} is Q-L-.

[0142] In some embodiments, R^{1g} is hydrogen.

[0143] In some embodiments, R^{1g} is Q-L-.

[0144] In some embodiments, R^{1h} is hydrogen.

[0145] In some embodiments, R^{1h} is (aryl)alkyl optionally substituted with one or more halo.

[0146] In some embodiments, R^{1h} is Q-L-.

[0147] In some embodiments, Y is -O-.

[0148] In some embodiments, Y is -S-.

[0149] In some embodiments, Y is -N(R^{1f})-.

[0150] In some embodiments, R^{1f} is hydrogen.

[0151] In some embodiments, R^{1f} is C_1-C_3 alkyl.

[0152] In some embodiments, E^1 is -CR^{2e}=.

[0153] In some embodiments, E^1 is -N=.

[0154] In some embodiments, E is -CR^{2f}=.

[0155] In some embodiments, E is -N=.

[0156] In some embodiments, E^2 is -CR^{2g}=.

[0157] In some embodiments, E^2 is -N=.

[0158] In some embodiments, E^3 is -CR^{2h}=.

[0159] In some embodiments, E^3 is -N=;

[0160] In some embodiments, R^{2e}, R^{2f}, R^{2g}, and R^{2h} are independently selected from hydrogen, halo, hydroxy, amino, -CHO, C_1-C_3 alkyl, and C_1-C_3 alkoxy.

[0161] In some embodiments, R^{2e} is Q-L-; and, if present, R^{2f}, R^{2g}, and R^{2h} are independently selected from hydrogen, halo, hydroxy, amino, -CHO, C_1-C_3 alkyl, and C_1-C_3 alkoxy.

[0162] In some embodiments, R^{2f} is Q-L-; and, if present, R^{2e}, R^{2g}, and R^{2h} are independently selected from hydrogen, halo, hydroxy, amino, -CHO, C_1-C_3 alkyl, and C_1-C_3 alkoxy.

[0163] In some embodiments, R^{2g} is Q-L-; and, if present, R^{2e}, R^{2f}, and R^{2h} are independently selected from hydrogen, halo, hydroxy, amino, -CHO, C_1-C_3 alkyl, and C_1-C_3 alkoxy.

[0164] In some embodiments, R^{2h} is Q-L-; and, if present, R^{2e}, R^{2f}, and R^{2g} are independently selected from hydrogen, halo, hydroxy, amino, -CHO, C_1-C_3 alkyl, and C_1-C_3 alkoxy.

[0165] In some embodiments, E^4 is =C(H)-.

[0166] In some embodiments, E^4 is =N-.

[0167] In some embodiments, E^5 is -O-.

[0168] In some embodiments, E^5 is -S-.

[0169] In some embodiments, E^5 is -N(R^{2m})-.

[0170] In some embodiments, R^{2m} is hydrogen.

[0171] In some embodiments, R^{2m} is C_1-C_4 alkyl.

[0172] In some embodiments, R^{1j} is hydrogen.

[0173] In some embodiments, R^{1j} is C_1-C_4 alkyl.

[0174] In some embodiments, R^{1j} is (hydroxy)alkyl.

[0175] In some embodiments, R^{1j} is (heterocyclo)alkyl.

[0176] In some embodiments, R^{1j} is Q-L-.

[0177] In some embodiments, A^4 is $-CR^{2j}=$.

[0178] In some embodiments, A^4 is -N=.

[0179] In some embodiments, R^{2j} is hydrogen.

[0180] In some embodiments, R^{2j} is C_1-C_3 alkyl.

[0181] In some embodiments, R^{2k} is hydrogen.

[0182] In some embodiments, R^{2k} is C_1-C_3 alkyl.

[0183] In some embodiments, m is 1.

[0184] In some embodiments, m is 2.

[0185] In some embodiments, m is 3.

[0186] In some embodiments, n is 1.

[0187] In some embodiments, n is 2.

[0188] In some embodiments, n is 3.

[0189] In some embodiments, o is 1.

[0190] In some embodiments, o is 2.

[0191] In some embodiments, o is 3.

[0192] In some embodiments, p is 1.

[0193] In some embodiments, p is 2.

[0194] In some embodiments, p is 3.

[0195] In some embodiments, q is 1.

[0196] In some embodiments, q is 2.

[0197] In some embodiments, t is 0.

[0198] In some embodiments, t is 1.

[0199] In some embodiments, u is 0.

[0200] In some embodiments, u is 1.

[0201] In some embodiments, R^3 is hydrogen.

[0202] In some embodiments, R^3 is deuterium.

[0203] In some embodiments, R^3 is fluoro.

[0204] In some embodiments, R^3 is C_1-C_3 alkyl.

[0205] In some embodiments, Z and Z^1 are -C(=O)-.

[0206] In some embodiments, Z is -C(=O)- and Z^1 is $-CR^{4a}R^{4b}$-.

[0207] In some embodiments, Z is $-CR^{4a}R^{4b}$- and Z^1 is -C(=O)-.

[0208] In some embodiments, Z is $-N=C(CH_3)-$ and Z^1 is -C(=O)-.

[0209] In some embodiments, Z is -C(=O)- and Z^1 is -N=C(CH_3)-.

[0210] In some embodiments, Z is a bond and Z^1 is -N(R^{2n})C(=O)-.

[0211] In some embodiments, Z is -N(R^{2n})C(=O) and Z is a bond.

[0212] In some embodiments, R^{2n} is hydrogen.

[0213] In some embodiments, R^{2n} is C_1-C_4 alkyl.

[0214] In some embodiments, R^{4a} and R^{4b} are independently selected from hydrogen and C_1-C_3 alkyl.

[0215] In some embodiments, R^{4a} and R^{4b} taken together with the carbon to which they are attached form a C_3-C_6 cycloalkyl.

[0216] In some embodiments, Q is a small molecule that binds to a target protein of interest.

[0217] In some embodiments, L is -J^1-J^2-J^3-J^4-J^5-, wherein J^1 is attached to Q;

[0218] In some embodiments, J^1 is alkylenyl.

[0219] In some embodiments, J^1 is cycloalkylenyl.

[0220] In some embodiments, J^1 is heterocyclenyl.

[0221] In some embodiments, J^1 is absent.

[0222] In some embodiments, J^2 is -C(=O)-.

[0223] In some embodiments, J^2 is -$(CH_2)_w$-.

[0224] In some embodiments, J^2 is -CH=CH-.

[0225] In some embodiments, J^2 is -C≡C-.

[0226] In some embodiments, w is 0.

[0227] In some embodiments, w is 1.

[0228] In some embodiments, w is 2.

[0229] In some embodiments, w is 3.

[0230] In some embodiments, J^3 is alkylenyl.

[0231] In some embodiments, J^3 is heteroalkylenyl.

[0232] In some embodiments, J^3 is cycloalkylenyl.

[0233] In some embodiments, J^3 is heterocyclenyl.

[0234] In some embodiments, J^3 is phenylenyl.

[0235] In some embodiments, J^3 is heteroarylenyl.

[0236] In some embodiments, J^3 is absent.

[0237] In some embodiments, J^4 is alkylenyl.

[0238] In some embodiments, J^4 is cycloalkylenyl.

[0239] In some embodiments, J^4 is heterocyclenyl.

[0240] In some embodiments, J^4 is absent.

[0241] In some embodiments, J^5 is -O-.

[0242] In some embodiments, J^5 is -N(H)-.

[0243] In some embodiments, J^5 is -C≡C-.

[0244] In some embodiments, J^5 is $-(CH_2)_x-$.

[0245] In some embodiments, J^5 is -C(=O)-.

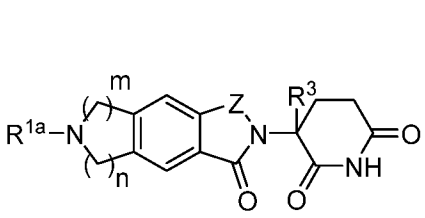
[0246] In some embodiments, x is 0.

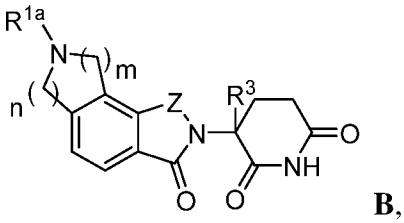
[0247] In some embodiments, x is 1.

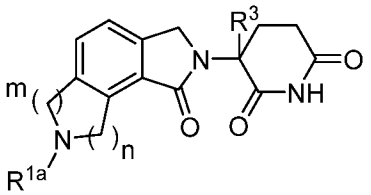
[0248] In some embodiments, x is 2.

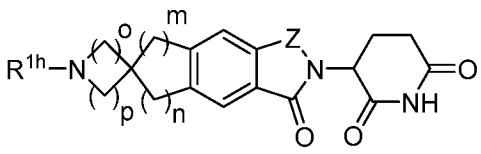
[0249] In some embodiments, x is 3.

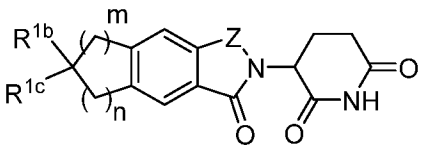
[0250] In some embodiments, the compound is not a compound of any one of Formulae **A**-**F**:

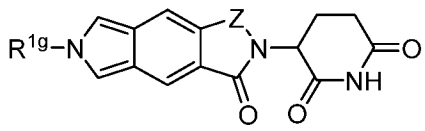

A;


B,


C,


D, or


E, or


F,

wherein:

R^{1a}, R^{1h}, R^{1g}, m, n, o, and p are as defined in connection with Formula **I**;

R^3 is selected from hydrogen, fluoro, methyl, and deuterium;

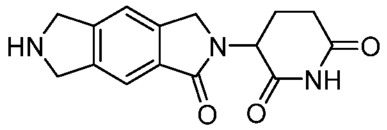
Z is selected from -C(=O)- and $-CH_2-$;

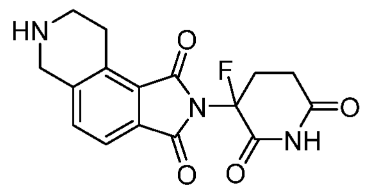
R^{1b} is selected from -OH, $-CH_2OH$, -CHO, -C(=O)OH, and Q-L; and

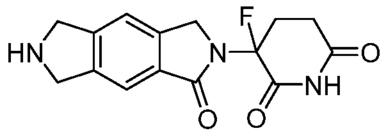
R^{1c} is hydrogen; or

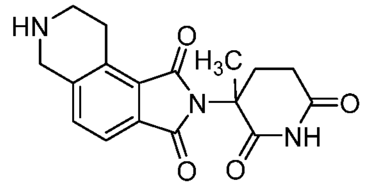
R^{1b} and R^{1c} taken together with the carbon atom to which they are attached form a -C(=O)-.

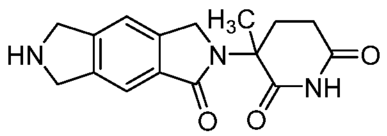
[0251] In some embodiments, the compound is not any of the following compounds:

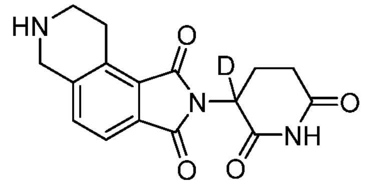
 ,

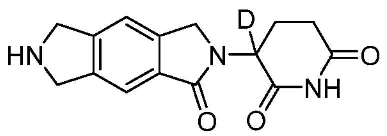
 ,

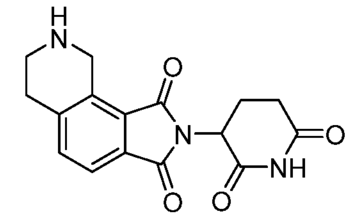
 ,

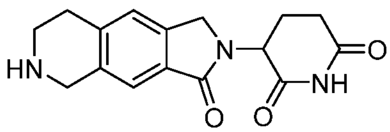
 ,

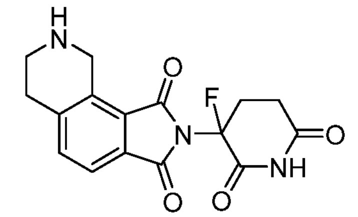
 ,

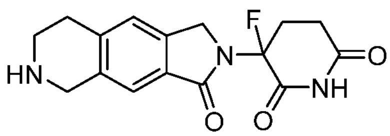
 ,

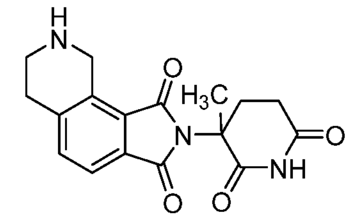
 ,

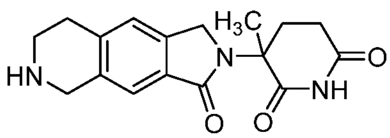
 ,

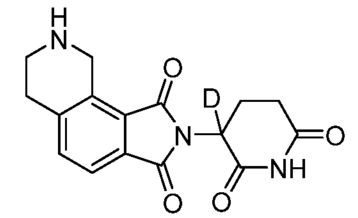
 ,

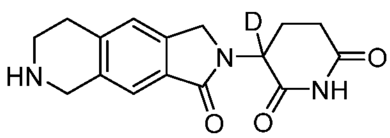
 ,

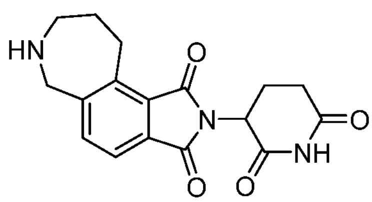
 ,

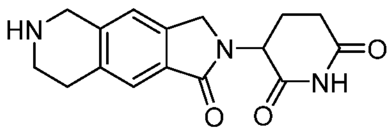
 ,

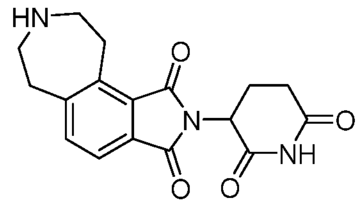
 ,

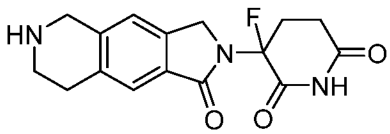
 ,

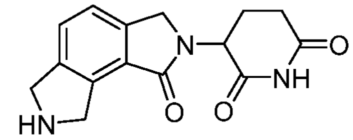
 ,

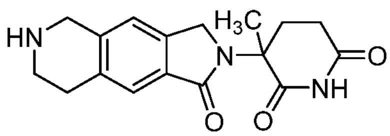
 ,

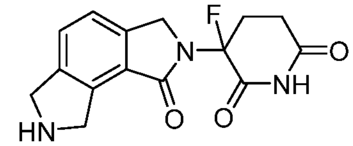
 ,

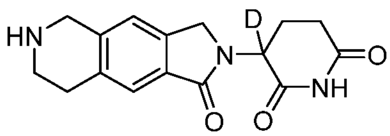
 ,

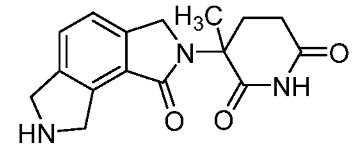
 ,

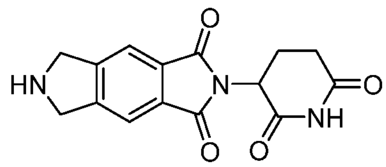
 ,

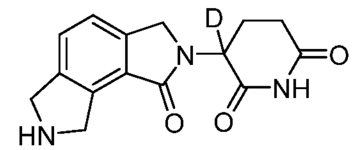
 ,

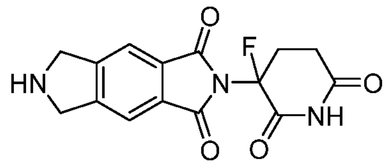
 ,

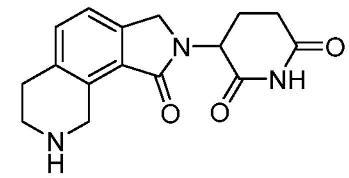
 ,

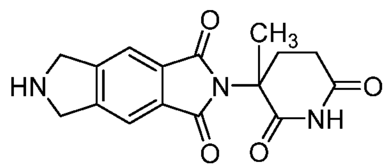
 ,

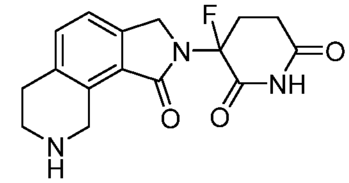
 ,

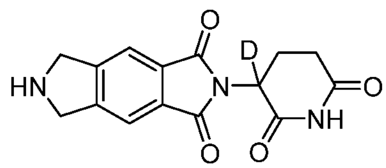
 ,

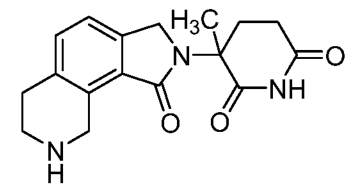
 ,

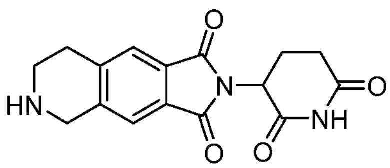
 ,

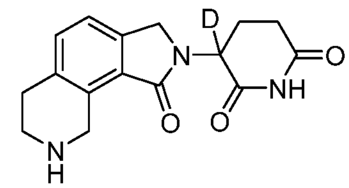
 ,

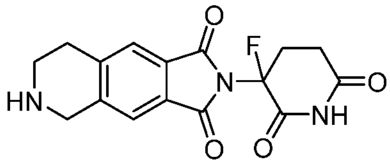
 ,

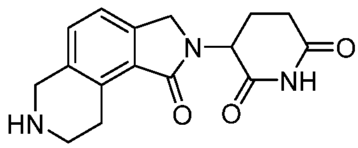
 ,

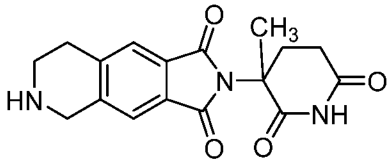
 ,

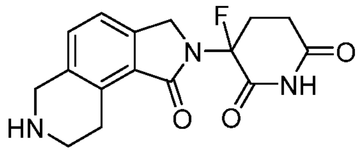
 ,

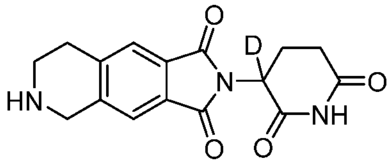
 ,

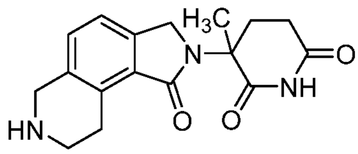
 ,

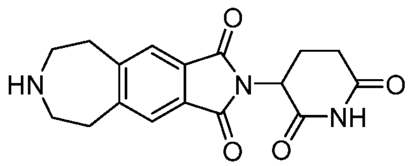
 ,

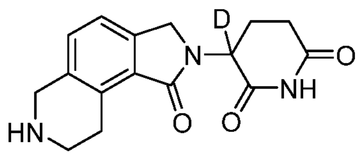
 ,

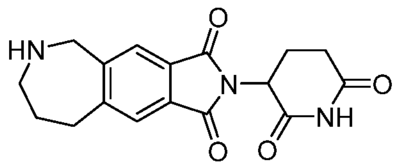
 ,

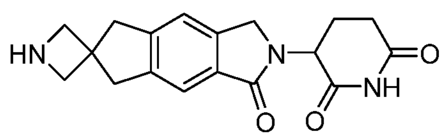
 ,

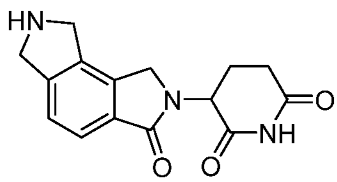
 ,

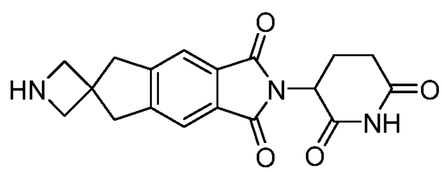
 ,

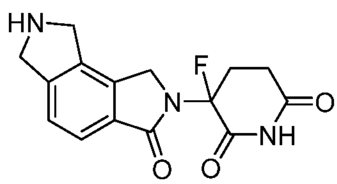
 ,

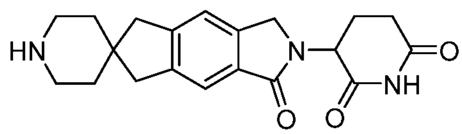
 ,

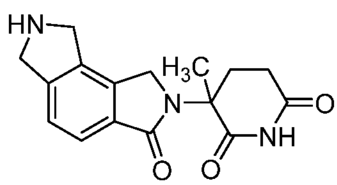
 ,

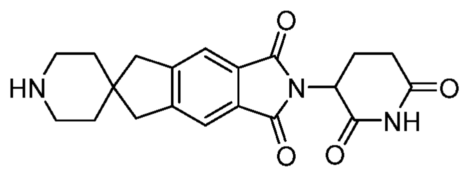
 ,

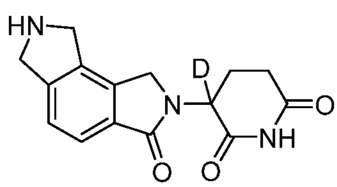
 ,

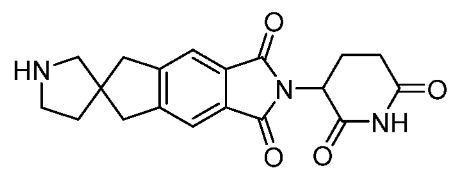
 ,

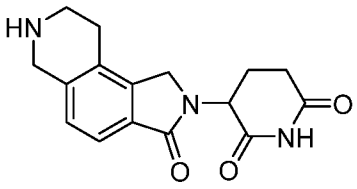
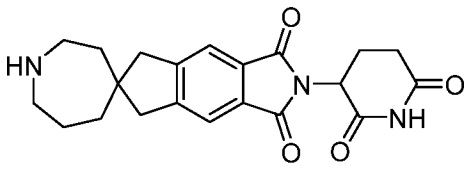
 ,

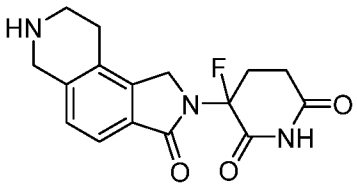
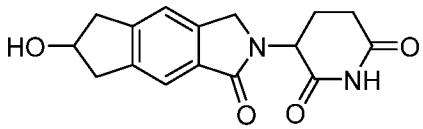
 ,

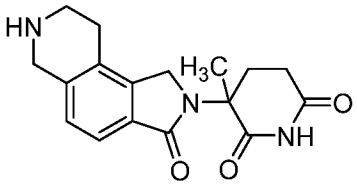
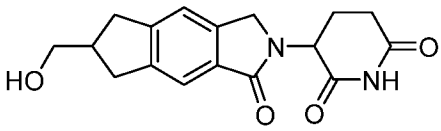
 ,

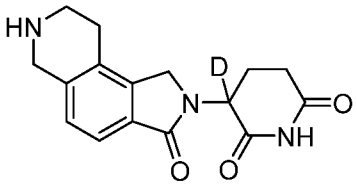
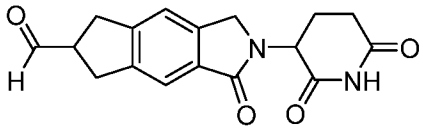
 ,

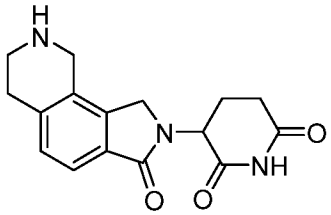
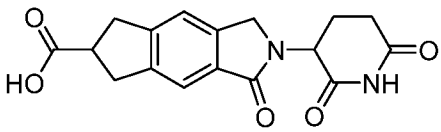
 ,

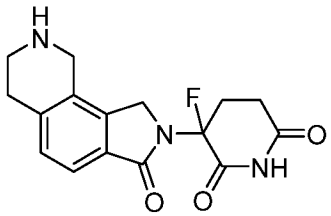
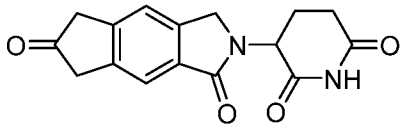

,

,

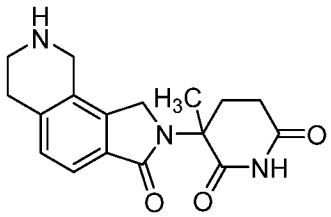
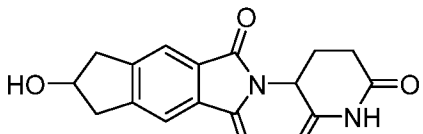

,

,

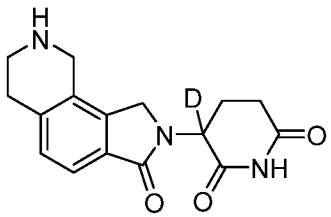
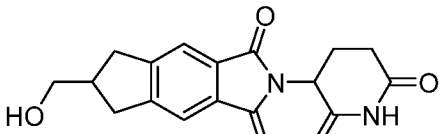

,

,

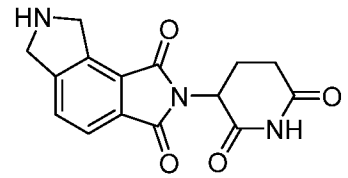
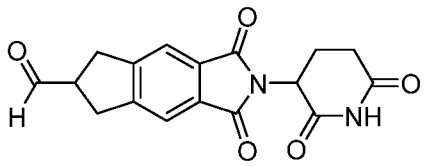
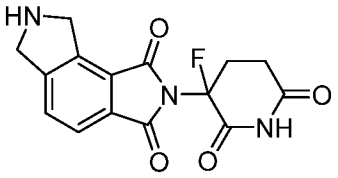
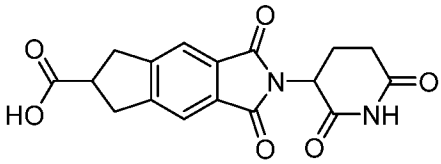
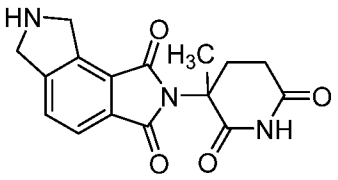
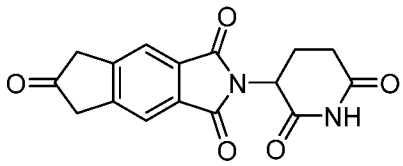
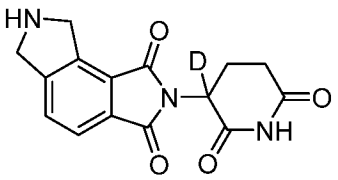
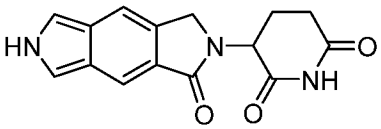
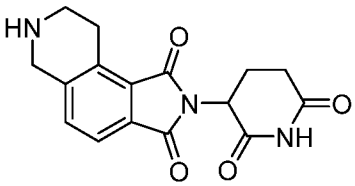
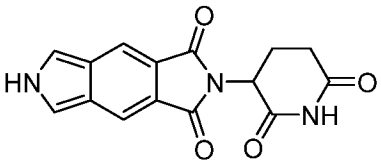

,

,


,

,

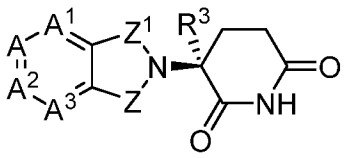

,

,


,

,


,

,

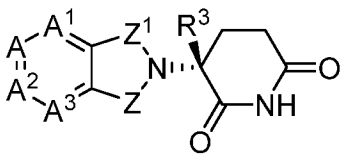

,

,

,

,

,

,

,

,

or

.

[0252] In some embodiments, the compound is of Formula **II**:


II,

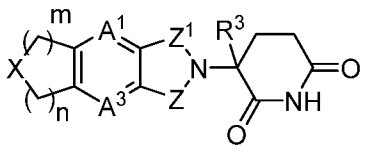
or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, wherein A, A^1, A^2, A^3, Z, Z^1 and R^3 are as defined in connection with Formula **I**.

[0253] In some embodiments, the compound is of Formula **III**:


III,

or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, wherein A, A^1, A^2, A^3, Z, Z^1 and R^3 are as defined in connection with Formula **I**.

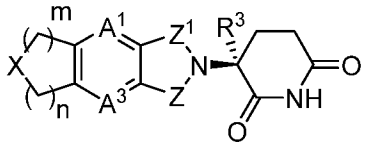
[0254] In some embodiments, the compound is of Formula **IV**:



IV,

or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, wherein A^1, A^3, X, m, n, Z, Z^1, and R^3 are as defined in connection with Formula **I**.

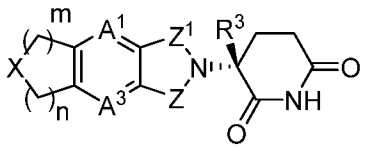
[0255] In some embodiments, the compound is of Formula **V**:



V,

or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, wherein A^1, A^3, X, m, n, Z, Z^1, and R^3 are as defined in connection with Formula **I**.

[0256] In some embodiments, the compound is of Formula **VI**:



VI,

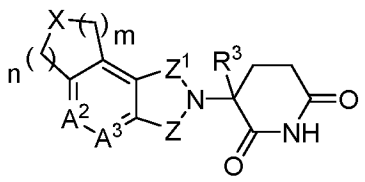
or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, wherein A^1, A^3, X, m, n, Z, Z^1, and R^3 are as defined in connection with Formula **I**.

[0257] In some embodiments, the compound is of any one of Formulae **I-VI**, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, wherein A^1 is $-CR^{2a}=$ and A^3 is $-CR^{2d}=$. In some embodiments, R^{2a} is selected from hydrogen, $-NH_2$, fluoro, and methoxy. In some embodiments, R^{2d} is selected from hydrogen, $-NH_2$, fluoro, and methoxy.

[0258] In some embodiments, the compound is of any one of Formulae **I-VI**, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, wherein A^1 is -N= and A^3 is $-CR^{2d}=$. In some embodiments, wherein R^{2d} is selected from hydrogen, $-NH_2$, fluoro, and methoxy.

[0259] In some embodiments, the compound is of any one of Formulae **I-VI**, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, wherein A^1 is $-CR^{2a}=$ and A^3 is -N=. In some embodiments, R^{2a} is selected from hydrogen, $-NH_2$, fluoro, and methoxy.

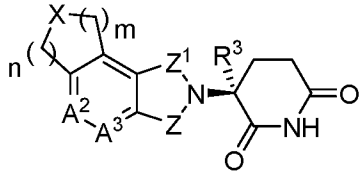
[0260] In some embodiments, the compound is of Formula **VII**:



VII,

or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, wherein A^2, A^3, X, m, n, Z, Z^1, and R^3 are as defined in connection with Formula **I**.

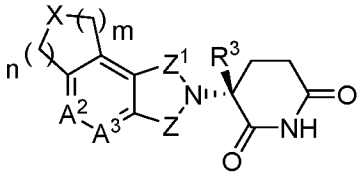
[0261] In some embodiments, the compound is of Formula **VIII**:



VIII,

or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, wherein A^2, A^3, X, m, n, Z, Z^1, and R^3 are as defined in connection with Formula **I**.

[0262] In some embodiments, the compound is of Formula **IX**:



IX,

or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, wherein A^2, A^3, X, m, n, Z, Z^1, and R^3 are as defined in connection with Formula **I**.

[0263] In some embodiments, the compound is of any one of Formulae **VII-IX**, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, wherein A^2 is -CR^{2c}= and A^3 is -CR^{2d}=. In some embodiments, R^{2c} is selected from hydrogen, -NH_2, fluoro, and methoxy. In some embodiments, R^{2d} is selected from hydrogen, -NH_2, fluoro, and methoxy.

[0264] In some embodiments, the compound is of any one of Formulae **VII-IX**, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, wherein A^2 is -N= and A^3 is -CR^{2d}=. In some embodiments, R^{2d} is selected from hydrogen, -NH_2, fluoro, and methoxy.

[0265] In some embodiments, the compound is of any one of Formulae **VII-IX**, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, wherein A^2 is -CR^{2c}= and A^3 is -N=. In some embodiments, R^{2c} is selected from hydrogen, -NH_2, fluoro, and methoxy.

[0266] In some embodiments, the compound is of any one of Formulae **IV-IX**, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, wherein m is 1.

[0267] In some embodiments, the compound is of any one of Formulae **IV-IX**, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, wherein m is 2.

[0268] In some embodiments, the compound is of any one of Formulae **IV-IX**, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, wherein m is 3.

[0269] In some embodiments, the compound is of any one of Formulae **IV-IX**, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, wherein n is 1.

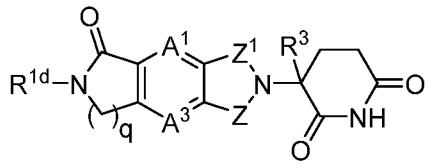
[0270] In some embodiments, the compound is of any one of Formulae **IV-IX**, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, wherein n is 2.

[0271] In some embodiments, the compound is of any one of Formulae **IV-IX**, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, wherein n is 3

[0272] In some embodiments, the compound is of any one of Formulae **IV-IX**, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, wherein X is - $CR^{1b}R^{1c}$-. In some embodiments, R^{1c} is hydrogen. In some embodiments, R^{1b} is selected from hydroxy, -NH_2, -CHO, -C(=O)OH, and -CH_2OH. In some embodiments, R^{1b} is Q-L-. In some embodiments, R^{1b} and R^{1c} taken together with the carbon atom to which they are attached form -C(=O)-.

[0273] In some embodiments, the compound is of any one of Formulae **IV-IX**, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, wherein X is -$N(R^{1a})$-. In some embodiments, R^{1a} is hydrogen. In some embodiments, R^{1a} is Q-L-.

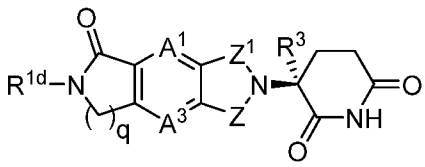
[0274] In some embodiments, the compound is of Formula **X**:



X,

or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, wherein A^1, A^3, q, Z, Z^1, R^{1d}, and R^3 are as defined in connection with Formula **I**.

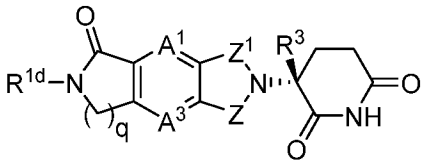
[0275] In some embodiments, the compound is of Formula **XI**:



XI,

or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, wherein A^1, A^3, q, Z, Z^1, R^{1d}, and R^3 are as defined in connection with Formula **I**.

[0276] In some embodiments, the compound is of Formula **XII**:



XII,

or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, wherein A^1, A^3, q, Z, Z^1, R^{1d}, and R^3 are as defined in connection with Formula **I**.

[0277] In some embodiments, the compound is of any one of Formulae **X-XII**, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, wherein A^1 is -CR^{2a}= and A^3 is -CR^{2d}=. In

some embodiments, R^{2a} is selected from hydrogen, -NH_2, fluoro, and methoxy. In some embodiments, R^{2d} is selected from hydrogen, -NH_2, fluoro, and methoxy.

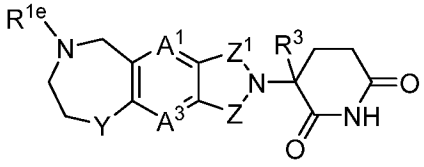
[0278] In some embodiments, the compound is of any one of Formulae **X-XII**, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, wherein A^1 is -N= and A^3 is -CR^{2d}=. In some embodiments, R^{2d} is selected from hydrogen, -NH_2, fluoro, and methoxy.

[0279] In some embodiments, the compound is of any one of Formulae **X-XII**, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, wherein A^1 is -CR^{2a}= and A^3 is -N=. In some embodiments, R^{2a} is selected from hydrogen, -NH_2, fluoro, and methoxy.

[0280] In some embodiments, the compound is of any one of Formulae **X-XII**, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, wherein q is 2. In some embodiments, q is 1.

[0281] In some embodiments, the compound is of any one of Formulae **X-XII**, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, wherein R^{1d} is hydrogen. In some embodiments, R^{1d} is Q-L-.

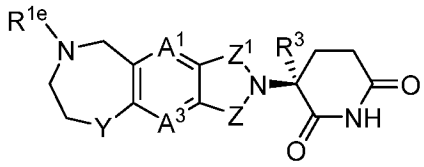
[0282] In some embodiments, the compound is of Formula **XIII**:



XIII,

or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, wherein A^1, A^3, Y, Z, Z^1, R^{1e}, and R^3 are as defined in connection with Formula **I**.

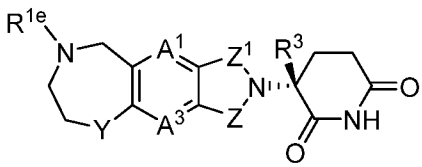
[0283] In some embodiments, the compound is of Formula **XIV**:



XIV,

or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, wherein A^1, A^3, Y, Z, Z^1, R^{1e}, and R^3 are as defined in connection with Formula **I**.

[0284] In some embodiments, the compound is of Formula **XV**:



XV,

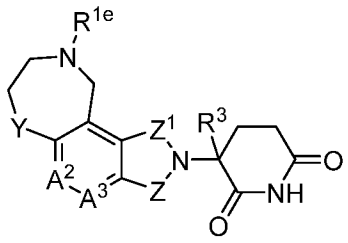
or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, wherein A^1, A^3, Y, Z, Z^1, R^{1e}, and R^3 are as defined in connection with Formula **I**.

[0285] In some embodiments, the compound is of any one of Formulae **XIII-XV**, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, wherein A^1 is -CR^{2a}= and A^3 is -CR^{2d}=. In some embodiments, R^{2a} is selected from hydrogen, -NH_2, fluoro, and methoxy. In some embodiments, R^{2d} is selected from hydrogen, -NH_2, fluoro, and methoxy.

[0286] In some embodiments, the compound is of any one of Formulae **XIII-XV**, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, wherein A^1 is -N= and A^3 is -CR^{2d}=. In some embodiments, R^{2d} is selected from hydrogen, -NH_2, fluoro, and methoxy.

[0287] In some embodiments, the compound is of any one of Formulae **XIII-XV**, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, wherein A^1 is -CR^{2a}= and A^3 is -N=. In some embodiments, R^{2a} is selected from hydrogen, -NH_2, fluoro, and methoxy.

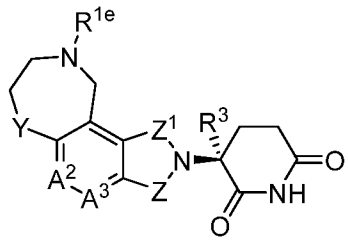
[0288] In some embodiments, the compound is of Formula **XVI**:



XVI,

or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, wherein A, A^1, Y, Z, Z^1, R^{1e}, and R^3 are as defined in connection with Formula **I**.

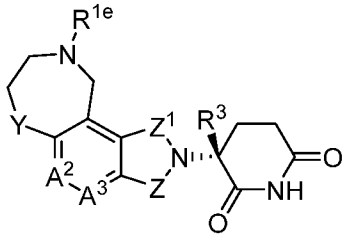
[0289] In some embodiments, the compound is of Formula **XVII**:



XVII,

or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, wherein A, A^1, Y, Z, Z^1, R^{1e}, and R^3 are as defined in connection with Formula **I**.

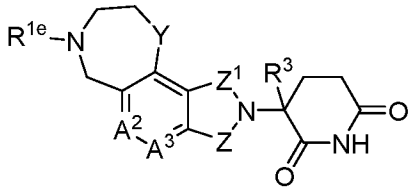
[0290] In some embodiments, the compound is of Formula **XVIII**:



XVIII,

or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, wherein A, A^1, Y, Z, Z^1, R^{1e}, and R^3 are as defined in connection with Formula **I**.

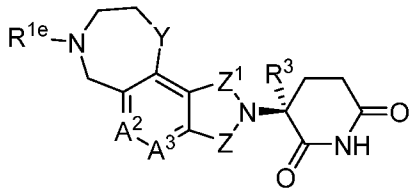
[0291] In some embodiments, the compound is of Formula **XIX**:



XIX,

or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, wherein A, A^1, Y, Z, Z^1, R^{1e}, and R^3 are as defined in connection with Formula **I**.

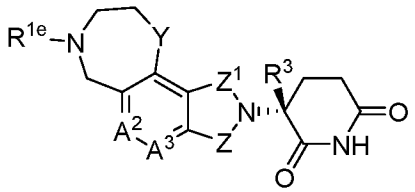
[0292] In some embodiments, the compound is of Formula **XX**:



XX,

or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, wherein A, A^1, Y, Z, Z^1, R^{1e}, and R^3 are as defined in connection with Formula **I**.

[0293] In some embodiments, the compound is of Formula **XXI**:



XXI,

or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, wherein A, A^1, Y, Z, Z^1, R^{1e}, and R^3 are as defined in connection with Formula **I**.

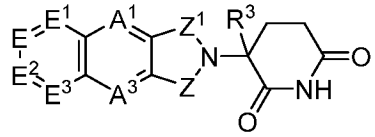
[0294] In some embodiments, the compound is of any one of Formulae **XVI-XXI**, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, wherein A^2 is $-CR^{2c}=$ and A^3 is $-CR^{2d}=$. In some embodiments, R^{2c} is selected from hydrogen, $-NH_2$, fluoro, and methoxy. In some embodiments, R^{2d} is selected from hydrogen, $-NH_2$, fluoro, and methoxy.

[0295] In some embodiments, the compound is of any one of Formulae **XVI-XXI**, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, wherein A^2 is -N= and A^3 is $-CR^{2d}=$. In some embodiments, R^{2d} is selected from hydrogen, $-NH_2$, fluoro, and methoxy.

[0296] In some embodiments, the compound is of any one of Formulae **XVI-XXI**, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, wherein A^2 is $-CR^{2c}=$ and A is -N=. In some embodiments, R^{2c} is selected from hydrogen, $-NH_2$, fluoro, and methoxy.

[0297] In some embodiments, the compound is of any one of Formulae **XIII-XXI**, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, wherein R^{1e} is hydrogen. In some embodiments, R^{1e} is Q-L-.

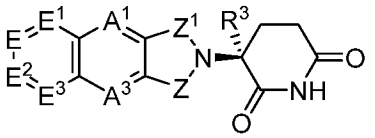
[0298] In some embodiments, the compound is of Formula **XXII**:



XXII,

or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, wherein A, A^1, E, E^1, E^2, E^3, Z, Z^1, and R^3 are as defined in connection with Formula **I**.

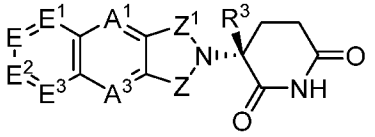
[0299] In some embodiments, the compound is of Formula **XXIII**:



XXIII,

or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, wherein A, A^1, E, E^1, E^2, E^3, Z, Z^1, and R^3 are as defined in connection with Formula **I**.

[0300] In some embodiments, the compound is of Formula **XXIV**:



XXIV,

or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, wherein A, A^1, E, E^1, E^2, E^3, Z, Z^1, and R^3 are as defined in connection with Formula **I**.

[0301] In some embodiments, the compound is of any one of Formulae **XXII-XXIV**, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, wherein A^1 is $-CR^{2a}=$ and A^3 is $-CR^{2d}=$. In some embodiments, R^{2a} is selected from hydrogen, $-NH_2$, fluoro, and methoxy. In some embodiments, R^{2d} is selected from hydrogen, $-NH_2$, fluoro, and methoxy.

[0302] In some embodiments, the compound is of any one of Formulae **XXII-XXIV**, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, wherein A^1 is -N= and A^3 is $-CR^{2d}=$. In some embodiments, R^{2d} is selected from hydrogen, $-NH_2$, fluoro, and methoxy.

[0303] In some embodiments, the compound is of any one of Formulae **XXII-XXIV**, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, wherein A^1 is $-CR^{2a}=$ and A^3 is -N=. In some embodiments, R^{2a} is selected from hydrogen, $-NH_2$, fluoro, and methoxy.

[0304] In some embodiments, the compound is of any one of Formulae **XXII-XXIV**, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, wherein E^1 is -N=. In some embodiments, E is -N=. In some embodiments, E is $-CR^{2f}=$. In some embodiments, E^2 is -N=. In some embodiments, E^2 is $-CR^{2g}=$. In some embodiments, E^3 is -N=. In some embodiments, E^3 is $-CR^{2h}=$.

[0305] In some embodiments, the compound is of any one of Formulae **XXII-XXIV**, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, wherein E^1 is $-CR^{2e}=$ and R^{2e} is Q-L-. In some embodiments, E is -N=. In some embodiments, E is -CH=. In some embodiments, E^2 is -N=. In some embodiments, E^2 is -CH=. In some embodiments, E^3 is -N=. In some embodiments, E^3 is -CH=.

[0306] In some embodiments, the compound is of any one of Formulae **XXII-XXIV**, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, wherein E is -N=. In some embodiments, E^1 is -N=. In some embodiments, E^1 is $-CR^{2e}=$. In some embodiments, E^2 is -N=. In some embodiments, E^2 is $-CR^{2g}=$. In some embodiments, E^3 is -N=. In some embodiments, E^3 is $-CR^{2h}=$.

[0307] In some embodiments, the compound is of any one of Formulae **XXII-XXIV**, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, wherein E is $-CR^{2f}=$ and R^{2f} is Q-L-. In some embodiments, E^1 is -N=. In some embodiments, E^1 is -CH=. In some embodiments, E^2 is -N=. In some embodiments, E^2 is -CH=. In some embodiments, E^3 is -N=. In some embodiments, E^3 is -CH=

[0308] In some embodiments, the compound is of any one of Formulae **XXII-XXIV**, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, wherein E^2 is -N=. In some embodiments, E^1 is -N=. In some embodiments, E^1 is $-CR^{2e}=$. In some embodiments, E is -N=. In some embodiments, E is $-CR^{2f}=$. In some embodiments, E^3 is -N=. In some embodiments, E^3 is $-CR^{2h}=$.

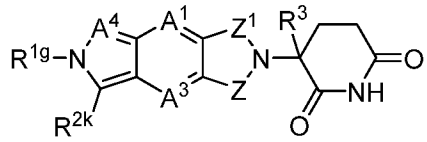
[0309] In some embodiments, the compound is of any one of Formulae **XXII-XXIV**, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, wherein E^2 is $-CR^{2g}=$ and R^{2g} is Q-L-. In some embodiments, E^1 is -N=. In some embodiments, E^1 is -CH=. In some embodiments, E is -N=. In some embodiments, E is -CH=. In some embodiments, E^3 is -N=. In some embodiments, E^3 is -CH=.

[0310] In some embodiments, the compound is of any one of Formulae **XXII-XXIV**, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, wherein E^3 is -N=. In some embodiments, E^1 is -N=. In some embodiments, E^1 is $-CR^{2e}=$. In some embodiments, E is -N=. In some embodiments, E is $-CR^{2f}=$. In some embodiments, E^2 is -N=. In some embodiments, E^2 is $-CR^{2g}=$.

[0311] In some embodiments, the compound is of any one of Formulae **XXII-XXIV**, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, wherein E^3 is $-CR^{2h}=$ and R^{2h} is Q-L-. In some embodiments, E^1 is -N=. In some embodiments, E^1 is -CH=. In some embodiments, E

is -N=. In some embodiments, E is -CH=. In some embodiments, E^2 is -N=. In some embodiments, E^2 is -CH=.

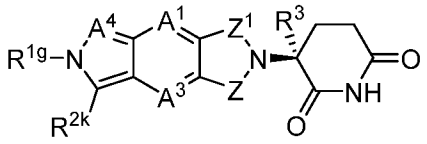
[0312] In some embodiments, the compound is of Formula **XXV**:



XXV,

or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, wherein A^1, A^3, A^4, Z, Z^1, R^{1g}, R^{2k}, and R^3 are as defined in connection with Formula **I**.

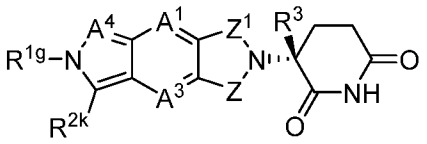
[0313] In some embodiments, the compound is of Formula **XXVI**:



XXVI,

or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, wherein A^1, A^3, A^4, Z, Z^1, R^{1g}, R^{2k}, and R^3 are as defined in connection with Formula **I**.

[0314] In some embodiments, the compound is of Formula **XXVII**:



XXVII,

or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, wherein A^1, A^3, A^4, Z, Z^1, R^{1g}, R^{2k}, and R^3 are as defined in connection with Formula **I**.

[0315] In some embodiments, the compound is of any one of Formulae **XXV**-**XXVII**, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, wherein A^1 is $-CR^{2a}=$ and A^3 is $-CR^{2d}=$. In some embodiments, R^{2a} is selected from hydrogen, $-NH_2$, fluoro, and methoxy. In some embodiments, R^{2d} is selected from hydrogen, $-NH_2$, fluoro, and methoxy.

[0316] In some embodiments, the compound is of any one of Formulae **XXV**-**XXVII**, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, wherein A^1 is -N= and A^3 is $-CR^{2d}=$. In some embodiments, R^{2d} is selected from hydrogen, $-NH_2$, fluoro, and methoxy.

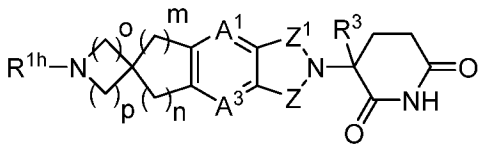
[0317] In some embodiments, the compound is of any one of Formulae **XXV**-**XXVII**, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, wherein A^1 is $-CR^{2a}=$ and A^3 is -N=. In some embodiments, R^{2a} is selected from hydrogen, $-NH_2$, fluoro, and methoxy.

[0318] In some embodiments, the compound is of any one of Formulae **XXV**-**XXVII**, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, wherein A^4 is -N=. In some embodiments, A^4 is -CH=.

[0319] In some embodiments, the compound is of any one of Formulae **XXV**-**XXVII**, a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, wherein R^{2k} is hydrogen.

[0320] In some embodiments, the compound is of any one of Formulae **XXV**-**XXVII**, a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, wherein R^{1g} is hydrogen. In some embodiments, R^{1g} is Q-L.

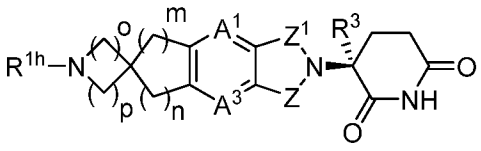
[0321] In some embodiments, the compound is of Formula **XXVIII**:



XXVIII,

or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, wherein A^1, A^3, m, n, o, p, Z, Z^1, R^{1h}, and R^3 are as defined in connection with Formula **I**.

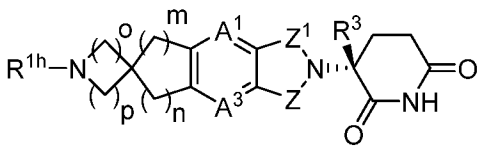
[0322] In some embodiments, the compound is of Formula **XXIX**:



XXIX,

or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, wherein A^1, A^3, m, n, o, p, Z, Z^1, R^{1h}, and R^3 are as defined in connection with Formula **I**.

[0323] In some embodiments, the compound is of Formula **XXX**:



XXX,

or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, wherein A^1, A^3, m, n, o, p, Z, Z^1, R^{1h}, and R^3 are as defined in connection with Formula **I**.

[0324] In some embodiments, the compound is of any one of Formulae **XXVIII**-**XXX**, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, wherein A^1 is -CR^{2a}= and A^3 is -CR^{2d}=. In some embodiments, R^{2a} is selected from hydrogen, -NH_2, fluoro, and methoxy. In some embodiments, R^{2d} is selected from hydrogen, -NH_2, fluoro, and methoxy.

[0325] In some embodiments, the compound is of any one of Formulae **XXVIII**-**XXX**, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, wherein A^1 is -N= and A^3 is -CR^{2d}=. In some embodiments, R^{2d} is selected from hydrogen, -NH_2, fluoro, and methoxy.

[0326] In some embodiments, the compound is of any one of Formulae **XXVIII**-**XXX**, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, wherein A^1 is -CR^{2a}= and A^3 is -N=. In some embodiments, R^{2a} is selected from hydrogen, -NH_2, fluoro, and methoxy.

[0327] In some embodiments, the compound is of any one of Formulae **XXVIII-XXX**, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, wherein m is 1. In some embodiments, m is 2.

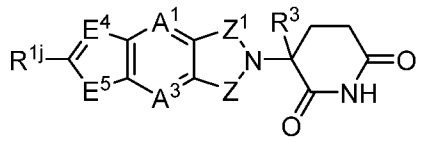
[0328] In some embodiments, the compound is of any one of Formulae **XXVIII-XXX**, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, wherein n is 1. In some embodiments, n is 2.

[0329] In some embodiments, the compound is of any one of Formulae **XXVIII-XXX**, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, wherein o is 1. In some embodiments, o is 2.

[0330] In some embodiments, the compound is of any one of Formulae **XXVIII-XXX**, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, wherein p is 1. In some embodiments, p is 2.

[0331] In some embodiments, the compound is of any one of Formulae **XXVIII-XXX**, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, wherein R^{1h} is hydrogen. In some embodiments, R^{1h} is Q-L-.

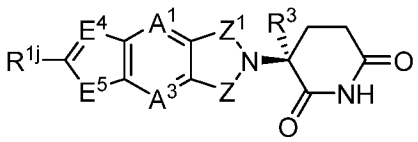
[0332] In some embodiments, the compound is of Formula **XXXI**:



XXXI,

or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, wherein A^1, A^3, E^4, E^5, Z, Z^1, R^{1j}, and R^3 are as defined in connection with Formula **I**.

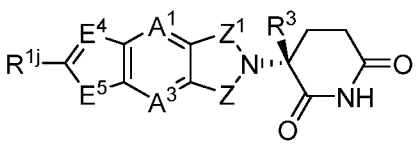
[0333] In some embodiments, the compound is of Formula **XXXII**:



XXXII,

or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, wherein A^1, A^3, E^4, E^5, Z, Z^1, R^{1j}, and R^3 are as defined in connection with Formula **I**.

[0334] In some embodiments, the compound is of Formula **XXXIII**:



XXXIII,

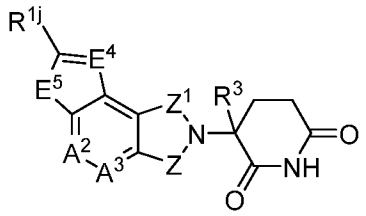
or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, wherein A^1, A^3, E^4, E^5, Z, Z^1, R^{1j}, and R^3 are as defined in connection with Formula **I**.

[0335] In some embodiments, the compound is of any one of Formulae **XXXI**-**XXXIII**, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, wherein A^1 is -CR^{2a}= and A^3 is -CR^{2d}=. In some embodiments, R^{2a} is selected from hydrogen, -NH_2, fluoro, and methoxy. In some embodiments, R^{2d} is selected from hydrogen, -NH_2, fluoro, and methoxy.

[0336] In some embodiments, the compound is of any one of Formulae **XXXI**-**XXXIII**, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, wherein A^1 is -N= and A^3 is -CR^{2d}=. In some embodiments, R^{2d} is selected from hydrogen, -NH_2, fluoro, and methoxy.

[0337] In some embodiments, the compound is of any one of Formulae **XXXI**-**XXXIII**, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, wherein A^1 is -CR^{2a}= and A^3 is -N=. In some embodiments, R^{2a} is selected from hydrogen, -NH_2, fluoro, and methoxy.

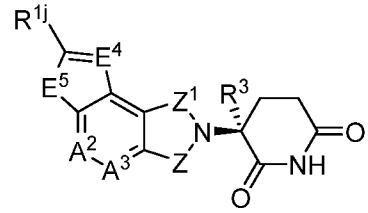
[0338] In some embodiments, the compound is of Formula **XXXIV**:



XXXIV,

or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, wherein A^2, A^3, E^4, E^5, Z, Z^1, R^{1j}, and R^3 are as defined in connection with Formula **I**.

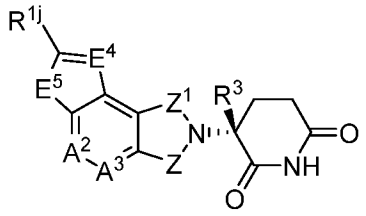
[0339] In some embodiments, the compound is of Formula **XXXV**:



XXXV,

or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, wherein A^1, A^3, E^4, E^5, Z, Z^1, R^{1j}, and R^3 are as defined in connection with Formula **I**.

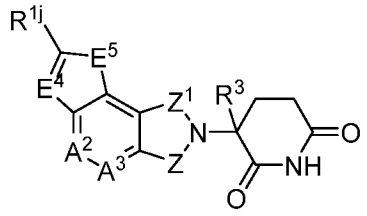
[0340] In some embodiments, the compound is of Formula **XXXVI**:



XXXVI,

or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, wherein A^1, A^3, E^4, E^5, Z, Z^1, R^{1j}, and R^3 are as defined in connection with Formula **I**.

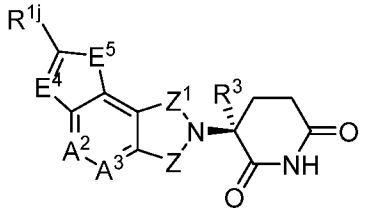
[0341] In some embodiments, the compound is of Formula **XXXVII**:



XXXVII,

or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, wherein A^1, A^3, E^4, E^5, Z, Z^1, R^{1j}, and R^3 are as defined in connection with Formula **I**.

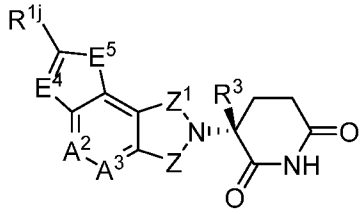
[0342] In some embodiments, the compound is of Formula **XXXVIII**:



XXXVIII,

or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, wherein A^1, A^3, E^4, E^5, Z, Z^1, R^{1j}, and R^3 are as defined in connection with Formula **I**.

[0343] In some embodiments, the compound is of Formula **XXXIX**:



XXXIX,

or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, wherein A^1, A^3, E^4, E^5, Z, Z^1, R^{1j}, and R^3 are as defined in connection with Formula **I**.

[0344] In some embodiments, the compound is of any one of Formulae **XXXIV**-**XXXIX**, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, wherein A^2 is -CR^{2c}= and A^3 is -CR^{2d}=. In some embodiments, R^{2c} is selected from hydrogen, -NH_2, fluoro, and methoxy. In some embodiments, R^{2d} is selected from hydrogen, -NH_2, fluoro, and methoxy.

[0345] In some embodiments, the compound is of any one of Formulae **XXXIV**-**XXXIX**, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, wherein A^2 is -N= and A^3 is -CR^{2d}=. In some embodiments, R^{2d} is selected from hydrogen, -NH_2, fluoro, and methoxy.

[0346] In some embodiments, the compound is of any one of Formulae **XXXIV**-**XXXIX**, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, wherein A^2 is -CR^{2c}= and A is -N=. In some embodiments, R^{2c} is selected from hydrogen, -NH_2, fluoro, and methoxy.

[0347] In some embodiments, the compound is of any one of Formulae **XXXIV**-**XXXIX**, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, wherein E^4 is =C(H)-.

[0348] In some embodiments, the compound is of any one of Formulae **XXXIV-XXXIX**, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, wherein E^4 is =N-.

[0349] In some embodiments, the compound is of any one of Formulae **XXXIV-XXXIX**, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, wherein E^5 is -O-.

[0350] In some embodiments, the compound is of any one of Formulae **XXXIV-XXXIX**, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, wherein E^5 is -S-.

[0351] In some embodiments, the compound is of any one of Formulae **XXXIV-XXXIX**, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, wherein E^5 is selected from -NH- and -$N(CH_3)$-.

[0352] In some embodiments, the compound is of any one of Formulae **XXXIV-XXXIX**, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, wherein R^{1j} is selected from hydrogen, C_1-C_4 alkyl, (hydroxy)alkyl, and (heterocyclo)alkyl.

[0353] In some embodiments, the compound is of any one of Formulae **XXXIV-XXXIX**, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, wherein R^{1j} is Q-L-.

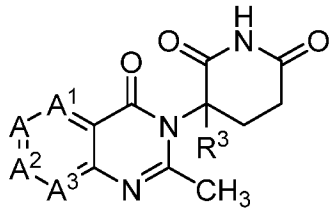
[0354] In some embodiments, the compound is of any one of Formulae **I-XXXIX**, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, wherein R^3 is hydrogen.

[0355] In some embodiments, the compound is of any one of Formulae **I-XXXIX**, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, wherein Z and Z^1 are -C(=O)-.

[0356] In some embodiments, the compound is of any one of Formulae **I-XXXIX**, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, wherein Z is -C(=O)- and Z^1 is -$CR^{4a}R^{4b}$-. In some embodiments, R^{4a} and R^{4b} are hydrogen.

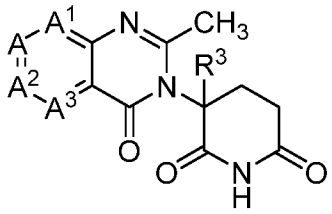
[0357] In some embodiments, the compound is of any one of Formulae **I-XXXIX**, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, wherein Z is -$CR^{4a}R^{4b}$- and Z^1 is -C(=O)-. In some embodiments, R^{4a} and R^{4b} are hydrogen.

[0358] In some embodiments, the compound is of any one of Formulae **I-XXXIX**, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, wherein Z is -N=$C(CH_3)$- and Z^1 is -C(=O)-, e.g., a compound of Formula **I-A**:



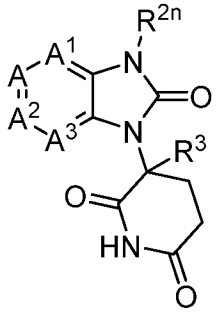
I-A.

[0359] In some embodiments, the compound is of any one of Formulae **I-XXXIX**, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, wherein Z is -C(=O)- and Z^1 is -N=C(CH_3)-, e.g., a compound of Formula **I-B**:



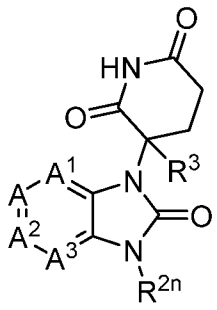
I-B.

[0360] In some embodiments, the compound is of any one of Formulae **I-XXXIX**, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, wherein Z is absent, i.e., Z is a bond, and Z^1 is -N(R^{2n})C(=O)-, e.g., a compound of Formula **I-C**:



I-C.

[0361] In some embodiments, the compound is of any one of Formulae **I-XXXIX**, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, wherein Z is -N(R^{2n})C(=O)- and Z^1 is absent, i.e., Z^1 is a bond, e.g., a compound of Formula **I-D**:



I-D.

I. Cereblon Ligands

[0362] Without wishing to be bound by any particular theory, Cereblon Ligands may inhibit the ubiquitination of CRBN. Without wishing to be bound by any particular theory, inhibition of CRBN ubiquitination may allow CRBN to accumulate, leading to the increased cullin-4 RING E3 ligase-mediated degradation of target proteins. *See* Liu *et al.*, *FASEB J 29*:4829-4839 (2015).

[0363] In some embodiments, Cereblon Ligands are compounds of any one of Formulae **IV-IX**, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, wherein X is -N(R^{1a})- and R^{1a} is hydrogen.

[0364] In some embodiments, Cereblon Ligands are compounds of any one of Formulae **IV-IX**, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, wherein X is -$CR^{1b}R^{1c}$-; R^{1b} is selected from hydrogen, -CHO, -C(=O)OH, hydroxy, (hydroxy)C_1-C_3 alkyl, amino, and (amino)alkyl; and R^{1c} is hydrogen.

[0365] In some embodiments, Cereblon Ligands are compounds of any one of Formulae **IV-IX**, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, wherein X is -$CR^{1b}R^{1c}$-; and R^{1b} and R^{1c} taken together with the carbon atom to which they are attached form a -C(=O)-.

[0366] In some embodiments, Cereblon Ligands are compounds of any one of Formulae **X-XII**, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, wherein R^{1d} is hydrogen.

[0367] In some embodiments, Cereblon Ligands are compounds of any one of Formulae **XIII-XXI**, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, wherein R^{1e} is hydrogen.

[0368] In some embodiments, Cereblon Ligands are compounds of any one of Formulae **XXII-XXIV**, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, wherein E^1 is -CR^{2e}= or -N=; and R^{2e} is hydrogen, halo, hydroxy, amino, -CHO, C_1-C_3 alkyl, or C_1-C_3 alkoxy.

[0369] In some embodiments, Cereblon Ligands are compounds of any one of Formulae **XXII-XXIV**, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, wherein E is -CR^{2f}= or -N=; and R^{2f} is hydrogen, halo, hydroxy, amino, -CHO, C_1-C_3 alkyl, or C_1-C_3 alkoxy.

[0370] In some embodiments, Cereblon Ligands are compounds of any one of Formulae **XXII-XXIV**, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, wherein E^2 is -CR^{2g}= or -N=; and R^{2g} is hydrogen, halo, hydroxy, amino, -CHO, C_1-C_3 alkyl, or C_1-C_3 alkoxy.

[0371] In some embodiments, Cereblon Ligands are compounds of any one of Formulae **XXII-XXIV**, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, wherein E^3 is -CR^{2h}= or -N=; and R^{2e} is hydrogen, halo, hydroxy, amino, -CHO, C_1-C_3 alkyl, or C_1-C_3 alkoxy.

[0372] In some embodiments, Cereblon Ligands are compounds of any one of Formulae **XXV-XXVII**, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, wherein R^{1g} is hydrogen.

[0373] In some embodiments, Cereblon Ligands are compounds of any one of Formulae **XXVIII-XXX**, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, wherein R^{1h} is hydrogen.

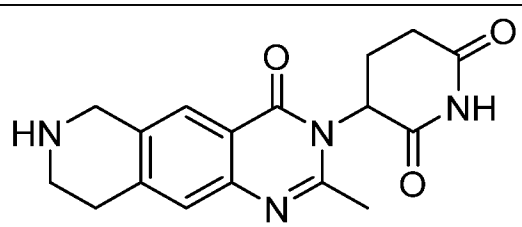
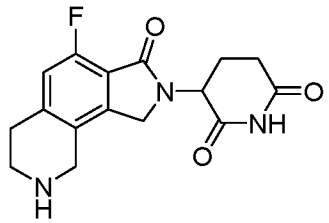
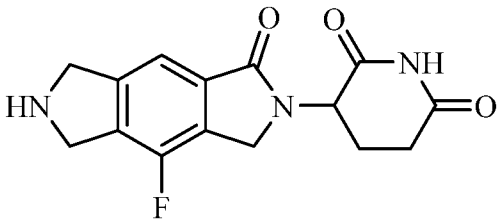
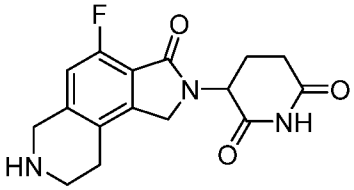
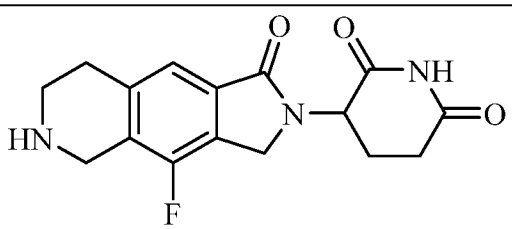
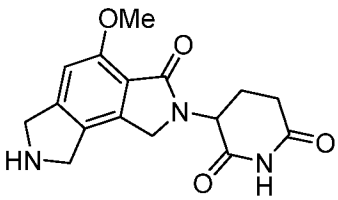
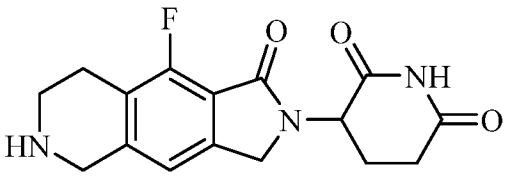
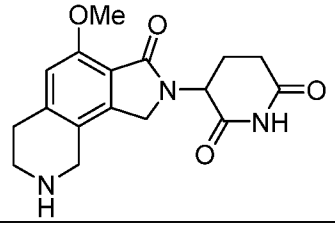
[0374] In some embodiments, Cereblon Ligands are compounds of any one of Formulae **XXXI-XXXIX**, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, wherein R^{1j} is selected from hydrogen, C_1-C_4 alkyl, (hydroxy)alkyl, and (heterocyclo)alkyl.

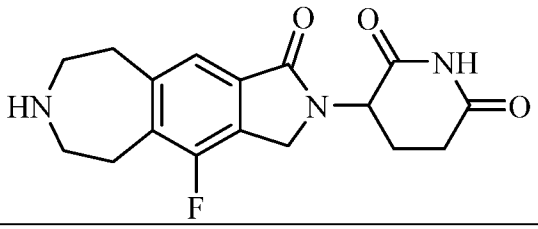
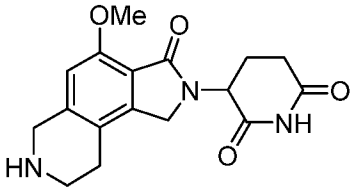
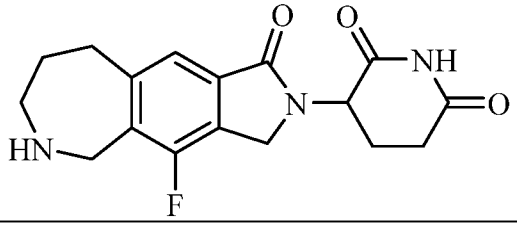
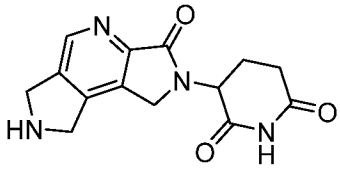
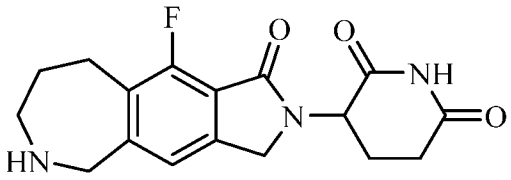
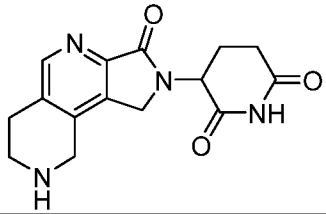
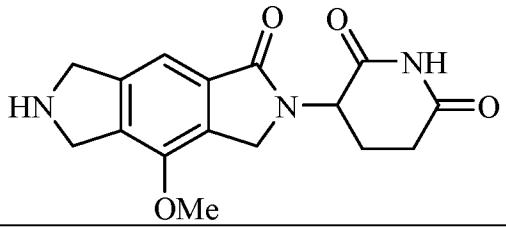
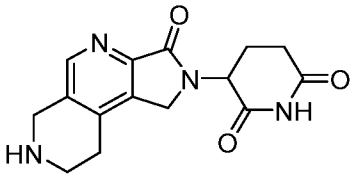
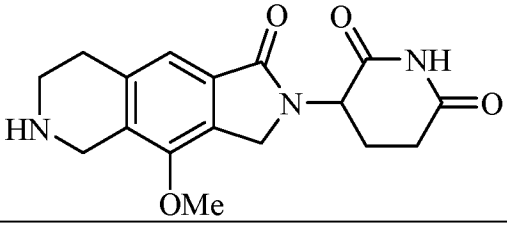
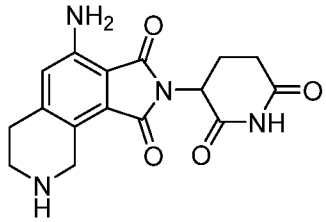
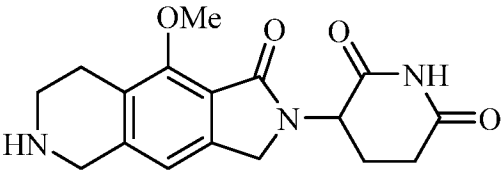
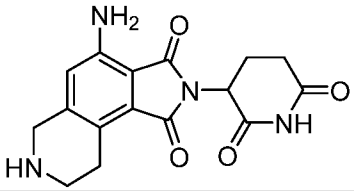
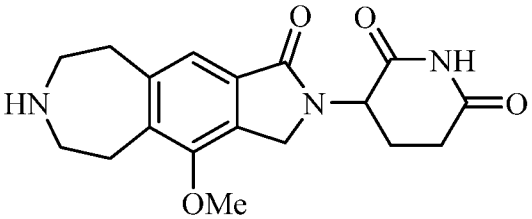
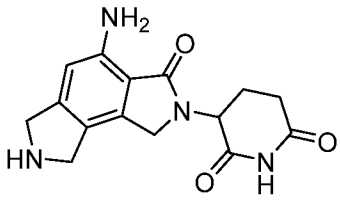
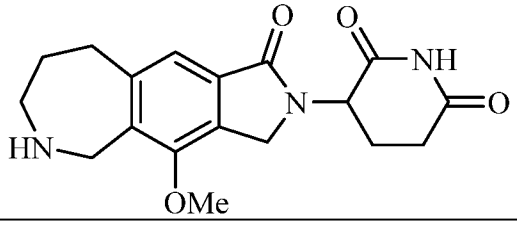
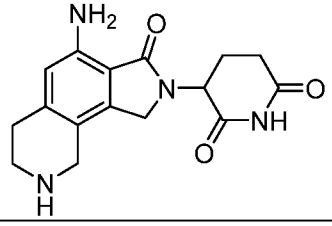
[0375] In some embodiments, Cereblon Ligands are any one or more of the compounds of Table 1, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof.

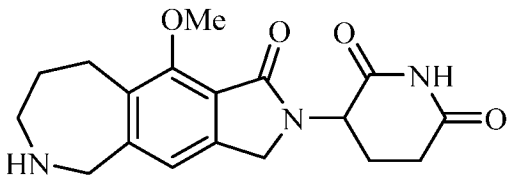
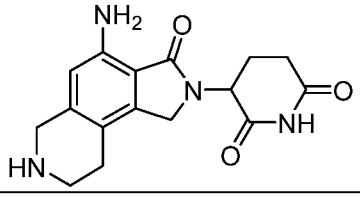
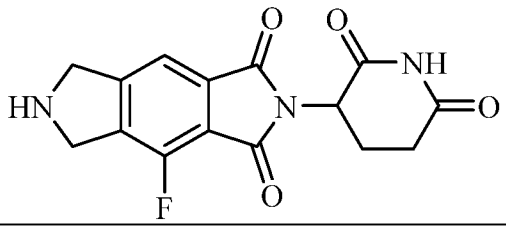
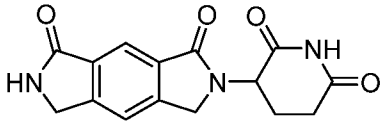
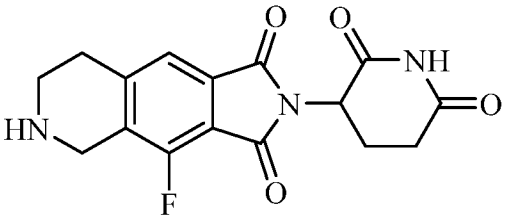
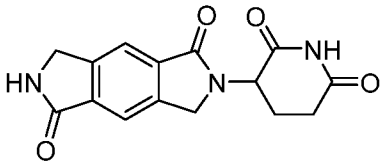
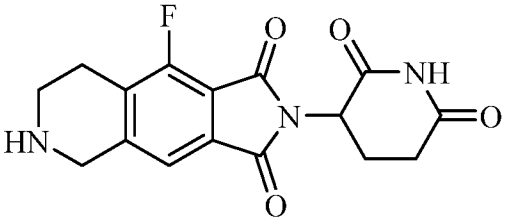
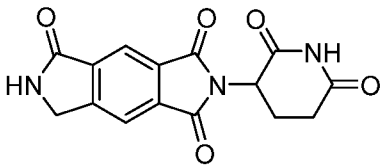
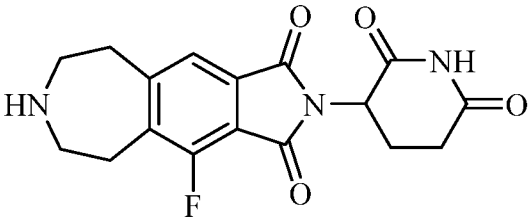
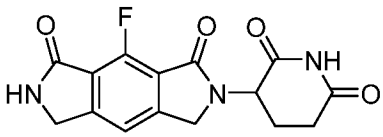
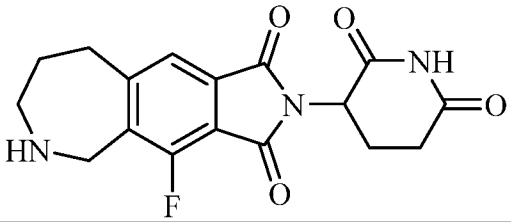
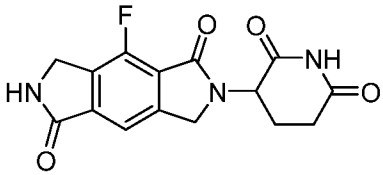
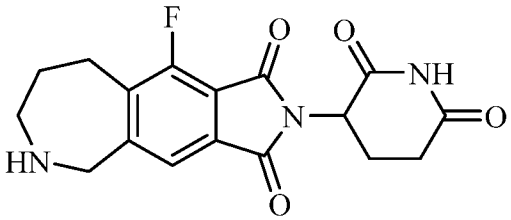
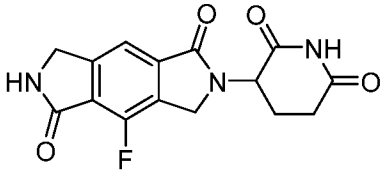
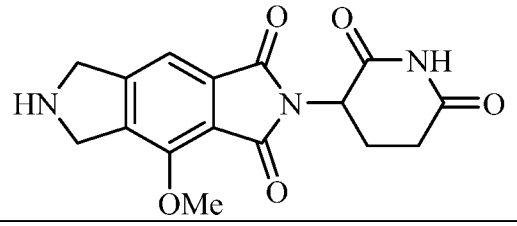
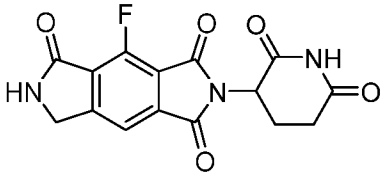
[0376] In some embodiments, Cereblon Ligands are any one or more of the compounds of Table 1, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

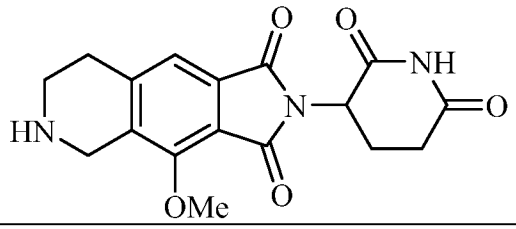
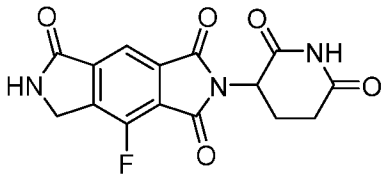
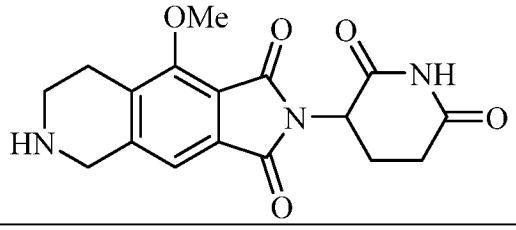
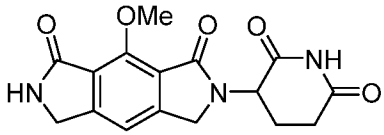
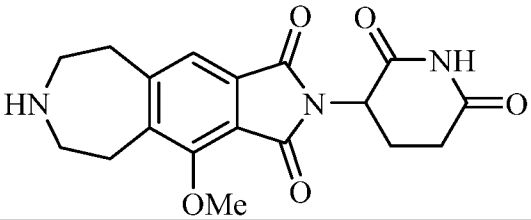
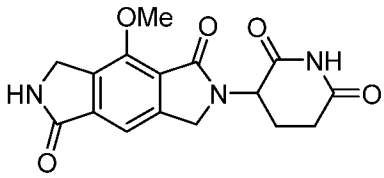
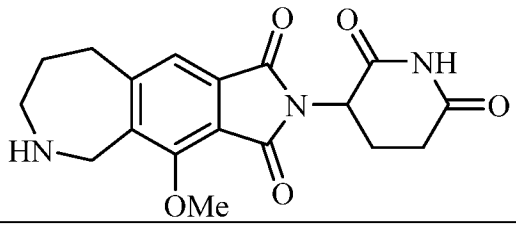
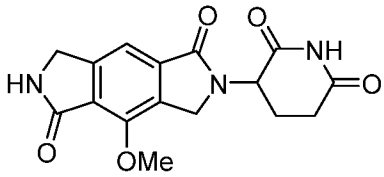
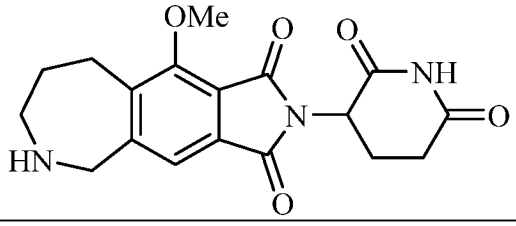
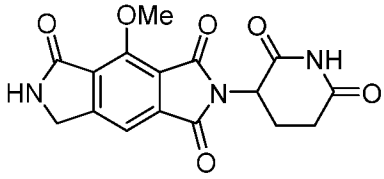
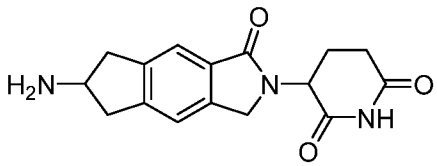
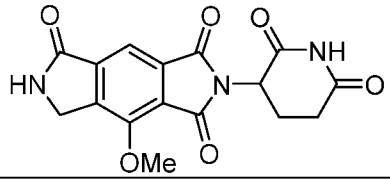
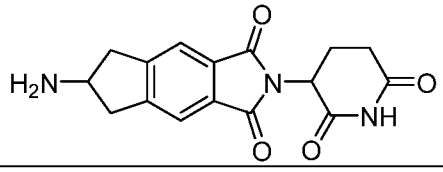
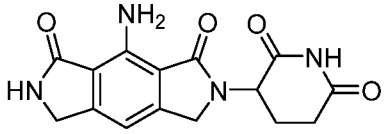
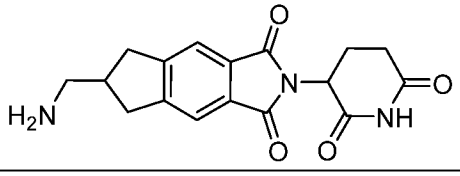
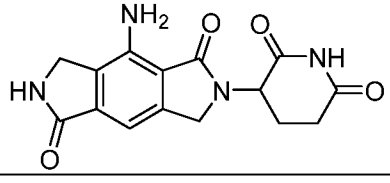
[0377] In some embodiments, Cereblon Ligands are any one or more of the compounds of Table 1.

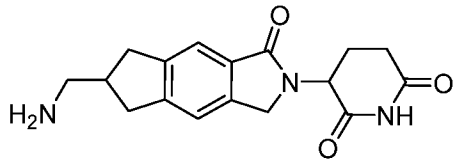
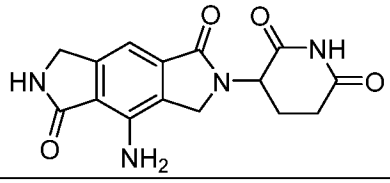
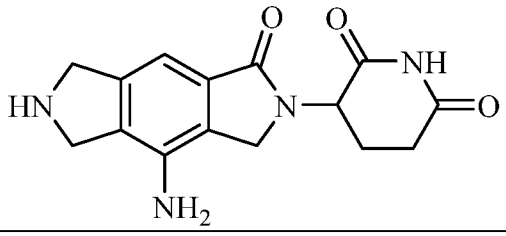
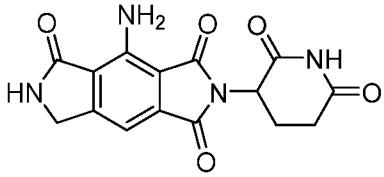
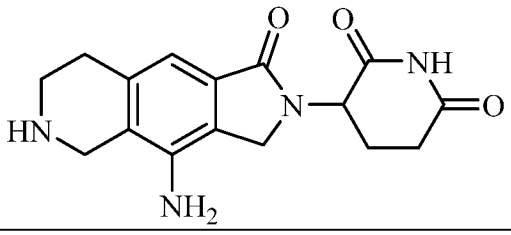
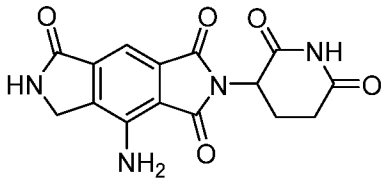
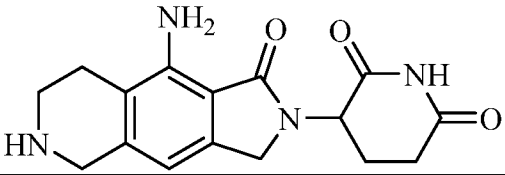
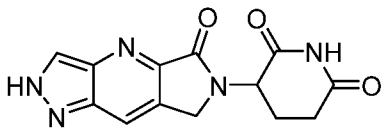
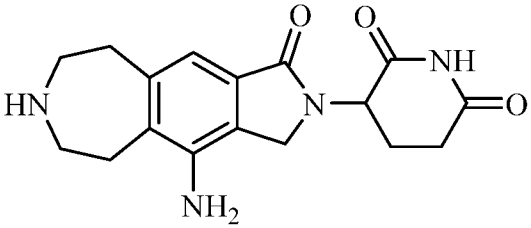
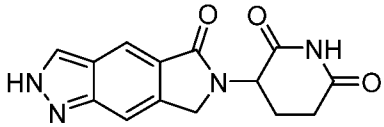
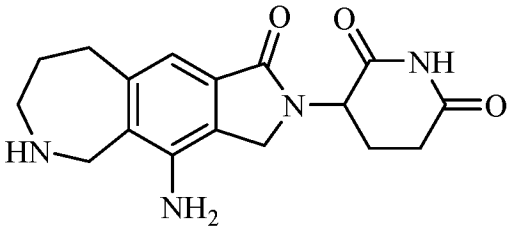
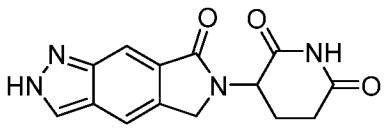
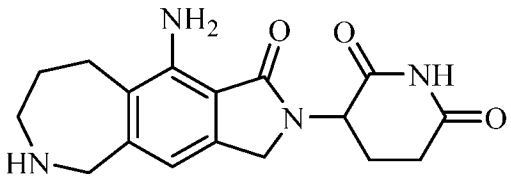
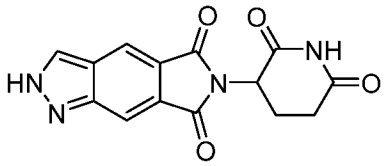
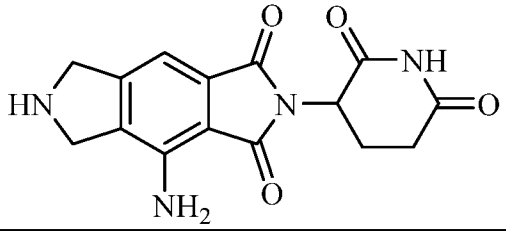
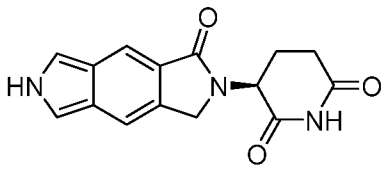
Table 1

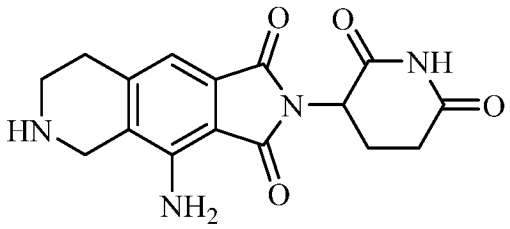
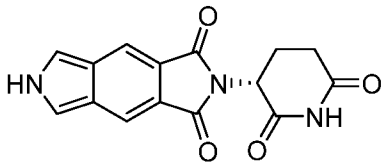
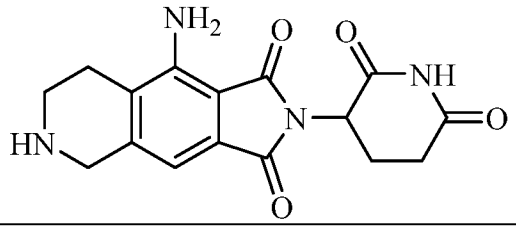
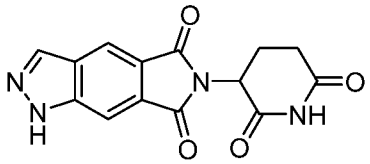
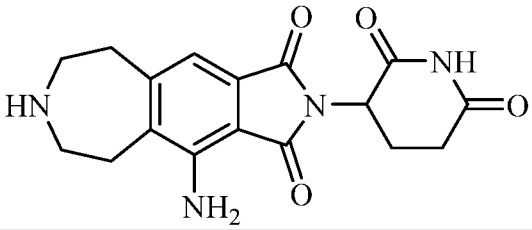
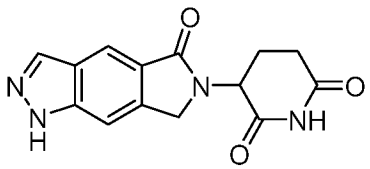
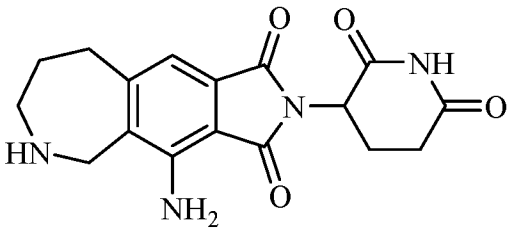
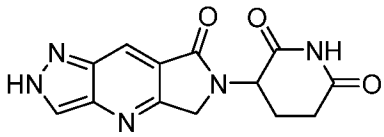
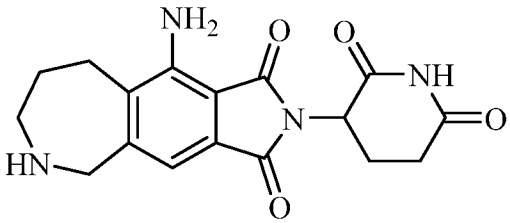
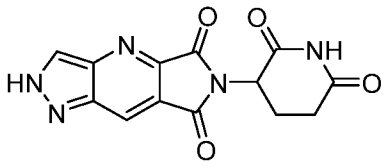
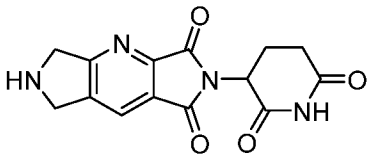
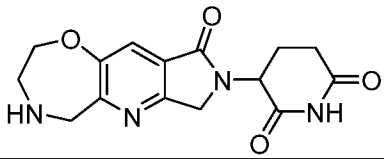
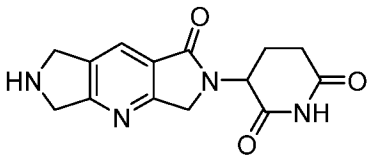
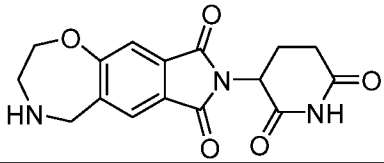
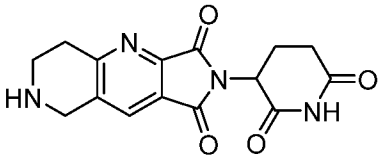
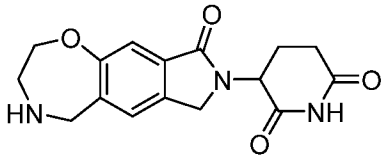
Cpd. No.	Structure	Cpd. No.	Structure
1		109	
2		110	
3		111	
4		112	

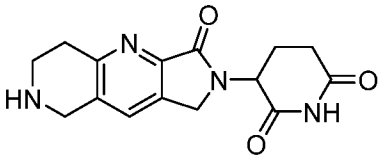
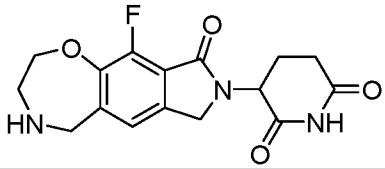
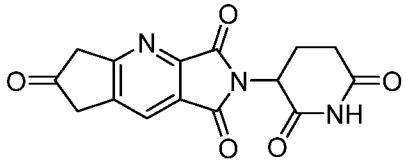
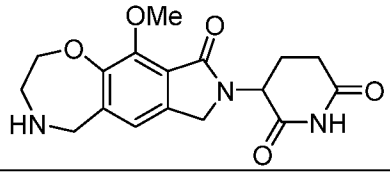
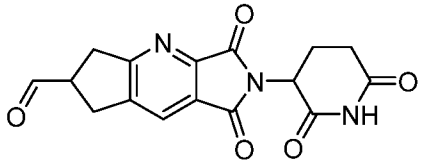
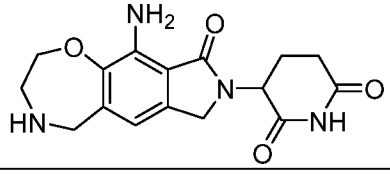
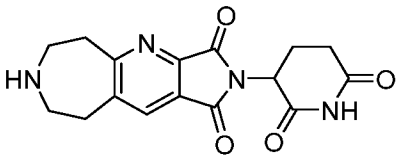
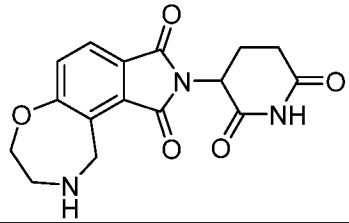
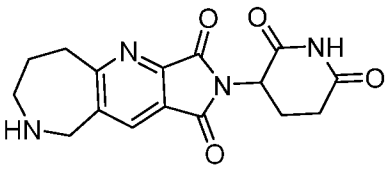
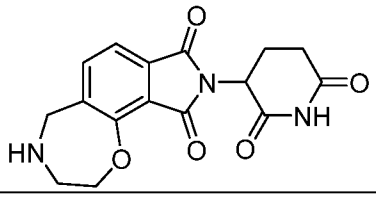
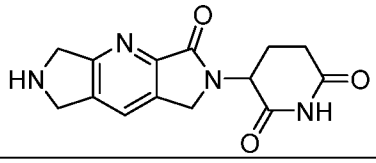
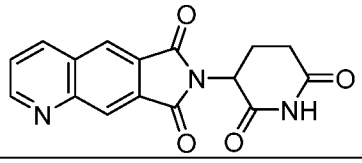
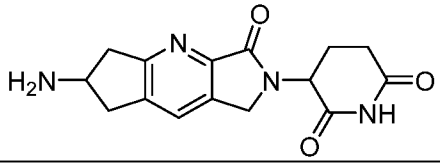
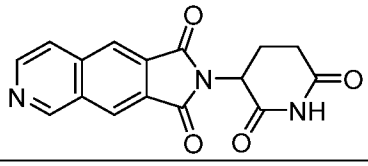
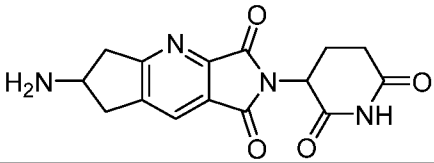
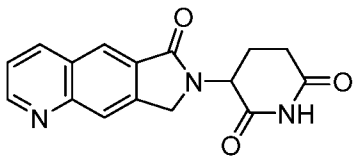
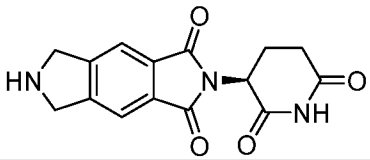
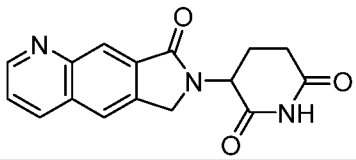
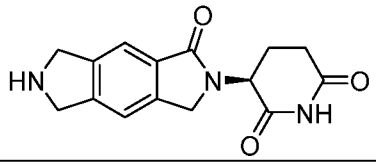
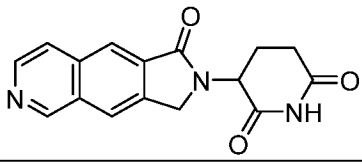
Cpd. No.	Structure	Cpd. No.	Structure
5		113	
6		114	
7		115	
8		116	
9		117	
10		118	
11		119	
12		120	

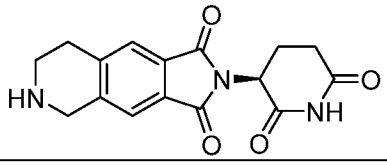
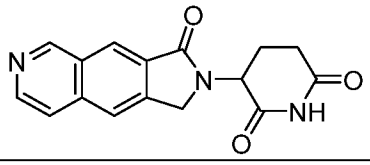
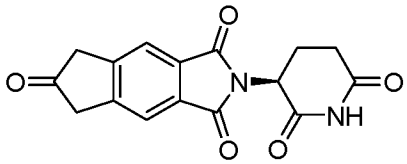
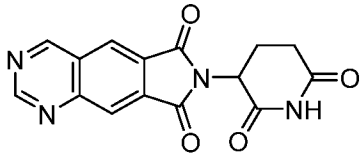
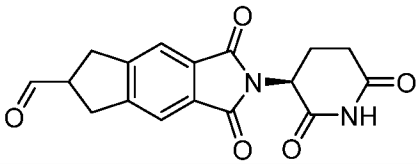
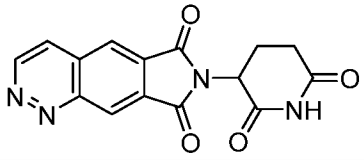
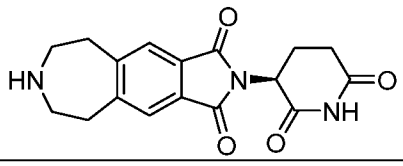
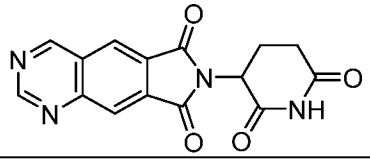
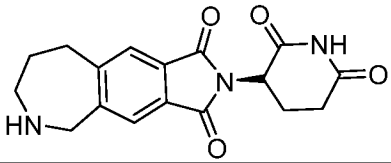
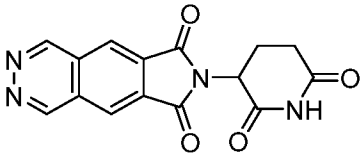
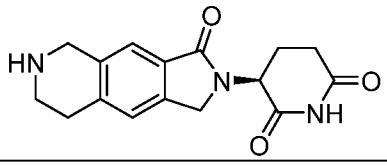
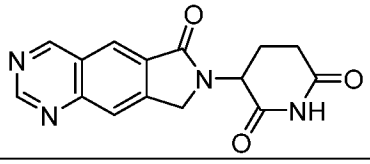
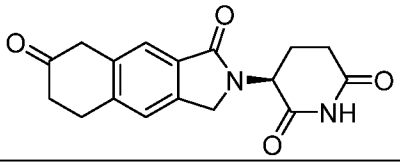
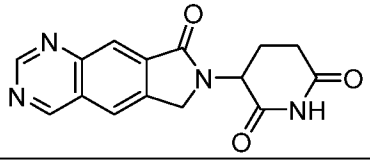
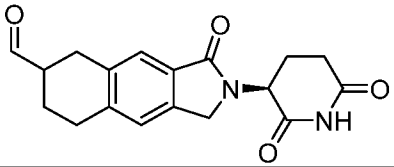
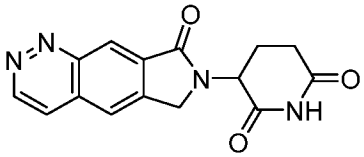
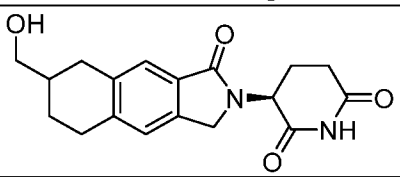
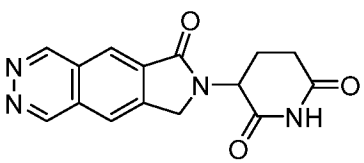
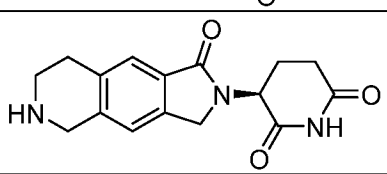
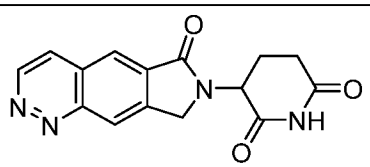
Cpd. No.	Structure	Cpd. No.	Structure
13		121	
14		122	
15		123	
16		124	
17		125	
18		126	
19		127	
20		128	

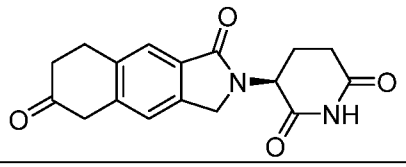
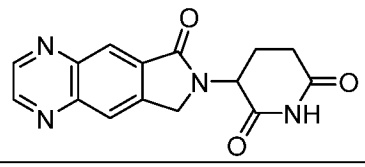
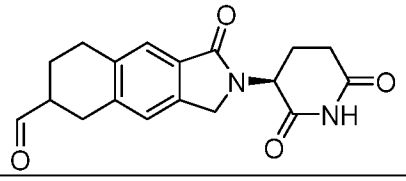
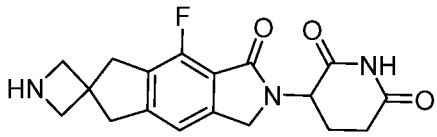
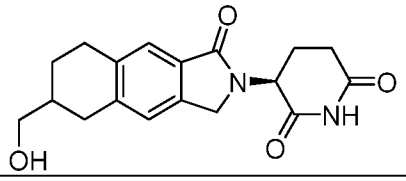
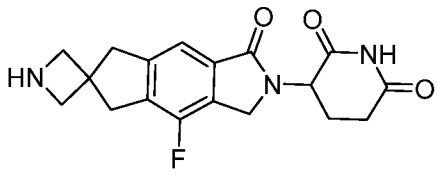
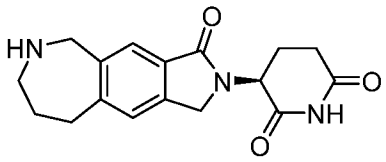
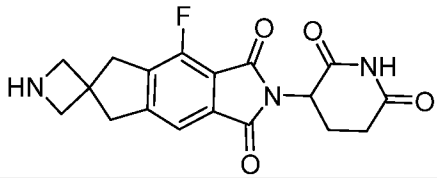
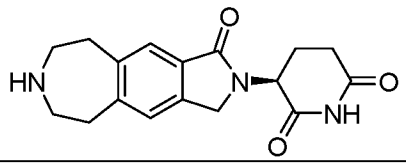
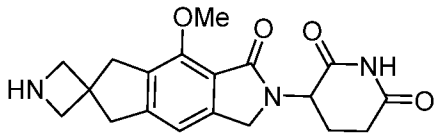
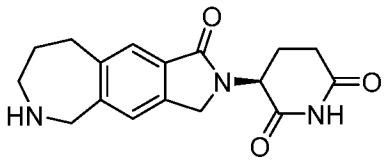
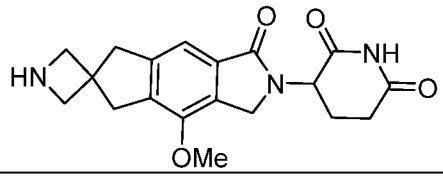
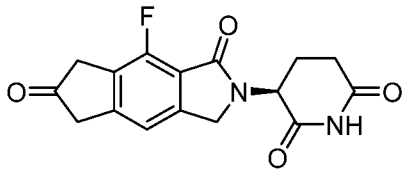
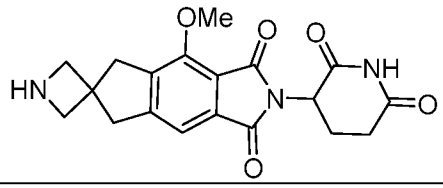
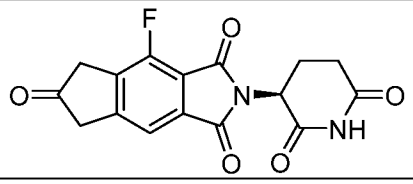
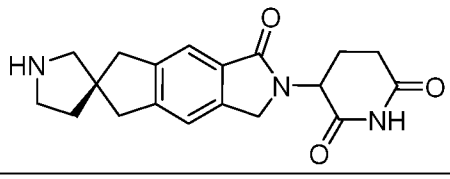
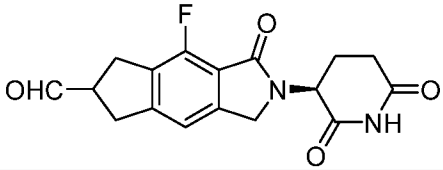
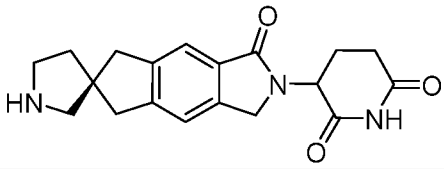
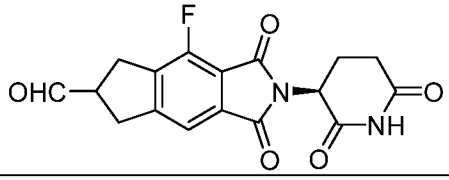
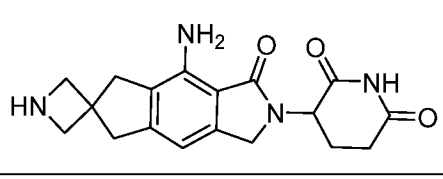
Cpd. No.	Structure	Cpd. No.	Structure
21		129	
22		130	
23		131	
24		132	
25		133	
26		134	
27		135	
28		136	

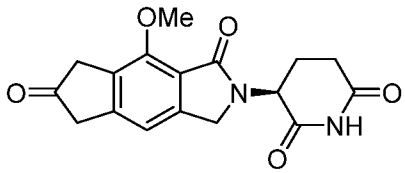
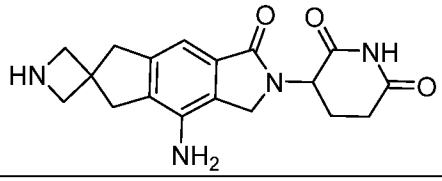
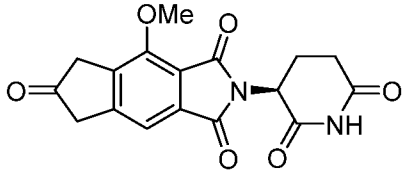
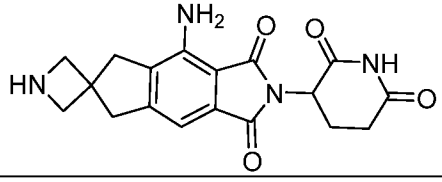
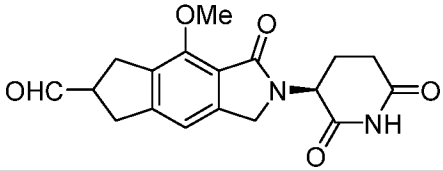
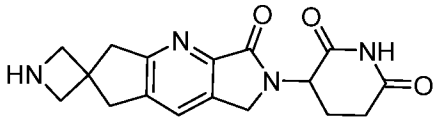
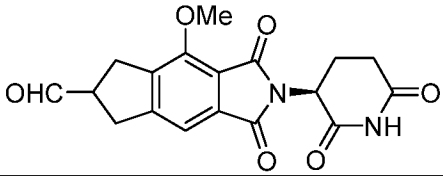
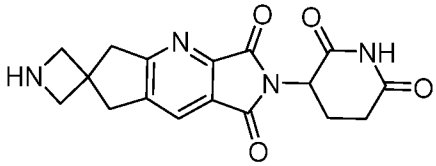
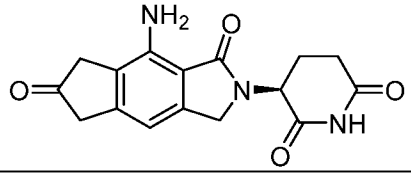
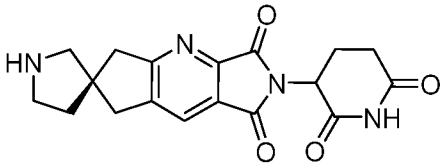
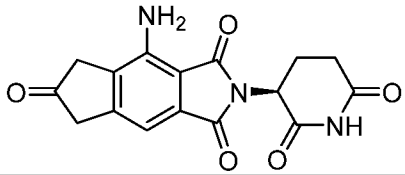
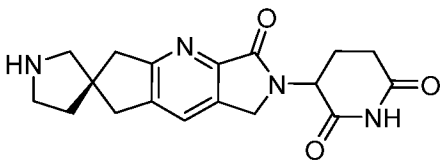
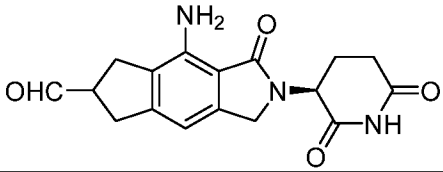
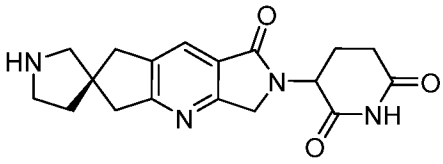
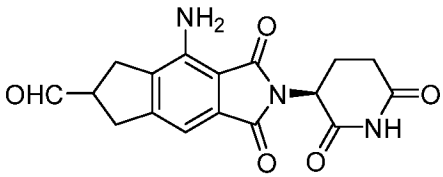
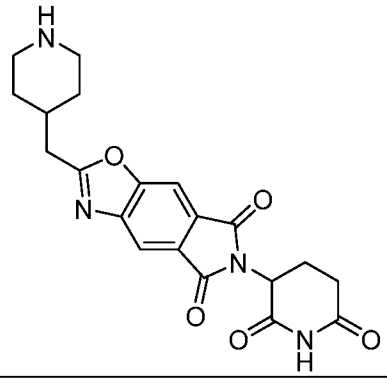
Cpd. No.	Structure	Cpd. No.	Structure
29		137	
30		138	
31		139	
32		140	
33		141	
34		142	
35		143	
36		144	

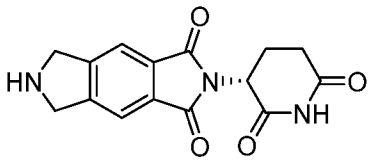
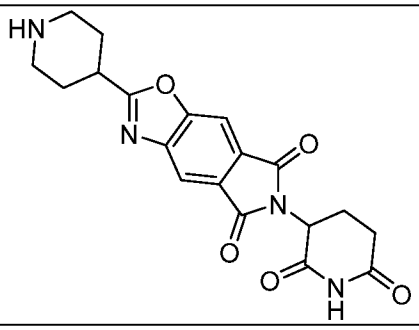
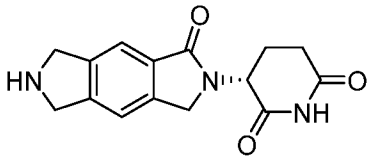
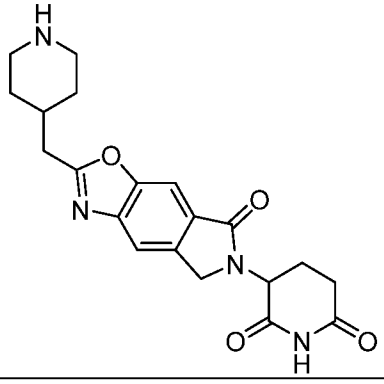
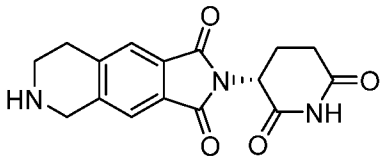
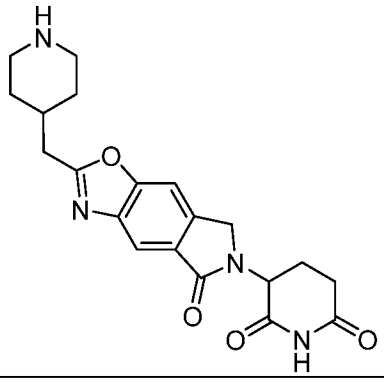
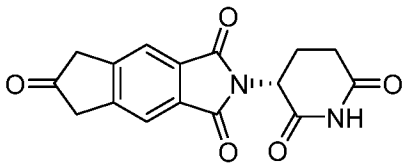
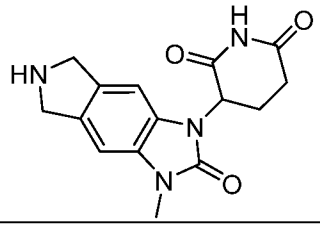
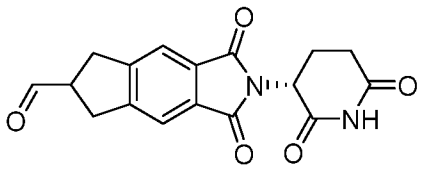
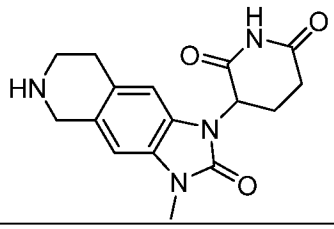
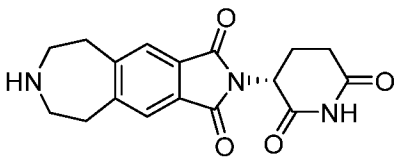
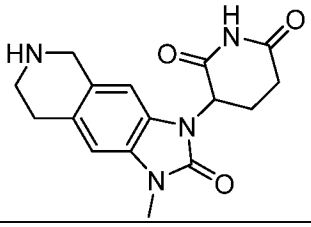
Cpd. No.	Structure	Cpd. No.	Structure
37		145	
38		146	
39		147	
40		148	
41		149	
42		150	
43		151	
44		152	

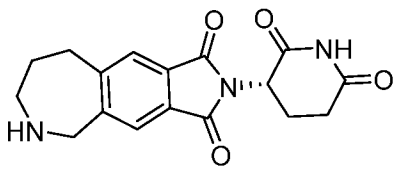
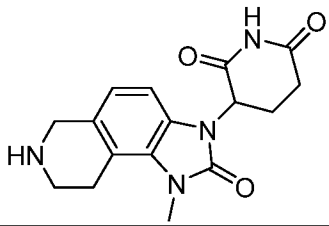
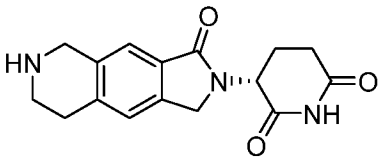
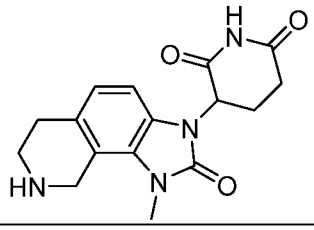
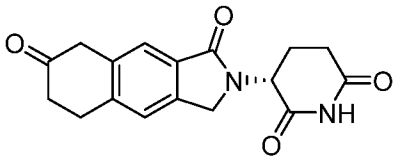
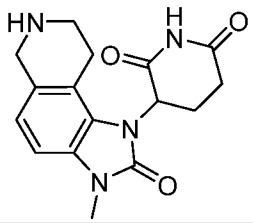
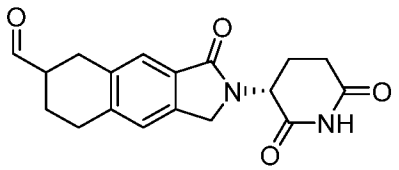
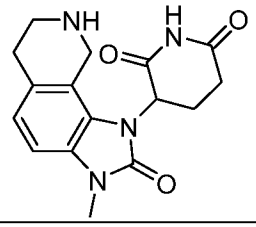
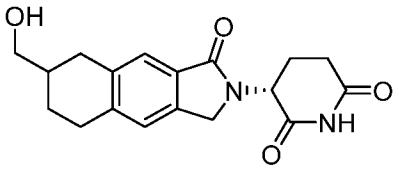
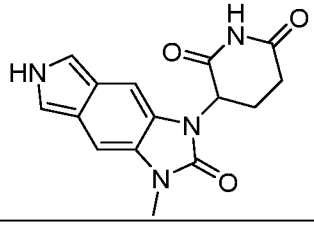
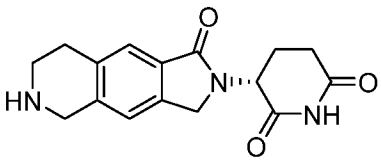
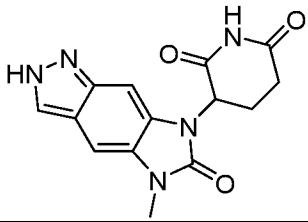
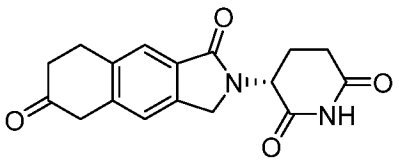
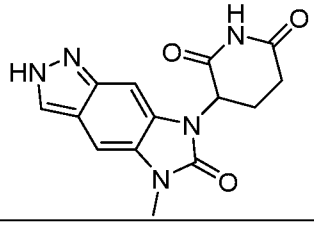
Cpd. No.	Structure	Cpd. No.	Structure
45		153	
46		154	
47		155	
48		156	
49		157	
50		158	
51		159	
52		160	
53		161	
54		162	

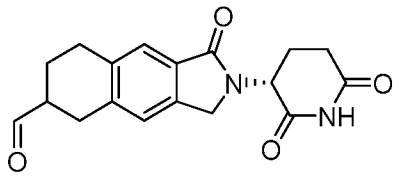
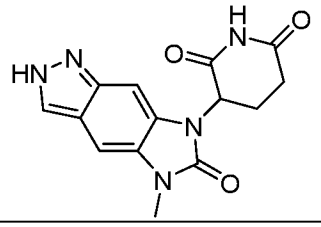
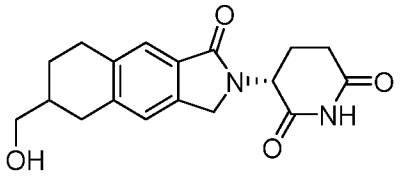
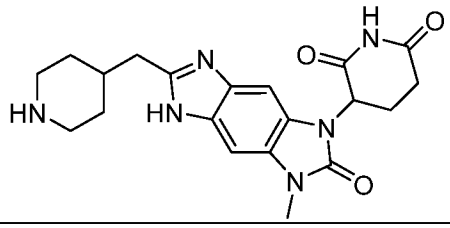
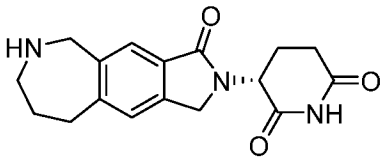
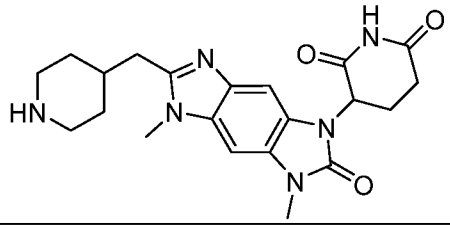
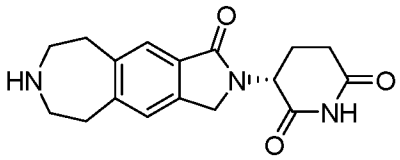
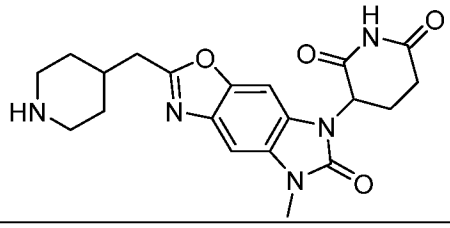
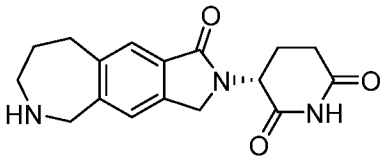
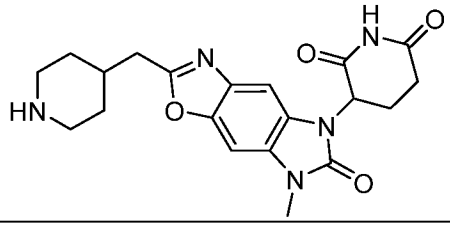
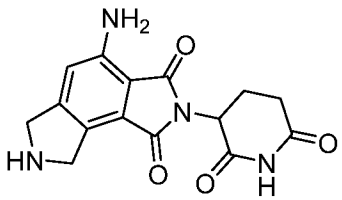
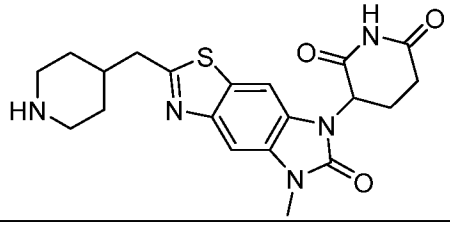
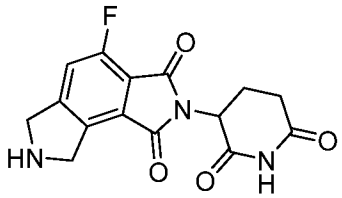
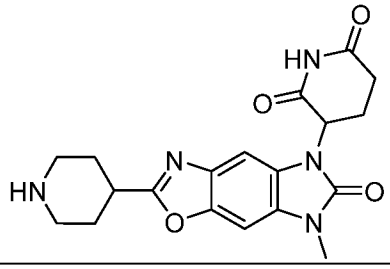
Cpd. No.	Structure	Cpd. No.	Structure
55		163	
56		164	
57		165	
58		166	
59		167	
60		168	
61		169	
62		170	
63		171	
64		172	

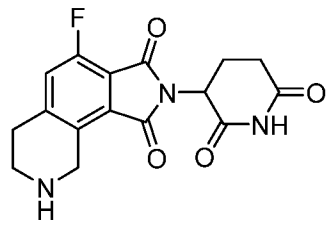
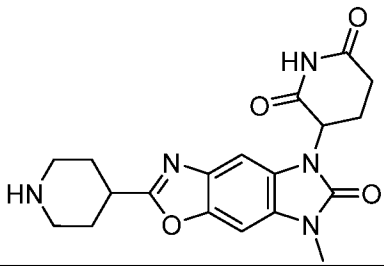
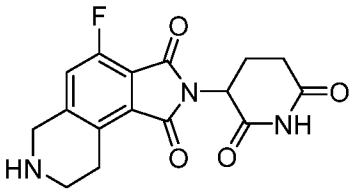
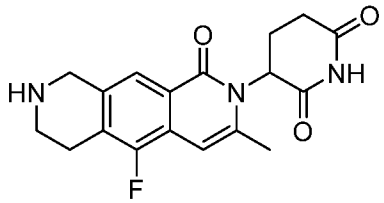
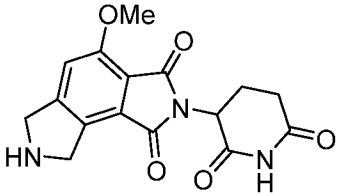
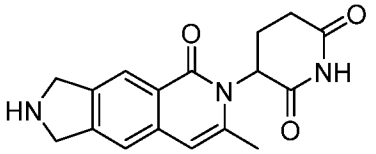
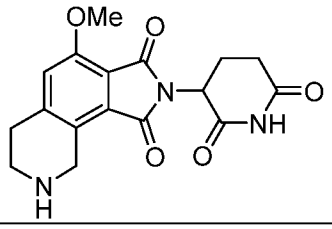
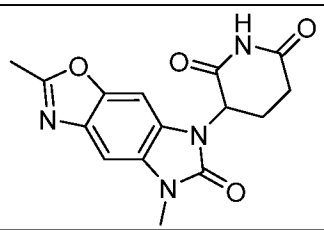
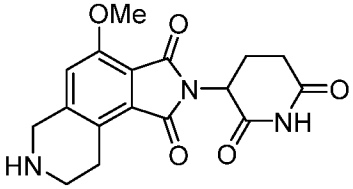
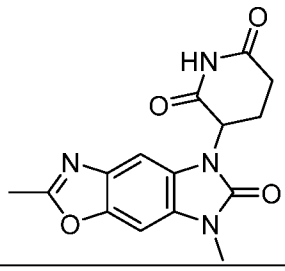
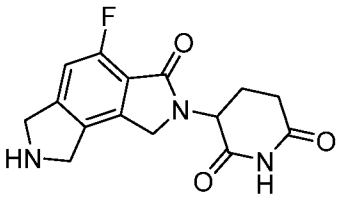
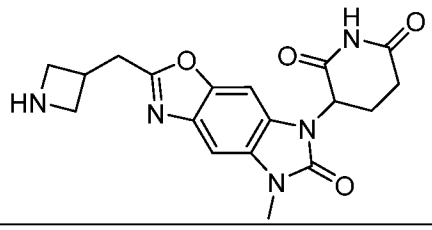
Cpd. No.	Structure	Cpd. No.	Structure
65		173	
66		174	
67		175	
68		176	
69		177	
70		178	
71		179	
72		180	
73		181	
74		182	

Cpd. No.	Structure	Cpd. No.	Structure
75		183	
76		184	
77		185	
78		186	
79		187	
80		188	
81		189	
82		190	

Cpd. No.	Structure	Cpd. No.	Structure
83		191	
84		192	
85		193	
86		194	
87		195	
88		196	

Cpd. No.	Structure	Cpd. No.	Structure
89		197	
90		198	
91		199	
92		200	
93		201	
94		202	
95		203	

Cpd. No.	Structure	Cpd. No.	Structure
96		204	
97		205	
98		206	
99		207	
100		208	
101		209	
102		210	

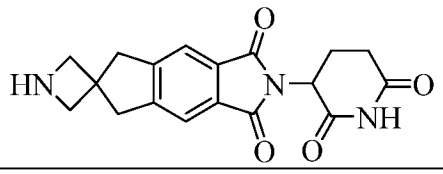
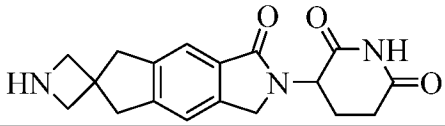
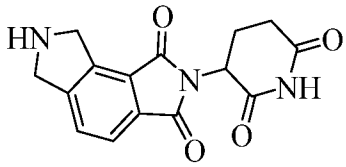
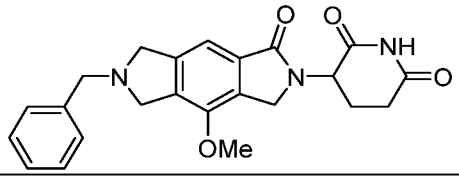
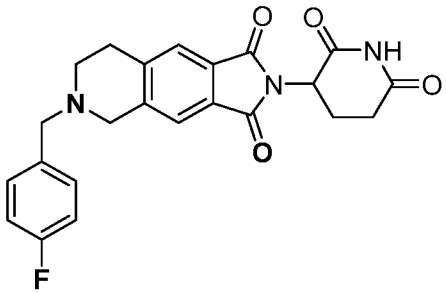
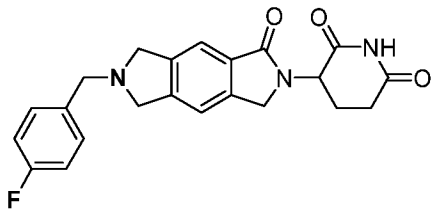
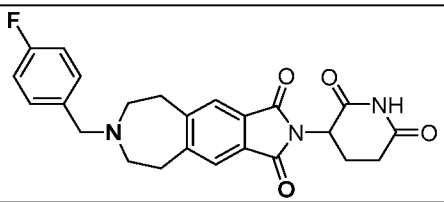
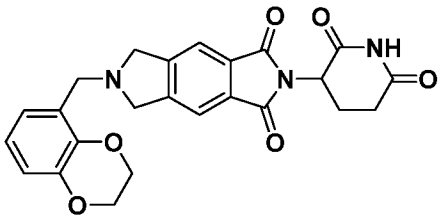
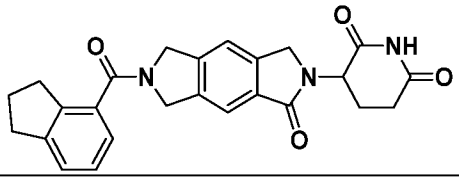
Cpd. No.	Structure	Cpd. No.	Structure
103		211	
104		212	
105		213	
106		214	
107		215	
108		216	

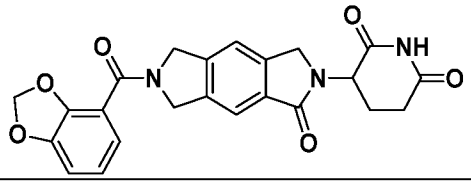
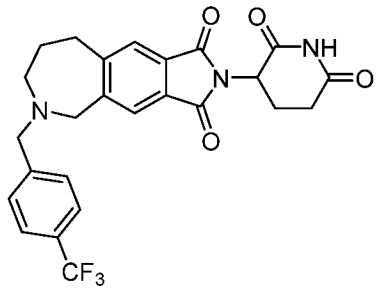
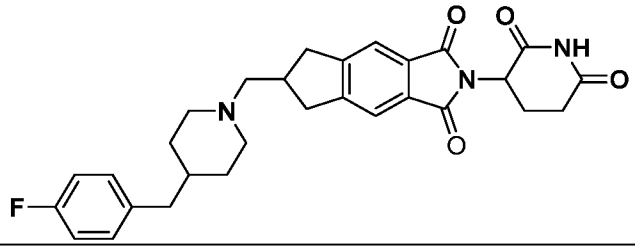
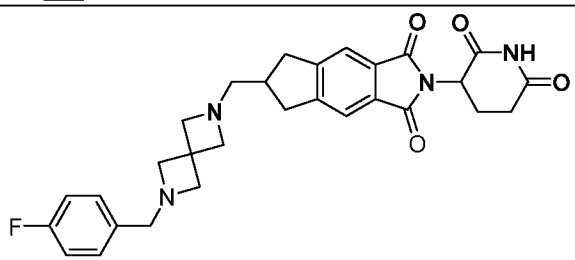
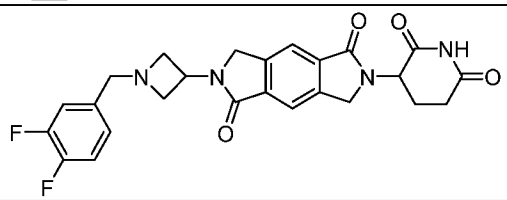
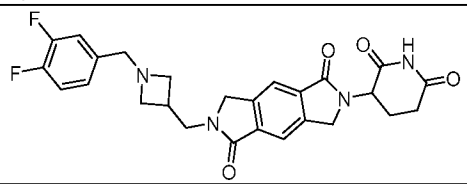
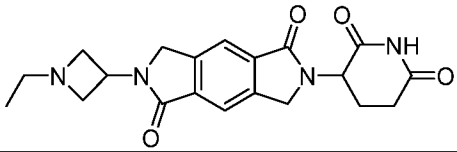
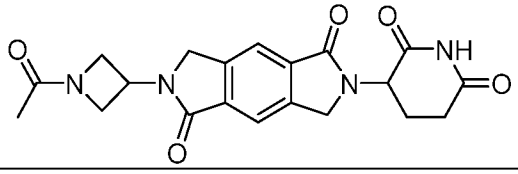
[0378] In some embodiments, Cereblon Ligands are any one or more of the compounds of Table 2, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof.

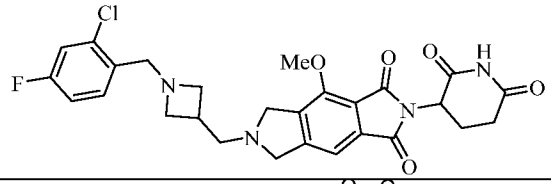
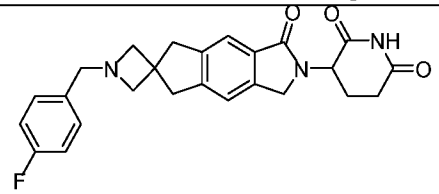
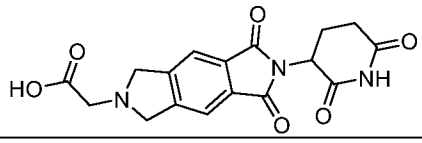
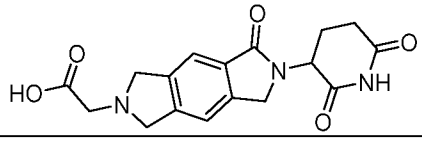
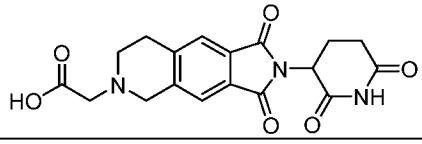
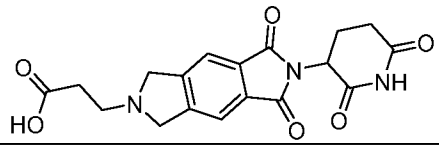
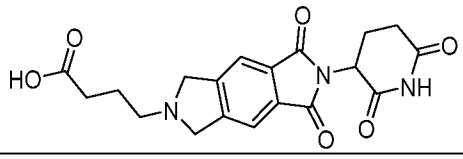
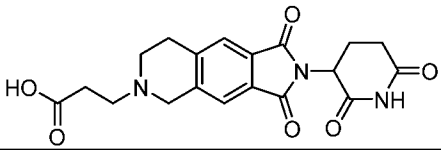
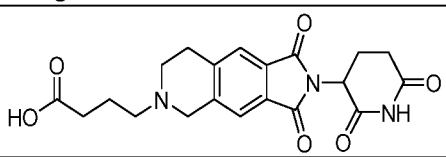
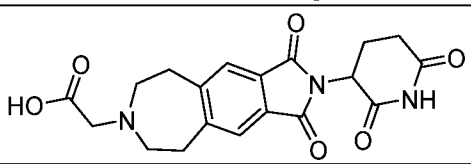
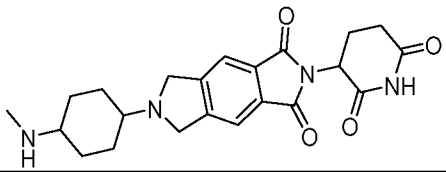
[0379] In some embodiments, Cereblon Ligands are any one or more of the compounds of Table 2, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

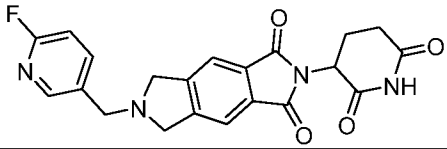
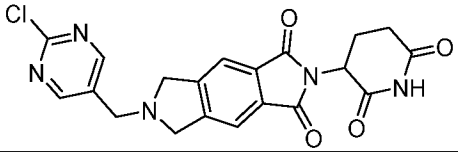
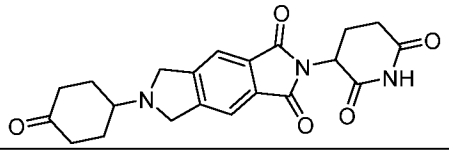
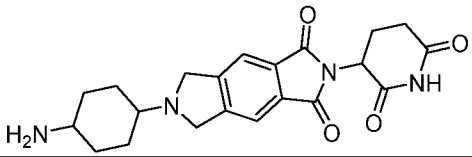
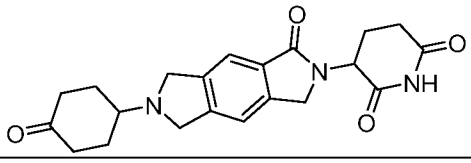
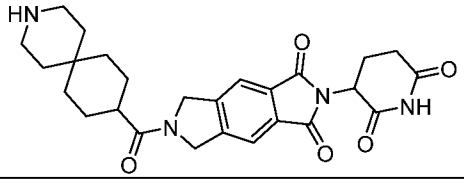
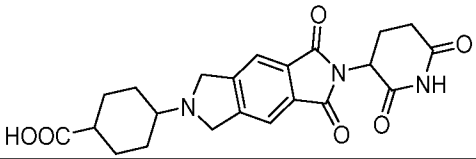
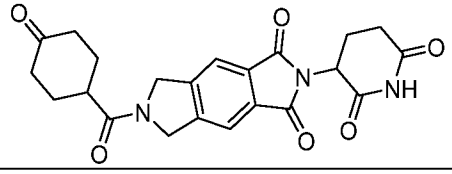
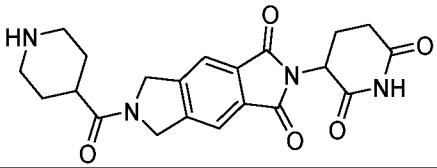
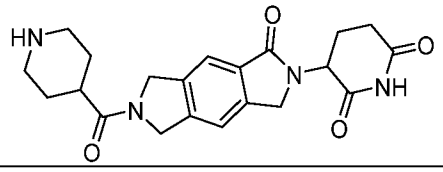
[0380] In some embodiments, Cereblon Ligands are any one or more of the compounds of Table 2.

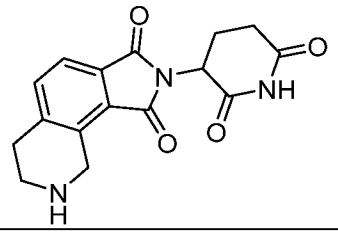
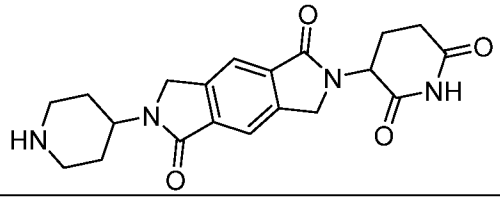
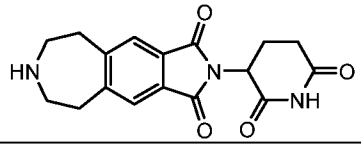
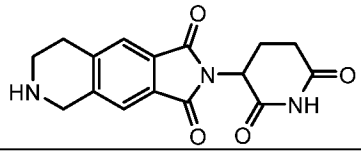
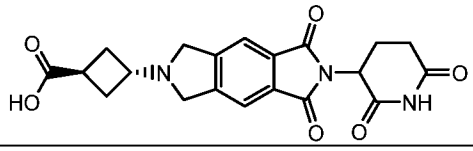
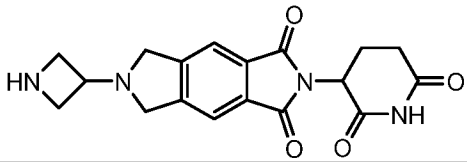
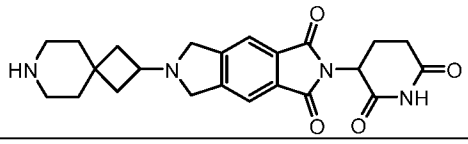
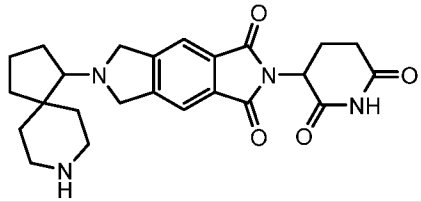
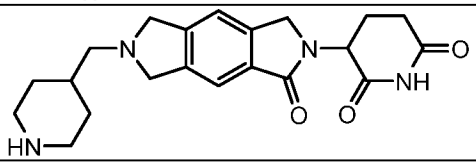
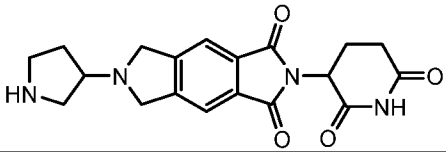
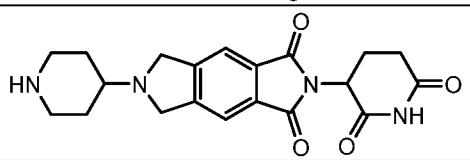
Table 2

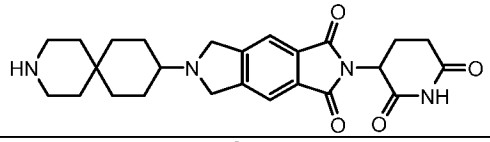
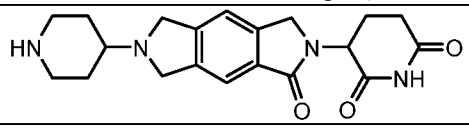
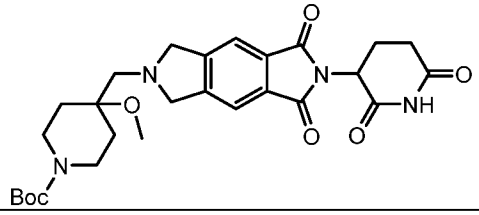
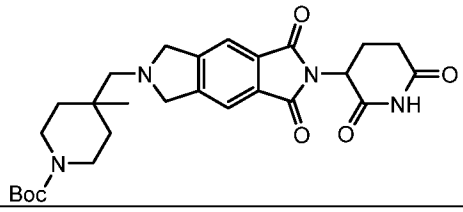
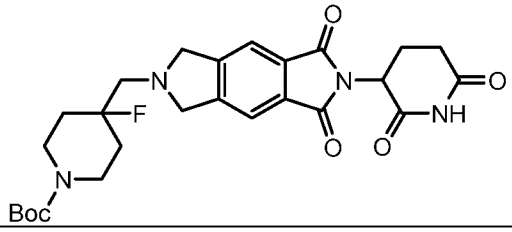
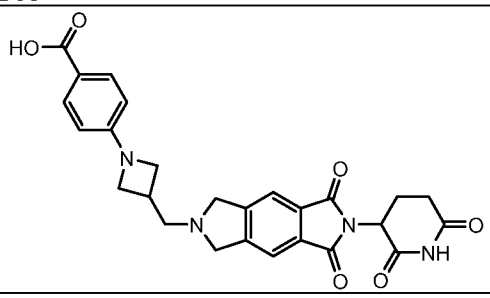
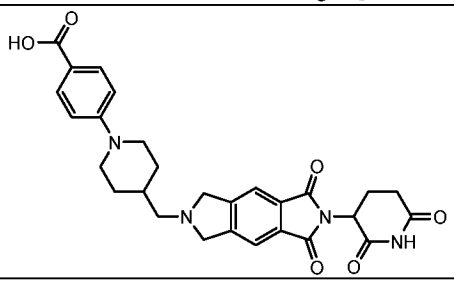
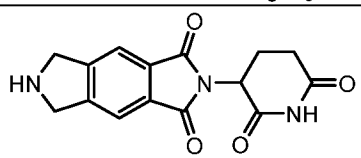
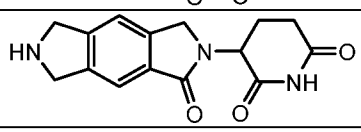
Cpd. No.	Structure
217	
218	
219	
220	
221	
222	
223	
224	
225	

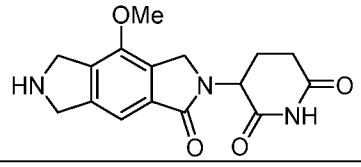
226	
227	
228	
229	
230	
231	
232	
233	

234	
235	
236	
237	
238	
239	
240	
241	
242	
243	
244	

245	
246	
247	
248	
249	
250	
251	
252	
253	
254	

255	
256	
257	
258	
259	
260	
261	
262	
263	
264	
265	

266	
267	
268	
269	
270	
271	
272	
273	
274	

275	

[0381] Without wishing to be bound by any particular theory, the Cereblon Ligands of the present disclosure can be used to inhibit the ubiquitination of CRBN and/or used as synthetic intermediates to prepare PROTAC Molecules.

II. PROTAC Molecules

[0382] Proteolysis-targeting chimera (PROTAC) is a useful technology for targeted protein degradation. A bifunctional PROTAC molecule consists of a ligand (usually a small-molecule inhibitor) of the protein of interest and a covalently linked ligand of an E3 ubiquitin ligase. Upon binding to the protein of interest, the PROTAC can recruit E3 ubiquitin ligase for ubiquitination of the protein of interest, which is subjected to proteasome-mediated degradation. *See, e.g.*, Bondeson and Crews, *Annu Rev Pharmacol Toxicol. 57*:107-123 (2017); Sun et al., *Sig Transduct Target Ther 4*:64 (2019) https://doi.org/10.1038/s41392-019-0101-6; Li and Song, *J Hematol Oncol 13*: 50 (2020) https://doi.org/10.1186/s13045-020-00885-3; Wang et al., *Acta Pharmaceutica Sinica B 10*:207-238 (2020). Without wishing to be bound by any particular theory, Cereblon Ligands can be tethered to a moiety of interest, e.g., ligand that binds to a protein, e.g., small molecule inhibitor of a protein, to give a PROTAC.

[0383] In some embodiments, PROTAC Molecules are compounds of any one of Formulae **IV-IX**, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, wherein X is -N(R^{1a})- and R^{1a} is Q-L-.

[0384] In some embodiments, PROTAC Molecules are compounds of any one of Formulae **IV-IX**, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, wherein X is -$CR^{1b}R^{1c}$-; R^{1b} is Q-L-; and R^{1c} is hydrogen.

[0385] In some embodiments, PROTAC Molecules are compounds of any one of Formulae **X-XII**, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, wherein R^{1d} is Q-L-.

[0386] In some embodiments, PROTAC Molecules are compounds of any one of Formulae **XIII-XXI**, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, wherein R^{1e} is Q-L-.

[0387] In some embodiments, PROTAC Molecules are compounds of any one of Formulae **XXII-XXIV**, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, wherein E^1 is $-CR^{2e}=$; and R^{2e} is Q-L-.

[0388] In some embodiments, PROTAC Molecules are compounds of any one of Formulae **XXII-XXIV**, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, wherein E is $-CR^{2f}=$; and R^{2f} is Q-L-.

[0389] In some embodiments, PROTAC Molecules are compounds of any one of Formulae **XXII-XXIV**, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, wherein E^2 is $-CR^{2g}=$; and R^{2g} is Q-L-.

[0390] In some embodiments, PROTAC Molecules are compounds of any one of Formulae **XXII-XXIV**, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, wherein E^3 is $-CR^{2h}=$; and R^{2e} is Q-L-.

[0391] In some embodiments, PROTAC Molecules are compounds of any one of Formulae **XXV-XXVII**, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, wherein R^{1g} is Q-L-.

[0392] In some embodiments, PROTAC Molecules are compounds of any one of Formulae **XXVIII-XXX**, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, wherein R^{1h} is Q-L-.

[0393] In some embodiments, PROTAC Molecules are compounds of any one of Formulae **XXXI-XXXIX**, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, wherein R^{1j} is Q-L-.

[0394] In some embodiments, PROTAC Molecules are compounds of any one of Formulae **IV-XXXIX**, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, wherein L is any one or more of the $-J^1-$, $-J^1-J^2-$, $-J^1-J^2-J^3-$, $-J^1-J^2-J^3-J^4-$, or $-J^1-J^2-J^3-J^4-J^5-$ groups listed in Table 3.

Table 3

No.	J^1	J^2	J^3	J^4	J^5
1	alkylenyl	-	-	-	-
2	cycloalkylenyl	-	-	-	-
3	heterocyclenyl	-	-	-	-
4	-	-C(=O)-	-	-	-
5	alkylenyl	-C(=O)-	-	-	-
6	cycloalkylenyl	-C(=O)-	-	-	-
7	heterocyclenyl	-C(=O)-	-	-	-

8	-	-C(=O)NH-	-	-	-
9	alkylenyl	-C(=O)NH-	-	-	-
10	cycloalkylenyl	-C(=O)NH-	-	-	-
11	heterocyclenyl	-C(=O)NH-	-	-	-
12	-	-C≡C-	-	-	-
13	alkylenyl	-C≡C-	-	-	-
14	cycloalkylenyl	-C≡C-	-	-	-
15	heterocyclenyl	-C≡C-	-	-	-
16	alkylenyl	-	heterocyclenyl	-	-
17	cycloalkylenyl	-	heterocyclenyl	-	-
18	heterocyclenyl	-	heterocyclenyl	-	-
19	-	-C(=O)-	heterocyclenyl	-	-
20	alkylenyl	-C(=O)-	heterocyclenyl	-	-
21	cycloalkylenyl	-C(=O)-	heterocyclenyl	-	-
22	heterocyclenyl	-C(=O)-	heterocyclenyl	-	-
23	-	-C(=O)NH-	heterocyclenyl	-	-
24	alkylenyl	-C(=O)NH-	heterocyclenyl	-	-
25	cycloalkylenyl	-C(=O)NH-	heterocyclenyl	-	-
26	heterocyclenyl	-C(=O)NH-	heterocyclenyl	-	-
27	-	-C≡C-	heterocyclenyl	-	-
28	alkylenyl	-C≡C-	heterocyclenyl	-	-
29	cycloalkylenyl	-C≡C-	heterocyclenyl	-	-
30	heterocyclenyl	-C≡C-	heterocyclenyl	-	-
31	cycloalkylenyl	-	alkylenyl	heterocyclenyl	-
32	heterocyclenyl	-	alkylenyl	heterocyclenyl	-
33	-	-C(=O)-	alkylenyl	heterocyclenyl	-
34	alkylenyl	-C(=O)-	alkylenyl	heterocyclenyl	-
35	cycloalkylenyl	-C(=O)-	alkylenyl	heterocyclenyl	-
36	heterocyclenyl	-C(=O)-	alkylenyl	heterocyclenyl	-
37	-	-C(=O)NH-	alkylenyl	heterocyclenyl	-
38	alkylenyl	-C(=O)NH-	alkylenyl	heterocyclenyl	-
39	cycloalkylenyl	-C(=O)NH-	alkylenyl	heterocyclenyl	-

40	heterocyclenyl	-C(=O)NH-	alkylenyl	heterocyclenyl	-
41	-	-C≡C-	alkylenyl	heterocyclenyl	-
42	alkylenyl	-C≡C-	alkylenyl	heterocyclenyl	-
43	cycloalkylenyl	-C≡C-	alkylenyl	heterocyclenyl	-
44	heterocyclenyl	-C≡C-	alkylenyl	heterocyclenyl	-
45	alkylenyl	-	cycloalkylenyl	heterocyclenyl	-
46	cycloalkylenyl	-	cycloalkylenyl	heterocyclenyl	-
47	heterocyclenyl	-	cycloalkylenyl	heterocyclenyl	-
48	-	-C(=O)-	cycloalkylenyl	heterocyclenyl	-
49	alkylenyl	-C(=O)-	cycloalkylenyl	heterocyclenyl	-
50	cycloalkylenyl	-C(=O)-	cycloalkylenyl	heterocyclenyl	-
51	heterocyclenyl	-C(=O)-	cycloalkylenyl	heterocyclenyl	-
52	-	-C(=O)NH-	cycloalkylenyl	heterocyclenyl	-
53	alkylenyl	-C(=O)NH-	cycloalkylenyl	heterocyclenyl	-
54	cycloalkylenyl	-C(=O)NH-	cycloalkylenyl	heterocyclenyl	-
55	heterocyclenyl	-C(=O)NH-	cycloalkylenyl	heterocyclenyl	-
56	-	-C≡C-	cycloalkylenyl	heterocyclenyl	-
57	alkylenyl	-C≡C-	cycloalkylenyl	heterocyclenyl	-
58	cycloalkylenyl	-C≡C-	cycloalkylenyl	heterocyclenyl	-
59	heterocyclenyl	-C≡C-	cycloalkylenyl	heterocyclenyl	-
60	alkylenyl	-	phenylenyl	heterocyclenyl	-
61	cycloalkylenyl	-	phenylenyl	heterocyclenyl	-
62	heterocyclenyl	-	phenylenyl	heterocyclenyl	-
63	-	-C(=O)-	phenylenyl	heterocyclenyl	-
64	alkylenyl	-C(=O)-	phenylenyl	heterocyclenyl	-
65	cycloalkylenyl	-C(=O)-	phenylenyl	heterocyclenyl	-
66	heterocyclenyl	-C(=O)-	phenylenyl	heterocyclenyl	-
67	-	-C(=O)NH-	phenylenyl	heterocyclenyl	-
68	alkylenyl	-C(=O)NH-	phenylenyl	heterocyclenyl	-
69	cycloalkylenyl	-C(=O)NH-	phenylenyl	heterocyclenyl	-
70	heterocyclenyl	-C(=O)NH-	phenylenyl	heterocyclenyl	-
71	-	-C≡C-	phenylenyl	heterocyclenyl	-

72	alkylenyl	-C≡C-	phenylenyl	heterocyclenyl	-
73	cycloalkylenyl	-C≡C-	phenylenyl	heterocyclenyl	-
74	heterocyclenyl	-C≡C-	phenylenyl	heterocyclenyl	-
75	cycloalkylenyl	-	alkylenyl	-	-C(=O)-
76	heterocyclenyl	-	alkylenyl	-	-C(=O)-
77	-	-C(=O)-	alkylenyl	-	-C(=O)-
78	alkylenyl	-C(=O)-	alkylenyl	-	-C(=O)-
79	cycloalkylenyl	-C(=O)-	alkylenyl	-	-C(=O)-
80	heterocyclenyl	-C(=O)-	alkylenyl	-	-C(=O)-
81	-	-C(=O)NH-	alkylenyl	-	-C(=O)-
82	alkylenyl	-C(=O)NH-	alkylenyl	-	-C(=O)-
83	cycloalkylenyl	-C(=O)NH-	alkylenyl	-	-C(=O)-
84	heterocyclenyl	-C(=O)NH-	alkylenyl	-	-C(=O)-
85	-	-C≡C-	alkylenyl	-	-C(=O)-
86	alkylenyl	-C≡C-	alkylenyl	-	-C(=O)-
87	cycloalkylenyl	-C≡C-	alkylenyl	-	-C(=O)-
88	heterocyclenyl	-C≡C-	alkylenyl	-	-C(=O)-
89	-	-	heteroalkylenyl	-	-C(=O)-
90	alkylenyl	-	heteroalkylenyl	-	-C(=O)-
91	cycloalkylenyl	-	heteroalkylenyl	-	-C(=O)-
92	heterocyclenyl	-	heteroalkylenyl	-	-C(=O)-
93	-	-C(=O)-	heteroalkylenyl	-	-C(=O)-
94	alkylenyl	-C(=O)-	heteroalkylenyl	-	-C(=O)-
95	cycloalkylenyl	-C(=O)-	heteroalkylenyl	-	-C(=O)-
96	heterocyclenyl	-C(=O)-	heteroalkylenyl	-	-C(=O)-
97	-	-C(=O)NH-	heteroalkylenyl	-	-C(=O)-
98	alkylenyl	-C(=O)NH-	heteroalkylenyl	-	-C(=O)-
99	cycloalkylenyl	-C(=O)NH-	heteroalkylenyl	-	-C(=O)-
100	heterocyclenyl	-C(=O)NH-	heteroalkylenyl	-	-C(=O)-
101	-	-C≡C-	heteroalkylenyl	-	-C(=O)-
102	alkylenyl	-C≡C-	heteroalkylenyl	-	-C(=O)-
103	cycloalkylenyl	-C≡C-	heteroalkylenyl	-	-C(=O)-

104	heterocyclenyl	-C≡C-	heteroalkylenyl	-	-C(=O)-
105	alkylenyl	-	heterocyclenyl	-	-C(=O)-
106	cycloalkylenyl	-	heterocyclenyl	-	-C(=O)-
107	heterocyclenyl	-	heterocyclenyl	-	-C(=O)-
108	-	-C(=O)-	heterocyclenyl	-	-C(=O)-
109	alkylenyl	-C(=O)-	heterocyclenyl	-	-C(=O)-
110	cycloalkylenyl	-C(=O)-	heterocyclenyl	-	-C(=O)-
111	heterocyclenyl	-C(=O)-	heterocyclenyl	-	-C(=O)-
112	-	-C(=O)NH-	heterocyclenyl	-	-C(=O)-
113	alkylenyl	-C(=O)NH-	heterocyclenyl	-	-C(=O)-
114	cycloalkylenyl	-C(=O)NH-	heterocyclenyl	-	-C(=O)-
115	heterocyclenyl	-C(=O)NH-	heterocyclenyl	-	-C(=O)-
116	-	-C≡C-	heterocyclenyl	-	-C(=O)-
117	alkylenyl	-C≡C-	heterocyclenyl	-	-C(=O)-
118	cycloalkylenyl	-C≡C-	heterocyclenyl	-	-C(=O)-
119	heterocyclenyl	-C≡C-	heterocyclenyl	-	-C(=O)-
120	alkylenyl	-	alkylenyl	heterocyclenyl	-C(=O)-
121	cycloalkylenyl	-	alkylenyl	heterocyclenyl	-C(=O)-
122	heterocyclenyl	-	alkylenyl	heterocyclenyl	-C(=O)-
123	-	-C(=O)-	alkylenyl	heterocyclenyl	-C(=O)-
124	alkylenyl	-C(=O)-	alkylenyl	heterocyclenyl	-C(=O)-
125	cycloalkylenyl	-C(=O)-	alkylenyl	heterocyclenyl	-C(=O)-
126	heterocyclenyl	-C(=O)-	alkylenyl	heterocyclenyl	-C(=O)-
127	-	-C(=O)NH-	alkylenyl	heterocyclenyl	-C(=O)-
128	alkylenyl	-C(=O)NH-	alkylenyl	heterocyclenyl	-C(=O)-
129	cycloalkylenyl	-C(=O)NH-	alkylenyl	heterocyclenyl	-C(=O)-
130	heterocyclenyl	-C(=O)NH-	alkylenyl	heterocyclenyl	-C(=O)-
131	-	-C≡C-	alkylenyl	heterocyclenyl	-C(=O)-
132	alkylenyl	-C≡C-	alkylenyl	heterocyclenyl	-C(=O)-
133	cycloalkylenyl	-C≡C-	alkylenyl	heterocyclenyl	-C(=O)-
134	heterocyclenyl	-C≡C-	alkylenyl	heterocyclenyl	-C(=O)-
135	alkylenyl	-	heterocyclenyl	alkylenyl	-C(=O)-

136	cycloalkylenyl	-	heterocyclenyl	alkylenyl	-C(=O)-
137	heterocyclenyl	-	heterocyclenyl	alkylenyl	-C(=O)-
138	-	-C(=O)-	heterocyclenyl	alkylenyl	-C(=O)-
139	alkylenyl	-C(=O)-	heterocyclenyl	alkylenyl	-C(=O)-
140	cycloalkylenyl	-C(=O)-	heterocyclenyl	alkylenyl	-C(=O)-
141	heterocyclenyl	-C(=O)-	heterocyclenyl	alkylenyl	-C(=O)-
142	-	-C(=O)NH-	heterocyclenyl	alkylenyl	-C(=O)-
143	alkylenyl	-C(=O)NH-	heterocyclenyl	alkylenyl	-C(=O)-
144	cycloalkylenyl	-C(=O)NH-	heterocyclenyl	alkylenyl	-C(=O)-
145	heterocyclenyl	-C(=O)NH-	heterocyclenyl	alkylenyl	-C(=O)-
146	-	-C≡C-	heterocyclenyl	alkylenyl	-C(=O)-
147	alkylenyl	-C≡C-	heterocyclenyl	alkylenyl	-C(=O)-
148	cycloalkylenyl	-C≡C-	heterocyclenyl	alkylenyl	-C(=O)-
149	heterocyclenyl	-C≡C-	heterocyclenyl	alkylenyl	-C(=O)-
150	alkylenyl	-	-	cycloalkylenyl	-C(=O)-
151	cycloalkylenyl	-	-	cycloalkylenyl	-C(=O)-
152	heterocyclenyl	-	-	cycloalkylenyl	-C(=O)-
153	-	-C(=O)-	-	cycloalkylenyl	-C(=O)-
154	alkylenyl	-C(=O)-	-	cycloalkylenyl	-C(=O)-
155	cycloalkylenyl	-C(=O)-	-	cycloalkylenyl	-C(=O)-
156	heterocyclenyl	-C(=O)-	-	cycloalkylenyl	-C(=O)-
157	-	-C(=O)NH-	-	cycloalkylenyl	-C(=O)-
158	alkylenyl	-C(=O)NH-	-	cycloalkylenyl	-C(=O)-
159	cycloalkylenyl	-C(=O)NH-	-	cycloalkylenyl	-C(=O)-
160	heterocyclenyl	-C(=O)NH-	-	cycloalkylenyl	-C(=O)-
161	-	-C≡C-	-	cycloalkylenyl	-C(=O)-
162	alkylenyl	-C≡C-	-	cycloalkylenyl	-C(=O)-
163	cycloalkylenyl	-C≡C-	-	cycloalkylenyl	-C(=O)-
164	heterocyclenyl	-C≡C-	-	cycloalkylenyl	-C(=O)-
165	alkylenyl	-	alkylenyl	cycloalkylenyl	-C(=O)-
166	cycloalkylenyl	-	alkylenyl	cycloalkylenyl	-C(=O)-
167	heterocyclenyl	-	alkylenyl	cycloalkylenyl	-C(=O)-

168	-	-C(=O)-	alkylenyl	cycloalkylenyl	-C(=O)-
169	alkylenyl	-C(=O)-	alkylenyl	cycloalkylenyl	-C(=O)-
170	cycloalkylenyl	-C(=O)-	alkylenyl	cycloalkylenyl	-C(=O)-
171	heterocyclenyl	-C(=O)-	alkylenyl	cycloalkylenyl	-C(=O)-
172	-	-C(=O)NH-	alkylenyl	cycloalkylenyl	-C(=O)-
173	alkylenyl	-C(=O)NH-	alkylenyl	cycloalkylenyl	-C(=O)-
174	cycloalkylenyl	-C(=O)NH-	alkylenyl	cycloalkylenyl	-C(=O)-
175	heterocyclenyl	-C(=O)NH-	alkylenyl	cycloalkylenyl	-C(=O)-
176	-	-C≡C-	alkylenyl	cycloalkylenyl	-C(=O)-
177	alkylenyl	-C≡C-	alkylenyl	cycloalkylenyl	-C(=O)-
178	cycloalkylenyl	-C≡C-	alkylenyl	cycloalkylenyl	-C(=O)-
179	heterocyclenyl	-C≡C-	alkylenyl	cycloalkylenyl	-C(=O)-
180	alkylenyl	-	heterocyclenyl	cycloalkylenyl	-C(=O)-
181	cycloalkylenyl	-	heterocyclenyl	cycloalkylenyl	-C(=O)-
182	heterocyclenyl	-	heterocyclenyl	cycloalkylenyl	-C(=O)-
183	-	-C(=O)-	heterocyclenyl	cycloalkylenyl	-C(=O)-
184	alkylenyl	-C(=O)-	heterocyclenyl	cycloalkylenyl	-C(=O)-
185	cycloalkylenyl	-C(=O)-	heterocyclenyl	cycloalkylenyl	-C(=O)-
186	heterocyclenyl	-C(=O)-	heterocyclenyl	cycloalkylenyl	-C(=O)-
187	-	-C(=O)NH-	heterocyclenyl	cycloalkylenyl	-C(=O)-
188	alkylenyl	-C(=O)NH-	heterocyclenyl	cycloalkylenyl	-C(=O)-
189	cycloalkylenyl	-C(=O)NH-	heterocyclenyl	cycloalkylenyl	-C(=O)-
190	heterocyclenyl	-C(=O)NH-	heterocyclenyl	cycloalkylenyl	-C(=O)-
191	-	-C≡C-	heterocyclenyl	cycloalkylenyl	-C(=O)-
192	alkylenyl	-C≡C-	heterocyclenyl	cycloalkylenyl	-C(=O)-
193	cycloalkylenyl	-C≡C-	heterocyclenyl	cycloalkylenyl	-C(=O)-
194	heterocyclenyl	-C≡C-	heterocyclenyl	cycloalkylenyl	-C(=O)-
195	alkylenyl	-	-	-	-O-
196	cycloalkylenyl	-	-	-	-O-
197	heterocyclenyl	-	-	-	-O-
198	cycloalkylenyl	-	alkylenyl	-	-O-
199	heterocyclenyl	-	alkylenyl	-	-O-

200	-	-C(=O)-	alkylenyl	-	-O-
201	alkylenyl	-C(=O)-	alkylenyl	-	-O-
202	cycloalkylenyl	-C(=O)-	alkylenyl	-	-O-
203	heterocyclenyl	-C(=O)-	alkylenyl	-	-O-
204	-	-C(=O)NH-	alkylenyl	-	-O-
205	alkylenyl	-C(=O)NH-	alkylenyl	-	-O-
206	cycloalkylenyl	-C(=O)NH-	alkylenyl	-	-O-
207	heterocyclenyl	-C(=O)NH-	alkylenyl	-	-O-
208	-	-C≡C-	alkylenyl	-	-O-
209	alkylenyl	-C≡C-	alkylenyl	-	-O-
210	cycloalkylenyl	-C≡C-	alkylenyl	-	-O-
211	heterocyclenyl	-C≡C-	alkylenyl	-	-O-
212	alkylenyl	-	heterocyclenyl	-	-O-
213	cycloalkylenyl	-	heterocyclenyl	-	-O-
214	heterocyclenyl	-	heterocyclenyl	-	-O-
215	-	-C(=O)-	heterocyclenyl	-	-O-
216	alkylenyl	-C(=O)-	heterocyclenyl	-	-O-
217	cycloalkylenyl	-C(=O)-	heterocyclenyl	-	-O-
218	heterocyclenyl	-C(=O)-	heterocyclenyl	-	-O-
219	-	-C(=O)NH-	heterocyclenyl	-	-O-
220	alkylenyl	-C(=O)NH-	heterocyclenyl	-	-O-
221	cycloalkylenyl	-C(=O)NH-	heterocyclenyl	-	-O-
222	heterocyclenyl	-C(=O)NH-	heterocyclenyl	-	-O-
223	-	-C≡C-	heterocyclenyl	-	-O-
224	alkylenyl	-C≡C-	heterocyclenyl	-	-O-
225	cycloalkylenyl	-C≡C-	heterocyclenyl	-	-O-
226	heterocyclenyl	-C≡C-	heterocyclenyl	-	-O-
227	alkylenyl	-	alkylenyl	heterocyclenyl	-O-
228	cycloalkylenyl	-	alkylenyl	heterocyclenyl	-O-
229	heterocyclenyl	-	alkylenyl	heterocyclenyl	-O-
230	-	-C(=O)-	alkylenyl	heterocyclenyl	-O-
231	alkylenyl	-C(=O)-	alkylenyl	heterocyclenyl	-O-

232	cycloalkylenyl	-C(=O)-	alkylenyl	heterocyclenyl	-O-
233	heterocyclenyl	-C(=O)-	alkylenyl	heterocyclenyl	-O-
234	-	-C(=O)NH-	alkylenyl	heterocyclenyl	-O-
235	alkylenyl	-C(=O)NH-	alkylenyl	heterocyclenyl	-O-
236	cycloalkylenyl	-C(=O)NH-	alkylenyl	heterocyclenyl	-O-
237	heterocyclenyl	-C(=O)NH-	alkylenyl	heterocyclenyl	-O-
238	-	-C≡C-	alkylenyl	heterocyclenyl	-O-
239	alkylenyl	-C≡C-	alkylenyl	heterocyclenyl	-O-
240	cycloalkylenyl	-C≡C-	alkylenyl	heterocyclenyl	-O-
241	heterocyclenyl	-C≡C-	alkylenyl	heterocyclenyl	-O-
242	alkylenyl	-	heterocyclenyl	alkylenyl	-O-
243	cycloalkylenyl	-	heterocyclenyl	alkylenyl	-O-
244	heterocyclenyl	-	heterocyclenyl	alkylenyl	-O-
245	-	-C(=O)-	heterocyclenyl	alkylenyl	-O-
246	alkylenyl	-C(=O)-	heterocyclenyl	alkylenyl	-O-
247	cycloalkylenyl	-C(=O)-	heterocyclenyl	alkylenyl	-O-
248	heterocyclenyl	-C(=O)-	heterocyclenyl	alkylenyl	-O-
249	-	-C(=O)NH-	heterocyclenyl	alkylenyl	-O-
250	alkylenyl	-C(=O)NH-	heterocyclenyl	alkylenyl	-O-
251	cycloalkylenyl	-C(=O)NH-	heterocyclenyl	alkylenyl	-O-
252	heterocyclenyl	-C(=O)NH-	heterocyclenyl	alkylenyl	-O-
253	-	-C≡C-	heterocyclenyl	alkylenyl	-O-
254	alkylenyl	-C≡C-	heterocyclenyl	alkylenyl	-O-
255	cycloalkylenyl	-C≡C-	heterocyclenyl	alkylenyl	-O-
256	heterocyclenyl	-C≡C-	heterocyclenyl	alkylenyl	-O-
257	alkylenyl	-	-	cycloalkylenyl	-O-
258	cycloalkylenyl	-	-	cycloalkylenyl	-O-
259	heterocyclenyl	-	-	cycloalkylenyl	-O-
260	-	-C(=O)-	-	cycloalkylenyl	-O-
261	alkylenyl	-C(=O)-	-	cycloalkylenyl	-O-
262	cycloalkylenyl	-C(=O)-	-	cycloalkylenyl	-O-
263	heterocyclenyl	-C(=O)-	-	cycloalkylenyl	-O-

264	-	-C(=O)NH-	-	cycloalkylenyl	-O-
265	alkylenyl	-C(=O)NH-	-	cycloalkylenyl	-O-
266	cycloalkylenyl	-C(=O)NH-	-	cycloalkylenyl	-O-
267	heterocyclenyl	-C(=O)NH-	-	cycloalkylenyl	-O-
268	-	-C≡C-	-	cycloalkylenyl	-O-
269	alkylenyl	-C≡C-	-	cycloalkylenyl	-O-
270	cycloalkylenyl	-C≡C-	-	cycloalkylenyl	-O-
271	heterocyclenyl	-C≡C-	-	cycloalkylenyl	-O-
272	alkylenyl	-	alkylenyl	cycloalkylenyl	-O-
273	cycloalkylenyl	-	alkylenyl	cycloalkylenyl	-O-
274	heterocyclenyl	-	alkylenyl	cycloalkylenyl	-O-
275	-	-C(=O)-	alkylenyl	cycloalkylenyl	-O-
276	alkylenyl	-C(=O)-	alkylenyl	cycloalkylenyl	-O-
277	cycloalkylenyl	-C(=O)-	alkylenyl	cycloalkylenyl	-O-
278	heterocyclenyl	-C(=O)-	alkylenyl	cycloalkylenyl	-O-
279	-	-C(=O)NH-	alkylenyl	cycloalkylenyl	-O-
280	alkylenyl	-C(=O)NH-	alkylenyl	cycloalkylenyl	-O-
281	cycloalkylenyl	-C(=O)NH-	alkylenyl	cycloalkylenyl	-O-
282	heterocyclenyl	-C(=O)NH-	alkylenyl	cycloalkylenyl	-O-
283	-	-C≡C-	alkylenyl	cycloalkylenyl	-O-
284	alkylenyl	-C≡C-	alkylenyl	cycloalkylenyl	-O-
285	cycloalkylenyl	-C≡C-	alkylenyl	cycloalkylenyl	-O-
286	heterocyclenyl	-C≡C-	alkylenyl	cycloalkylenyl	-O-
287	alkylenyl	-	heterocyclenyl	cycloalkylenyl	-O-
288	cycloalkylenyl	-	heterocyclenyl	cycloalkylenyl	-O-
289	heterocyclenyl	-	heterocyclenyl	cycloalkylenyl	-O-
290	-	-C(=O)-	heterocyclenyl	cycloalkylenyl	-O-
291	alkylenyl	-C(=O)-	heterocyclenyl	cycloalkylenyl	-O-
292	cycloalkylenyl	-C(=O)-	heterocyclenyl	cycloalkylenyl	-O-
293	heterocyclenyl	-C(=O)-	heterocyclenyl	cycloalkylenyl	-O-
294	-	-C(=O)NH-	heterocyclenyl	cycloalkylenyl	-O-
295	alkylenyl	-C(=O)NH-	heterocyclenyl	cycloalkylenyl	-O-

296	cycloalkylenyl	-C(=O)NH-	heterocyclenyl	cycloalkylenyl	-O-
297	heterocyclenyl	-C(=O)NH-	heterocyclenyl	cycloalkylenyl	-O-
298	-	-C≡C-	heterocyclenyl	cycloalkylenyl	-O-
299	alkylenyl	-C≡C-	heterocyclenyl	cycloalkylenyl	-O-
300	cycloalkylenyl	-C≡C-	heterocyclenyl	cycloalkylenyl	-O-
301	heterocyclenyl	-C≡C-	heterocyclenyl	cycloalkylenyl	-O-
302	alkylenyl	-	-	-	-NH-
303	cycloalkylenyl	-	-	-	-NH-
304	heterocyclenyl	-	-	-	-NH-
305	cycloalkylenyl	-	alkylenyl	-	-NH-
306	heterocyclenyl	-	alkylenyl	-	-NH-
307	-	-C(=O)-	alkylenyl	-	-NH-
308	alkylenyl	-C(=O)-	alkylenyl	-	-NH-
309	cycloalkylenyl	-C(=O)-	alkylenyl	-	-NH-
310	heterocyclenyl	-C(=O)-	alkylenyl	-	-NH-
311	-	-C(=O)NH-	alkylenyl	-	-NH-
312	alkylenyl	-C(=O)NH-	alkylenyl	-	-NH-
313	cycloalkylenyl	-C(=O)NH-	alkylenyl	-	-NH-
314	heterocyclenyl	-C(=O)NH-	alkylenyl	-	-NH-
315	-	-C≡C-	alkylenyl	-	-NH-
316	alkylenyl	-C≡C-	alkylenyl	-	-NH-
317	cycloalkylenyl	-C≡C-	alkylenyl	-	-NH-
318	heterocyclenyl	-C≡C-	alkylenyl	-	-NH-
319	alkylenyl	-	heterocyclenyl	-	-NH-
320	cycloalkylenyl	-	heterocyclenyl	-	-NH-
321	heterocyclenyl	-	heterocyclenyl	-	-NH-
322	-	-C(=O)-	heterocyclenyl	-	-NH-
323	alkylenyl	-C(=O)-	heterocyclenyl	-	-NH-
324	cycloalkylenyl	-C(=O)-	heterocyclenyl	-	-NH-
325	heterocyclenyl	-C(=O)-	heterocyclenyl	-	-NH-
326	-	-C(=O)NH-	heterocyclenyl	-	-NH-
327	alkylenyl	-C(=O)NH-	heterocyclenyl	-	-NH-

328	cycloalkylenyl	-C(=O)NH-	heterocyclenyl	-	-NH-
329	heterocyclenyl	-C(=O)NH-	heterocyclenyl	-	-NH-
330	-	-C≡C-	heterocyclenyl	-	-NH-
331	alkylenyl	-C≡C-	heterocyclenyl	-	-NH-
332	cycloalkylenyl	-C≡C-	heterocyclenyl	-	-NH-
333	heterocyclenyl	-C≡C-	heterocyclenyl	-	-NH-
334	alkylenyl	-	alkylenyl	heterocyclenyl	-NH-
335	cycloalkylenyl	-	alkylenyl	heterocyclenyl	-NH-
336	heterocyclenyl	-	alkylenyl	heterocyclenyl	-NH-
337	-	-C(=O)-	alkylenyl	heterocyclenyl	-NH-
338	alkylenyl	-C(=O)-	alkylenyl	heterocyclenyl	-NH-
339	cycloalkylenyl	-C(=O)-	alkylenyl	heterocyclenyl	-NH-
340	heterocyclenyl	-C(=O)-	alkylenyl	heterocyclenyl	-NH-
341	-	-C(=O)NH-	alkylenyl	heterocyclenyl	-NH-
342	alkylenyl	-C(=O)NH-	alkylenyl	heterocyclenyl	-NH-
343	cycloalkylenyl	-C(=O)NH-	alkylenyl	heterocyclenyl	-NH-
344	heterocyclenyl	-C(=O)NH-	alkylenyl	heterocyclenyl	-NH-
345	-	-C≡C-	alkylenyl	heterocyclenyl	-NH-
346	alkylenyl	-C≡C-	alkylenyl	heterocyclenyl	-NH-
347	cycloalkylenyl	-C≡C-	alkylenyl	heterocyclenyl	-NH-
348	heterocyclenyl	-C≡C-	alkylenyl	heterocyclenyl	-NH-
349	alkylenyl	-	heterocyclenyl	alkylenyl	-NH-
350	cycloalkylenyl	-	heterocyclenyl	alkylenyl	-NH-
351	heterocyclenyl	-	heterocyclenyl	alkylenyl	-NH-
352	-	-C(=O)-	heterocyclenyl	alkylenyl	-NH-
353	alkylenyl	-C(=O)-	heterocyclenyl	alkylenyl	-NH-
354	cycloalkylenyl	-C(=O)-	heterocyclenyl	alkylenyl	-NH-
355	heterocyclenyl	-C(=O)-	heterocyclenyl	alkylenyl	-NH-
356	-	-C(=O)NH-	heterocyclenyl	alkylenyl	-NH-
357	alkylenyl	-C(=O)NH-	heterocyclenyl	alkylenyl	-NH-
358	cycloalkylenyl	-C(=O)NH-	heterocyclenyl	alkylenyl	-NH-
359	heterocyclenyl	-C(=O)NH-	heterocyclenyl	alkylenyl	-NH-

360	-	-C≡C-	heterocyclenyl	alkylenyl	-NH-
361	alkylenyl	-C≡C-	heterocyclenyl	alkylenyl	-NH-
362	cycloalkylenyl	-C≡C-	heterocyclenyl	alkylenyl	-NH-
363	heterocyclenyl	-C≡C-	heterocyclenyl	alkylenyl	-NH-
364	alkylenyl	-	-	cycloalkylenyl	-NH-
365	cycloalkylenyl	-	-	cycloalkylenyl	-NH-
366	heterocyclenyl	-	-	cycloalkylenyl	-NH-
367	-	-C(=O)-	-	cycloalkylenyl	-NH-
368	alkylenyl	-C(=O)-	-	cycloalkylenyl	-NH-
369	cycloalkylenyl	-C(=O)-	-	cycloalkylenyl	-NH-
370	heterocyclenyl	-C(=O)-	-	cycloalkylenyl	-NH-
371	-	-C(=O)NH-	-	cycloalkylenyl	-NH-
372	alkylenyl	-C(=O)NH-	-	cycloalkylenyl	-NH-
373	cycloalkylenyl	-C(=O)NH-	-	cycloalkylenyl	-NH-
374	heterocyclenyl	-C(=O)NH-	-	cycloalkylenyl	-NH-
375	-	-C≡C-	-	cycloalkylenyl	-NH-
376	alkylenyl	-C≡C-	-	cycloalkylenyl	-NH-
377	cycloalkylenyl	-C≡C-	-	cycloalkylenyl	-NH-
378	heterocyclenyl	-C≡C-	-	cycloalkylenyl	-NH-
379	alkylenyl	-	alkylenyl	cycloalkylenyl	-NH-
380	cycloalkylenyl	-	alkylenyl	cycloalkylenyl	-NH-
381	heterocyclenyl	-	alkylenyl	cycloalkylenyl	-NH-
382	-	-C(=O)-	alkylenyl	cycloalkylenyl	-NH-
383	alkylenyl	-C(=O)-	alkylenyl	cycloalkylenyl	-NH-
384	cycloalkylenyl	-C(=O)-	alkylenyl	cycloalkylenyl	-NH-
385	heterocyclenyl	-C(=O)-	alkylenyl	cycloalkylenyl	-NH-
386	-	-C(=O)NH-	alkylenyl	cycloalkylenyl	-NH-
387	alkylenyl	-C(=O)NH-	alkylenyl	cycloalkylenyl	-NH-
388	cycloalkylenyl	-C(=O)NH-	alkylenyl	cycloalkylenyl	-NH-
389	heterocyclenyl	-C(=O)NH-	alkylenyl	cycloalkylenyl	-NH-
390	-	-C≡C-	alkylenyl	cycloalkylenyl	-NH-
391	alkylenyl	-C≡C-	alkylenyl	cycloalkylenyl	-NH-

392	cycloalkylenyl	-C≡C-	alkylenyl	cycloalkylenyl	-NH-
393	heterocyclenyl	-C≡C-	alkylenyl	cycloalkylenyl	-NH-
394	alkylenyl	-	heterocyclenyl	cycloalkylenyl	-NH-
395	cycloalkylenyl	-	heterocyclenyl	cycloalkylenyl	-NH-
396	heterocyclenyl	-	heterocyclenyl	cycloalkylenyl	-NH-
397	-	-C(=O)-	heterocyclenyl	cycloalkylenyl	-NH-
398	alkylenyl	-C(=O)-	heterocyclenyl	cycloalkylenyl	-NH-
399	cycloalkylenyl	-C(=O)-	heterocyclenyl	cycloalkylenyl	-NH-
400	heterocyclenyl	-C(=O)-	heterocyclenyl	cycloalkylenyl	-NH-
401	-	-C(=O)NH-	heterocyclenyl	cycloalkylenyl	-NH-
402	alkylenyl	-C(=O)NH-	heterocyclenyl	cycloalkylenyl	-NH-
403	cycloalkylenyl	-C(=O)NH-	heterocyclenyl	cycloalkylenyl	-NH-
404	heterocyclenyl	-C(=O)NH-	heterocyclenyl	cycloalkylenyl	-NH-
405	-	-C≡C-	heterocyclenyl	cycloalkylenyl	-NH-
406	alkylenyl	-C≡C-	heterocyclenyl	cycloalkylenyl	-NH-
407	cycloalkylenyl	-C≡C-	heterocyclenyl	cycloalkylenyl	-NH-
408	heterocyclenyl	-C≡C-	heterocyclenyl	cycloalkylenyl	-NH-

[0395] In some embodiments, PROTAC Molecules are compounds of any one of Formulae **IV-XXX**, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, wherein Q is a small molecule that binds to a target protein of interest.

[0396] In some embodiments, PROTAC Molecules are compounds of any one of Formulae **IV-XXX**, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, wherein Q is a Hsp90 inhibitor, a kinase inhibitor, a MDM2 inhibitor, a compound targeting cytosolic signaling protein, a HDAC inhibitor, a human lysine methyltransferase inhibitor, an angiogenesis inhibitor, an immunosuppressive compound, or compound a targeting the aryl hydrocarbon receptor (AHR).

[0397] In some embodiments, PROTAC Molecules are compounds of any one of Formulae **IV-XXX**, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, wherein Q binds to a kinase, a cytosolic signaling protein, e.g., FKBP12, a nuclear protein, a histone deacetylase, a lysine methyltransferase, a protein regulating angiogenesis, a protein regulating immune response, an aryl hydrocarbon receptor (AHR), a glucocorticoid receptor, or a transcription factor, e.g., SMARCA4, SMARCA2, TRIM24.

[0398] In some embodiments, PROTAC Molecules are compounds of any one of Formulae **IV-XXX**, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, wherein Q binds to a kinase, e.g., a tyrosine kinase, e.g., AATK, ABL, ABL2, ALK, AXL, BLK, BMX, BTK, CSF1R, CSK, DDR1, DDR2, EGFR, EPHA1, EPHA2, EPHA3, EPHA4, EPHA5, EPHA6, EPHA7, EPHA8, EPHA10, EPHB1, EPHB2, EPHB3, EPHB4, EPHB6, ERBB2, ERBB3, ERBB4, FER, FES, FGFR1, FGFR2, FGFR3, FGFR4, FGR, FLT1, FLT3, FLT4, FRK, FYN, GSG2, HCK, IGF1R, ILK, INSR, INSRR, IRAK4, ITK, JAK1, JAK2, JAK3, KDR, KIT, KSR1, LCK, LMTK2, LMTK3, LTK, LYN, MATK, MERTK, MET, MLTK, MST1R, MUSK, NPR1, NTRK1, NTRK2, NTRK3, PDGFRA, PDGFRB, PLK4, PTK2, PTK2B, PTK6, PTK7, RET, ROR1, ROR2, ROS1, RYK, SGK493, SRC, SRMS, STYK1, SYK, TEC, TEK, TEX14, TIE1, TNK1, TNK2, TNNI3K, TXK, TYK2, TYRO3, YES1, or ZAP70; a aserine/threonine kinase, e.g., casein kinase 2, protein kinase A, protein kinase B, protein kinase C, Raf kinases, CaM kinases, AKT1, AKT2, AKT3, ALK1, ALK2, ALK3, ALK4, Aurora A, Aurora B, Aurora C, CHK1, CHK2, CLK1, CLK2, CLK3, DAPK1, DAPK2, DAPK3, DMPK, ERK1, ERK2, ERK5, GCK, GSK3, HIPK, KHS1, LKB1, LOK, MAPKAPK2, MAPKAPK, MNK1, MSSK1, MST1, MST2, MST4, NDR,NEK2, NEK3, NEK6, NEK7, NEK9, NEK11, PAK1, PAK2, PAK3, PAK4, PAK5, PAK6, PIM1, PIM2, PLK1, RIP2, RIP5, RSK1, RSK2, SGK2, SGK3, SIK1, STK33, TAO1, TAO2, TGF-beta, TLK2, TSSK1, TSSK2, ULK1, or ULK2; a cyclin dependent kinase, e.g., Cdk1-Cdk11, or a leucine-rich repeat kinase, e.g., LRRK2.

[0399] In some embodiments, PROTAC Molecules are compounds of any one of Formulae **IV-XXX**, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, wherein Q binds to antennapedia homeodomain protein, BRCA1, BRCA2, CCAAT-enhanced-binding proteins, histones, polycomb-group proteins, high mobility group proteins, telomere binding proteins, FANCA, FANCD2, FANCE, FANCF, hepatocyte nuclear factors, Mad2, NF-kappa B, nuclear receptor coactivators, CREB-binding protein, p55, p107, p130, Rb proteins, p53, c-fos, c-jun, c-mdm2, c-myc, or c-rel.

[0400] In some embodiments, PROTAC Molecules are compounds of any one of Formulae **IV-XXX**, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, wherein Q is a half-life extending moiety, *see, e.g.,* Bech et al., *ASC Med. Chem. Lett. 9*:577-580 (2018), a fluorophore, or a dye.

[0401] The present disclosure encompasses the preparation and use of salts of Cereblon Ligands and PROTAC Molecules. As used herein, the pharmaceutical "pharmaceutically acceptable salt" refers to salts or zwitterionic forms of Cereblon Ligands and PROTAC

Molecules. Salts of Cereblon Ligands and PROTAC Molecules can be prepared during the final isolation and purification of the compounds or separately by reacting the compound with a suitable acid. The pharmaceutically acceptable salts of Cereblon Ligands and PROTAC Molecules can be acid addition salts formed with pharmaceutically acceptable acids. Examples of acids which can be employed to form pharmaceutically acceptable salts include inorganic acids such as nitric, boric, hydrochloric, hydrobromic, sulfuric, and phosphoric, and organic acids such as oxalic, maleic, succinic, and citric. Non-limiting examples of salts of Cereblon Ligands and PROTAC Molecules include, but are not limited to, the hydrochloride, hydrobromide, hydroiodide, sulfate, bisulfate, 2-hydroxyethansulfonate, phosphate, hydrogen phosphate, acetate, adipate, alginate, aspartate, benzoate, bisulfate, butyrate, camphorate, camphorsulfonate, digluconate, glycerolphsphate, hemisulfate, heptanoate, hexanoate, formate, succinate, fumarate, maleate, ascorbate, isethionate, salicylate, methanesulfonate, mesitylenesulfonate, naphthylenesulfonate, nicotinate, 2-naphthalenesulfonate, oxalate, pamoate, pectinate, persulfate, 3-phenylproprionate, picrate, pivalate, propionate, trichloroacetate, trifluoroacetate, phosphate, glutamate, bicarbonate, paratoluenesulfonate, undecanoate, lactate, citrate, tartrate, gluconate, methanesulfonate, ethanedisulfonate, benzene sulfonate, and p-toluenesulfonate salts. In addition, available amino groups present in the Cereblon Ligands and PROTAC Molecules can be quaternized with methyl, ethyl, propyl, and butyl chlorides, bromides, and iodides; dimethyl, diethyl, dibutyl, and diamyl sulfates; decyl, lauryl, myristyl, and steryl chlorides, bromides, and iodides; and benzyl and phenethyl bromides. In light of the foregoing, any reference Cereblon Ligands and PROTAC Molecules appearing herein is intended to include the compounds as well as pharmaceutically acceptable salts, hydrates, or solvates thereof.

[0402] The present disclosure encompasses the preparation and use of solvates of Cereblon Ligands and PROTAC Molecules. Solvates typically do not significantly alter the physiological activity or toxicity of the compounds, and as such may function as pharmacological equivalents. The term "solvate" as used herein is a combination, physical association and/or solvation of a compound of the present disclosure with a solvent molecule such as, e.g. a disolvate, monosolvate or hemisolvate, where the ratio of solvent molecule to compound of the present disclosure is about 2:1, about 1:1 or about 1:2, respectively. This physical association involves varying degrees of ionic and covalent bonding, including hydrogen bonding. In certain instances, the solvate can be isolated, such as when one or more solvent molecules are incorporated into the crystal lattice of a crystalline solid. Thus, "solvate" encompasses both solution-phase and isolatable solvates. Cereblon Ligands and PROTAC

Molecules can be present as solvated forms with a pharmaceutically acceptable solvent, such as water, methanol, and ethanol, and it is intended that the disclosure includes both solvated and unsolvated forms of Cereblon Ligands and PROTAC Molecules. One type of solvate is a hydrate. A "hydrate" relates to a particular subgroup of solvates where the solvent molecule is water. Solvates typically can function as pharmacological equivalents. Preparation of solvates is known in the art. See, for example, M. Caira *et al*, *J. Pharmaceut. Sci., 93(3)*:601-611 (2004), which describes the preparation of solvates of fluconazole with ethyl acetate and with water. Similar preparation of solvates, hemisolvates, hydrates, and the like are described by E.C. van Tonder *et al.*, *AAPS Pharm. Sci. Tech., 5(1)*:Article 12 (2004), and A.L. Bingham *et al.*, *Chem. Commun.* 603-604 (2001). A typical, non-limiting, process of preparing a solvate would involve dissolving a Cereblon Ligand and PROTAC Molecule in a desired solvent (organic, water, or a mixture thereof) at temperatures above 20°C to about 25°C, then cooling the solution at a rate sufficient to form crystals, and isolating the crystals by known methods, e.g., filtration. Analytical techniques such as infrared spectroscopy can be used to confirm the presence of the solvate in a crystal of the solvate.

Methods of Use

[0403] In some aspects, the present disclosure provides methods of inhibiting CRBN ubiquitination in a subject, comprising administering to the subject a Compound of the Disclosure (e.g., a Cereblon Ligand).

[0404] In some aspects, the present disclosure provides uses of a Compound of the Disclosure (e.g., a Cereblon Ligand) in the manufacture of a medicament for inhibiting CRBN ubiquitination in a subject.

[0405] In some aspects, the present disclosure provides Compounds of the Disclosure (e.g., a Cereblon Ligand) for use in inhibiting CRBN ubiquitination in a subject.

[0406] In some aspects, the present disclosure provides methods of degrading a protein in a subject, comprising administering to the subject a Compound of the Disclosure (e.g., a PROTAC Molecule).

[0407] In some aspects, the present disclosure provides uses of a Compound of the Disclosure (e.g., a PROTAC Molecule) in the manufacture of a medicament for degrading a protein in a subject.

[0408] In some aspects, the present disclosure provides Compounds of the Disclosure (e.g., a PROTAC Molecule) for use in degrading a protein in a subject.

[0409] In some aspects, the present disclosure provides methods of treating or preventing a disease (e.g., a disease associated with degradation of a protein) in a subject in need thereof, comprising administering to the subject a Compound of the Disclosure (e.g., a PROTAC Molecule), e.g., in a therapeutically effective amount.

[0410] In some aspects, the present disclosure provides methods of treating a disease (e.g., a disease associated with degradation of a protein) in a subject in need thereof, comprising administering to the subject a Compound of the Disclosure (e.g., a PROTAC Molecule), e.g., in a therapeutically effective amount.

[0411] In some aspects, the present disclosure provides uses of a Compound of the Disclosure (e.g., a PROTAC Molecule) in the manufacture of a medicament for treating or preventing a disease (e.g., a disease associated with degradation of a protein) in a subject in need thereof.

[0412] In some aspects, the present disclosure provides uses of a Compound of the Disclosure (e.g., a PROTAC Molecule) in the manufacture of a medicament for treating a disease (e.g., a disease associated with degradation of a protein) in a subject in need thereof.

[0413] In some aspects, the present disclosure provides Compounds of the Disclosure (e.g., a PROTAC Molecule) for use in treating or preventing a disease (e.g., a disease associated with degradation of a protein) in a subject in need thereof.

[0414] In some aspects, the present disclosure provides Compounds of the Disclosure (e.g., a PROTAC Molecule) for use in treating a disease (e.g., a disease associated with degradation of a protein) in a subject in need thereof.

[0415] In some embodiments, the subject is a mammal.

[0416] In some embodiments, the subject is a human.

[0417] In some embodiments, the subject is a biological sample (e.g., a cell population).

[0418] In some embodiments, the disease is a cancer.

[0419] Cereblon Ligands inhibit CRBN ubiquitination and are thus useful in the treatment or prevention of a variety of diseases and conditions. In particular, Cereblon Ligands are useful in methods of treating or preventing a disease or condition wherein inhibition of CRBN ubiquitination provides a benefit. Foremost among these diseases and conditions are cancers and proliferative diseases. In some embodiments, such a cancer is referred to as a "CRBN-mediated cancer." CRBN-mediated cancers are known in the art. The therapeutic methods of this disclosure comprise administering a therapeutically effective amount of a Cereblon Ligand to a subject, e.g., human, in need thereof. The present methods also encompass optionally administering an optional therapeutic agent to the subject in addition to the Cereblon Ligand. The optional therapeutic agent is selected from drugs known as useful in treating the disease

or condition afflicting the subject in need thereof, e.g., a chemotherapeutic agent and/or radiation known as useful in treating a particular cancer.

[0420] In some embodiments, the present disclosure is directed to a method of inhibiting CRBN ubiquitination in a subject in need thereof, said method comprising administering to the subject an effective amount of a Cereblon Ligand.

[0421] PROTAC Molecules are protein degraders. Protein degraders are useful in methods of treating or preventing a disease or condition wherein degradation of one or more proteins provides a benefit, for example, cancers and proliferative diseases. The therapeutic methods of this disclosure comprise administering a therapeutically effective amount of a PROTAC Molecule to a subject in need thereof. The present methods also encompass administering a second therapeutic agent to the subject in addition to the PROTAC Molecule. The second therapeutic agent is selected from drugs known as useful in treating the disease or condition afflicting the subject in need thereof, e.g., a chemotherapeutic agent and/or radiation known as useful in treating a particular cancer.

[0422] PROTAC Molecules typically have DC_{50} (the drug concentration that results in 50% target protein degradation) values of less than 100 μM, e.g., less than 50 μM, less than 25 μM, and less than 5 μM, less than about 1 μM, less than about 0.5 μM, or less than about 0.1 μM. In some embodiments, PROTAC Molecules have DC_{50} values of less than about 0.05 μM. In some embodiments, PROTAC Molecule have DC_{50} values of less than about 0.01 μM. In some embodiments, the present disclosure relates to a method of treating a subject suffering from a disease or condition wherein the degradation of one or more proteins provides a benefit comprising administering a therapeutically effective amount of a PROTAC Molecule to a subject in need thereof.

[0423] Since Cereblon Ligands inhibit CRBN ubiquitination, a number of diseases and conditions mediated by CRBN ubiquitination can be treated by employing these compounds. The present disclosure is thus directed generally to a method for treating a condition or disorder responsive to inhibition of CRBN ubiquitination in a subject, e.g., a human subject, suffering from, or at risk of suffering from, a condition or disorder, e.g., cancer or inflammatory disease, the method comprising administering to the subject an effective amount of a Cereblon Ligand.

[0424] The methods of the present disclosure can be accomplished by administering a Cereblon Ligand or PROTAC Molecule as the neat compound or as a pharmaceutical composition. Administration of a pharmaceutical composition, or neat compound of a Cereblon Ligand or PROTAC Molecule, can be performed during or after the onset of the disease or condition of interest. Typically, the pharmaceutical compositions are sterile, and

contain no toxic, carcinogenic, or mutagenic compounds that would cause an adverse reaction when administered. Further provided are kits comprising a Cereblon Ligand or PROTAC Molecule and, optionally, an optional therapeutic agent, packaged separately or together, and an insert having instructions for using these active agents.

[0425] In some embodiments, a Cereblon Ligand is administered in conjunction with an optional therapeutic agent useful in the treatment of a disease or condition wherein inhibition of CRBN ubiquitination provides a benefit. The optional therapeutic agent is different from the Cereblon Ligand. A Cereblon Ligand and the optional therapeutic agent can be administered simultaneously or sequentially to achieve the desired effect. In addition, the Cereblon Ligand and optional therapeutic agent can be administered from a single composition or two separate compositions. Likewise, in some embodiments, a PROTAC Molecule is administered in conjunction with an optional therapeutic agent.

[0426] The optional therapeutic agent is administered in an amount to provide its desired therapeutic effect. The effective dosage range for each optional therapeutic agent is known in the art, and the optional therapeutic agent is administered to an individual in need thereof within such established ranges.

[0427] A Cereblon Ligand or PROTAC Molecule and the optional therapeutic agent can be administered together as a single-unit dose or separately as multi-unit doses, wherein the Cereblon Ligand or PROTAC Molecule is administered before the optional therapeutic agent or vice versa. One or more doses of the Cereblon Ligand and/or one or more dose of the optional therapeutic agent can be administered. The Cereblon Ligand or PROTAC Molecule therefore can be used in conjunction with one or more optional therapeutic agents, for example, but not limited to, anticancer agents.

[0428] Diseases and conditions treatable by the methods of the present disclosure include, but are not limited to, cancer and other proliferative disorders, or an inflammatory disease. In some embodiments, a human subject is treated with a Cereblon Ligand, or a pharmaceutical composition comprising a Cereblon Ligand, wherein the compound is administered in an amount sufficient to inhibit CRBN ubiquitination in the subject.

[0429] In some aspects, the present disclosure provides a method of treating cancer in a subject comprising administering a therapeutically effective amount of a Cereblon Ligand. While not being limited to a specific mechanism, in some embodiments, Cereblon Ligands treat cancer by inhibiting CRBN ubiquitination.

[0430] In some aspects, the present disclosure provides a method of treating cancer in a subject comprising administering a therapeutically effective amount of a PROTAC Molecule to the subject.

[0431] Examples of treatable cancers include, but are not limited to, any one or more of the cancers of Table I.

Table I

adrenal cancer	acinic cell carcinoma	acoustic neuroma	acral lentigious melanoma
acrospiroma	acute eosinophilic leukemia	acute erythroid leukemia	acute lymphoblastic leukemia
acute megakaryoblastic leukemia	acute monocytic leukemia	acute promyelocytic leukemia	adenocarcinoma
adenoid cystic carcinoma	adenoma	adenomatoid odontogenic tumor	adenosquamous carcinoma
adipose tissue neoplasm	adrenocortical carcinoma	adult T-cell leukemia/lymphoma	aggressive NK-cell leukemia
AIDS-related lymphoma	alveolar rhabdomyosarcoma	alveolar soft part sarcoma	ameloblastic fibroma
anaplastic large cell lymphoma	anaplastic thyroid cancer	angioimmunoblastic T-cell lymphoma	angiomyolipoma
angiosarcoma	astrocytoma	atypical teratoid rhabdoid tumor	B-cell chronic lymphocytic leukemia
B-cell prolymphocytic leukemia	B-cell lymphoma	basal cell carcinoma	biliary tract cancer
bladder cancer	blastoma	bone cancer	Brenner tumor
Brown tumor	Burkitt's lymphoma	breast cancer	brain cancer
carcinoma	carcinoma in situ	carcinosarcoma	cartilage tumor
cementoma	myeloid sarcoma	chondroma	chordoma
choriocarcinoma	choroid plexus papilloma	clear-cell sarcoma of the kidney	craniopharyngioma
cutaneous T-cell lymphoma	cervical cancer	colorectal cancer	Degos disease
desmoplastic small round cell tumor	diffuse large B-cell lymphoma	dysembryoplastic neuroepithelial tumor	dysgerminoma
embryonal carcinoma	endocrine gland neoplasm	endodermal sinus tumor	enteropathy-associated T-cell lymphoma
esophageal cancer	fetus in fetu	fibroma	fibrosarcoma
follicular lymphoma	follicular thyroid cancer	ganglioneuroma	gastrointestinal cancer
germ cell tumor	gestational choriocarcinoma	giant cell fibroblastoma	giant cell tumor of the bone

glial tumor	glioblastoma multiforme	glioma	gliomatosis cerebri
glucagonoma	gonadoblastoma	granulosa cell tumor	gynandroblastoma
gallbladder cancer	gastric cancer	hairy cell leukemia	hemangioblastoma
head and neck cancer	hemangiopericytoma	hematological cancer	hepatoblastoma
hepatosplenic T-cell lymphoma	Hodgkin's lymphoma	non-Hodgkin's lymphoma	invasive lobular carcinoma
intestinal cancer	kidney cancer	laryngeal cancer	lentigo maligna
lethal midline carcinoma	leukemia	leydig cell tumor	liposarcoma
lung cancer	lymphangioma	lymphangiosarcoma	lymphoepithelioma
lymphoma	acute lymphocytic leukemia	acute myelogeous leukemia	chronic lymphocytic leukemia
liver cancer	small cell lung cancer	non-small cell lung cancer	MALT lymphoma
malignant fibrous histiocytoma	malignant peripheral nerve sheath tumor	malignant triton tumor	mantle cell lymphoma
marginal zone B-cell lymphoma	mast cell leukemia	mediastinal germ cell tumor	medullary carcinoma of the breast
medullary thyroid cancer	medulloblastoma	melanoma	meningioma
merkel cell cancer	mesothelioma	metastatic urothelial carcinoma	mixed Mullerian tumor
mucinous tumor	multiple myeloma	muscle tissue neoplasm	mycosis fungoides
myxoid liposarcoma	myxoma	myxosarcoma	nasopharyngeal carcinoma
neurinoma	neuroblastoma	neurofibroma	neuroma
nodular melanoma	ocular cancer	oligoastrocytoma	oligodendroglioma
oncocytoma	optic nerve sheath meningioma	optic nerve tumor	oral cancer
osteosarcoma	ovarian cancer	Pancoast tumor	papillary thyroid cancer
paraganglioma	pinealoblastoma	pineocytoma	pituicytoma
pituitary adenoma	pituitary tumor	plasmacytoma	polyembryoma
precursor T-lymphoblastic lymphoma	primary central nervous system lymphoma	primary effusion lymphoma	preimary peritoneal cancer
prostate cancer	pancreatic cancer	pharyngeal cancer	pseudomyxoma periotonei
renal cell carcinoma	renal medullary carcinoma	retinoblastoma	rhabdomyoma
rhabdomyosarcoma	Richter's transformation	rectal cancer	sarcoma
Schwannomatosis	seminoma	Sertoli cell tumor	sex cord-gonadal stromal tumor

signet ring cell carcinoma	skin cancer	small blue round cell tumors	small cell carcinoma
soft tissue sarcoma	somatostatinoma	soot wart	spinal tumor
splenic marginal zone lymphoma	squamous cell carcinoma	synovial sarcoma	Sezary's disease
small intestine cancer	squamous carcinoma	stomach cancer	T-cell lymphoma
testicular cancer	thecoma	thyroid cancer	transitional cell carcinoma
throat cancer	urachal cancer	urogenital cancer	urothelial carcinoma
uveal melanoma	uterine cancer	verrucous carcinoma	visual pathway glioma
vulvar cancer	vaginal cancer	Waldenstrom's macroglobulinemia	Warthin's tumor
Wilms' tumor			

[0432] In some embodiments, the cancer is a solid tumor. In some embodiments, the cancer a hematological cancer. Exemplary hematological cancers include, but are not limited to, the cancers listed in Table II. In some embodiments, the hematological cancer is acute lymphocytic leukemia, chronic lymphocytic leukemia (including B-cell chronic lymphocytic leukemia), or acute myeloid leukemia. In some embodiments, the hematological cancer is multiple myeloma.

Table II

acute lymphocytic leukemia (ALL)	acute eosinophilic leukemia
acute myeloid leukemia (AML)	acute erythroid leukemia
chronic lymphocytic leukemia (CLL)	acute lymphoblastic leukemia
small lymphocytic lymphoma (SLL)	acute megakaryoblastic leukemia
multiple myeloma (MM)	acute monocytic leukemia
Hodgkins lymphoma (HL)	acute promyelocytic leukemia
non-Hodgkin's lymphoma (NHL)	acute myelogeous leukemia
mantle cell lymphoma (MCL)	B-cell prolymphocytic leukemia
marginal zone B-cell lymphoma	B-cell lymphoma
splenic marginal zone lymphoma	MALT lymphoma
follicular lymphoma (FL)	precursor T-lymphoblastic lymphoma
Waldenstrom's macroglobulinemia (WM)	T-cell lymphoma
diffuse large B-cell lymphoma (DLBCL)	mast cell leukemia
marginal zone lymphoma (MZL)	adult T cell leukemia/lymphoma
hairy cell leukemia (HCL)	aggressive NK-cell leukemia
Burkitt's lymphoma (BL)	angioimmunoblastic T-cell lymphoma
Richter's transformation	

[0433] In some embodiments, the cancer is a leukemia, for example a leukemia selected from acute monocytic leukemia, acute myelogenous leukemia, chronic myelogenous leukemia, chronic lymphocytic leukemia and mixed lineage leukemia (MLL). In another embodiment the cancer is NUT-midline carcinoma. In another embodiment the cancer is multiple myeloma.

In another embodiment the cancer is a lung cancer such as small cell lung cancer (SCLC). In another embodiment the cancer is a neuroblastoma. In another embodiment the cancer is Burkitt's lymphoma. In another embodiment the cancer is cervical cancer. In another embodiment the cancer is esophageal cancer. In another embodiment the cancer is ovarian cancer. In another embodiment the cancer is colorectal cancer. In some embodiments, the cancer is prostate cancer. In some embodiments, the cancer is breast cancer.

[0434] In some embodiments, the cancer is selected from acute monocytic leukemia, acute myelogenous leukemia, chronic myelogenous leukemia, chronic lymphocytic leukemia mixed lineage leukemia, NUT-midline carcinoma, multiple myeloma, small cell lung cancer, non-small cell lung cancer, neuroblastoma, Burkitt's lymphoma, cervical cancer, esophageal cancer, ovarian cancer, colorectal cancer, prostate cancer, breast cancer, bladder cancer, ovary cancer, glioma, sarcoma, esophageal squamous cell carcinoma, and papillary thyroid carcinoma.

[0435] In some embodiments, the present disclosure provides a method of treating a benign proliferative disorder, such as, but are not limited to, benign soft tissue tumors, bone tumors, brain and spinal tumors, eyelid and orbital tumors, granuloma, lipoma, meningioma, multiple endocrine neoplasia, nasal polyps, pituitary tumors, prolactinoma, pseudotumor cerebri, seborrheic keratoses, stomach polyps, thyroid nodules, cystic neoplasms of the pancreas, hemangiomas, vocal cord nodules, polyps, and cysts, Castleman disease, chronic pilonidal disease, dermatofibroma, pilar cyst, pyogenic granuloma, and juvenile polyposis syndrome.

[0436] In some embodiments, the present disclosure provides a method of treating an inflammatory disease. For example, Cereblon Ligands can be used to treat infectious and noninfectious inflammatory events and autoimmune and other inflammatory diseases by administration of a therapeutically effective amount to a subject, in particular a human in need of such treatment. Examples of autoimmune and inflammatory diseases, disorders, and syndromes treated using the compounds and methods described herein include inflammatory pelvic disease, urethritis, skin sunburn, sinusitis, pneumonitis, encephalitis, meningitis, myocarditis, nephritis, osteomyelitis, myositis, hepatitis, gastritis, enteritis, dermatitis, gingivitis, appendicitis, pancreatitis, cholocystitus, agammaglobulinemia, psoriasis, allergy, Crohn's disease, irritable bowel syndrome, ulcerative colitis, Sjogren's disease, tissue graft rejection, hyperacute rejection of transplanted organs, asthma, allergic rhinitis, chronic obstructive pulmonary disease (COPD), autoimmune polyglandular disease (also known as autoimmune polyglandular syndrome), autoimmune alopecia, pernicious anemia, glomerulonephritis, dermatomyositis, multiple sclerosis, scleroderma, vasculitis, autoimmune hemolytic and thrombocytopenic states, Goodpasture's syndrome, atherosclerosis, Addison's

disease, Parkinson's disease, Alzheimer's disease, Type I diabetes, septic shock, lupus, e.g., cutaneous lupus, systemic lupus erythematosus (SLE), rheumatoid arthritis, psoriatic arthritis, juvenile arthritis, osteoarthritis, chronic idiopathic thrombocytopenic purpura, Waldenstrom macroglobulinemia, myasthenia gravis, Hashimoto's thyroiditis, atopic dermatitis, degenerative joint disease, vitiligo, autoimmune hypopituatarism, Guillain-Barre syndrome, Behcet's disease, scleracierma, mycosis fungoides, acute inflammatory responses (such as acute respiratory distress syndrome and ischemia/reperfusion injury), and Graves' disease.

[0437] In some embodiments, the present disclosure provides a therapeutic method of modulating CRBN ubiquitination *in vivo* in diseases mentioned above, in particular cancer, by administering a therapeutically effective amount of a Cereblon Ligand to a subject in need of such therapy.

[0438] In methods of the present disclosure, a therapeutically effective amount of a Cereblon Ligand or PROTAC Molecule, typically formulated in accordance with pharmaceutical practice, is administered to a human being in need thereof. Whether such a treatment is indicated depends on the individual case and is subject to medical assessment (diagnosis) that takes into consideration signs, symptoms, and/or malfunctions that are present, the risks of developing particular signs, symptoms and/or malfunctions, and other factors.

[0439] A Cereblon Ligand or PROTAC Molecule can be administered by any suitable route, for example by oral, buccal, inhalation, sublingual, rectal, vaginal, intracisternal or intrathecal through lumbar puncture, transurethral, nasal, percutaneous, i.e., transdermal, or parenteral (including intravenous, intramuscular, subcutaneous, intracoronary, intradermal, intramammary, intraperitoneal, intraarticular, intrathecal, retrobulbar, intrapulmonary injection and/or surgical implantation at a particular site) administration. Parenteral administration can be accomplished using a needle and syringe or using a high pressure technique.

[0440] Pharmaceutical compositions include those wherein a Cereblon Ligand or PROTAC Molecule is administered in an effective amount to achieve its intended purpose. The exact formulation, route of administration, and dosage is determined by an individual physician in view of the diagnosed condition or disease. Dosage amount and interval can be adjusted individually to provide levels of a Cereblon Ligand or PROTAC Molecule that is sufficient to maintain therapeutic effects.

[0441] Toxicity and therapeutic efficacy of the Cereblon Ligands or the PROTAC Molecules can be determined by standard pharmaceutical procedures in cell cultures or experimental animals, e.g., for determining the maximum tolerated dose (MTD) of a compound, which defines as the highest dose that causes no toxicity in animals. The dose ratio between the

maximum tolerated dose and therapeutic effects (e.g. inhibiting of tumor growth) is the therapeutic index. The dosage can vary within this range depending upon the dosage form employed, and the route of administration utilized. Determination of a therapeutically effective amount is well within the capability of those skilled in the art, especially in light of the detailed disclosure provided herein.

[0442] A therapeutically effective amount of a Cereblon Ligand or PROTAC Molecule required for use in therapy varies with the nature of the condition being treated, the length of time that activity is desired, and the age and the condition of the subject, and ultimately is determined by the attendant physician. Dosage amounts and intervals can be adjusted individually to provide plasma levels of the Cereblon Ligand that are sufficient to maintain the desired therapeutic effects. The desired dose can be administered in a single dose, or as multiple doses administered at appropriate intervals, for example as one, two, three, four or more subdoses per day. Multiple doses often are desired, or required. For example, a Cereblon Ligand can be administered at a frequency of: four doses delivered as one dose per day at four-day intervals (q4d x 4); four doses delivered as one dose per day at three-day intervals (q3d x 4); one dose delivered per day at five-day intervals (qd x 5); one dose per week for three weeks (qwk3); five daily doses, with two days rest, and another five daily doses (5/2/5); or, any dose regimen determined to be appropriate for the circumstance.

[0443] A Cereblon Ligand or PROTAC Molecule used in a method of the present disclosure can be administered in an amount of about 0.005 to about 500 milligrams per dose, about 0.05 to about 250 milligrams per dose, or about 0.5 to about 100 milligrams per dose. For example, a Cereblon Ligand or PROTAC Molecule can be administered, per dose, in an amount of about 0.005, about 0.05, about 0.5, about 5, about 10, about 20, about 30, about 40, about 50, about 100, about 150, about 200, about 250, about 300, about 350, about 400, about 450, or about 500 milligrams, including all doses between 0.005 and 500 milligrams.

[0444] The dosage of a composition containing a Cereblon Ligand or PROTAC Molecule, or a composition containing the same, can be from about 1 ng/kg to about 200 mg/kg, about 1 μg/kg to about 100 mg/kg, or about 1 mg/kg to about 50 mg/kg. The above dosages are exemplary of the average case, but there can be individual instances in which higher or lower dosages are merited, and such are within the scope of this disclosure. In practice, the physician determines the actual dosing regimen that is most suitable for an individual subject, which can vary with the age, weight, and response of the particular subject.

[0445] Cereblon Ligands and PROTAC Molecules typically are administered in admixture with a pharmaceutical carrier to give a pharmaceutical composition selected with regard to the

intended route of administration and standard pharmaceutical practice. Pharmaceutical compositions for use in accordance with the present disclosure are formulated in a conventional manner using one or more physiologically acceptable carriers comprising excipients and/or auxiliaries that facilitate processing of Cereblon Ligand or PROTAC Molecule.

[0446] These pharmaceutical compositions can be manufactured, for example, by conventional mixing, dissolving, granulating, dragee-making, emulsifying, encapsulating, entrapping, or lyophilizing processes. Proper formulation is dependent upon the route of administration chosen. When a therapeutically effective amount of the Cereblon Ligand is administered orally, the composition typically is in the form of a tablet, capsule, powder, solution, or elixir. When administered in tablet form, the composition additionally can contain a solid carrier, such as a gelatin or an adjuvant. The tablet, capsule, and powder contain about 0.01% to about 95%, and preferably from about 1% to about 50%, of a Cereblon Ligand or PROTAC Molecule. When administered in liquid form, a liquid carrier, such as water, petroleum, or oils of animal or plant origin, can be added. The liquid form of the composition can further contain physiological saline solution, dextrose or other saccharide solutions, or glycols. When administered in liquid form, the composition contains about 0.1% to about 90%, and preferably about 1% to about 50%, by weight, of a Cereblon Ligand or PROTAC Molecule.

[0447] When a therapeutically effective amount of a Cereblon Ligand or PROTAC Molecule is administered by intravenous, cutaneous, or subcutaneous injection, the composition is in the form of a pyrogen-free, parenterally acceptable aqueous solution. The preparation of such parenterally acceptable solutions, having due regard to pH, isotonicity, stability, and the like, is within the skill in the art. A preferred composition for intravenous, cutaneous, or subcutaneous injection typically contains, an isotonic vehicle.

[0448] Cereblon Ligands or PROTAC Molecules can be readily combined with pharmaceutically acceptable carriers well-known in the art. Standard pharmaceutical carriers are described in Remington's Pharmaceutical Sciences, Mack Publishing Co., Easton, PA, 19th ed. 1995. Such carriers enable the active agents to be formulated as tablets, pills, dragees, capsules, liquids, gels, syrups, slurries, suspensions and the like, for oral ingestion by a subject to be treated. Pharmaceutical preparations for oral use can be obtained by adding the Cereblon Ligand to a solid excipient, optionally grinding the resulting mixture, and processing the mixture of granules, after adding suitable auxiliaries, if desired, to obtain tablets or dragee cores. Suitable excipients include, for example, fillers and cellulose preparations. If desired, disintegrating agents can be added.

[0449] Cereblon Ligands or PROTAC Molecules can be formulated for parenteral administration by injection, e.g., by bolus injection or continuous infusion. Formulations for injection can be presented in unit dosage form, e.g., in ampules or in multidose containers, with an added preservative. The compositions can take such forms as suspensions, solutions, or emulsions in oily or aqueous vehicles, and can contain formulatory agents such as suspending, stabilizing, and/or dispersing agents.

[0450] Pharmaceutical compositions for parenteral administration include aqueous solutions of the active agent in water-soluble form. Additionally, suspensions of a Cereblon Ligand or PROTAC Molecule can be prepared as appropriate oily injection suspensions. Suitable lipophilic solvents or vehicles include fatty oils or synthetic fatty acid esters. Aqueous injection suspensions can contain substances which increase the viscosity of the suspension. Optionally, the suspension also can contain suitable stabilizers or agents that increase the solubility of the compounds and allow for the preparation of highly concentrated solutions. Alternatively, a present composition can be in powder form for constitution with a suitable vehicle, e.g., sterile pyrogen-free water, before use.

[0451] Cereblon Ligands or PROTAC Molecules also can be formulated in rectal compositions, such as suppositories or retention enemas, e.g., containing conventional suppository bases. In addition to the formulations described previously, the Cereblon Ligand also can be formulated as a depot preparation. Such long-acting formulations can be administered by implantation (for example, subcutaneously or intramuscularly) or by intramuscular injection. Thus, for example, the Cereblon Ligand can be formulated with suitable polymeric or hydrophobic materials (for example, as an emulsion in an acceptable oil) or ion exchange resins.

[0452] In particular, the Cereblon Ligands or PROTAC Molecules can be administered orally, buccally, or sublingually in the form of tablets containing excipients, such as starch or lactose, or in capsules or ovules, either alone or in admixture with excipients, or in the form of elixirs or suspensions containing flavoring or coloring agents. Such liquid preparations can be prepared with pharmaceutically acceptable additives, such as suspending agents. Cereblon Ligands or PROTAC Molecules also can be injected parenterally, for example, intravenously, intramuscularly, subcutaneously, or intracoronarily. For parenteral administration, the Cereblon Ligands or PROTAC Molecules are typically used in the form of a sterile aqueous solution which can contain other substances, for example, salts or monosaccharides, such as mannitol or glucose, to make the solution isotonic with blood.

Optional Therapeutic Agents

[0453] In some therapeutic methods and uses of the disclosure, a Cereblon Ligand or PROTAC Molecule is administered to a subject having a disease, disorder, or condition, e.g., cancer, as a single agent. In other therapeutic methods and uses of the disclosure, a Cereblon Ligand or PROTAC Molecule is administered to a subject having a disease, disorder, or condition, e.g., cancer, in combination with one or more optional therapeutic agents. In some embodiments, a Cereblon Ligand or PROTAC Molecule is administered in combination with one optional therapeutic agent. In some embodiments, a Cereblon Ligand or PROTAC Molecule is administered in combination with two optional therapeutic agents. In some embodiments, a Cereblon Ligand or PROTAC Molecule is administered in combination with three optional therapeutic agents. Optional therapeutic agents useful in treating cancer patients include those known in the art as well as those developed in the future.

[0454] Optional therapeutic agents are administered in an amount to provide their desired therapeutic effect. The effective dosage range for each optional therapeutic agent is known in the art, and the optional therapeutic agent is administered to an individual in need thereof within such established ranges.

[0455] A Cereblon Ligand or PROTAC Molecule and the optional therapeutic agent(s) can be administered together as a single-unit dose or separately as multi-unit doses, and in any order, e.g., wherein a Cereblon Ligand is administered before the optional therapeutic agent(s), or vice versa. One or more doses of a Cereblon Ligand or PROTAC Molecule and the optional therapeutic agent(s) can be administered to the subject.

[0456] In some embodiments, the optional therapeutic agent is an immune checkpoint inhibitor. Immune checkpoint inhibitors are therapies that blockade immune system inhibitor checkpoints. Immune checkpoints can be stimulatory or inhibitory. Blockade of inhibitory immune checkpoint activates immune system function and can be used for cancer immunotherapy. Pardoll, *Nature Reviews. Cancer 12:*252-64 (2012). Tumor cells turn off activated T cells when they attach to specific T-cell receptors. Immune checkpoint inhibitors prevent tumor cells from attaching to T cells, which results in T cells remaining activated. In effect, the coordinated action by cellular and soluble components combats pathogens and injuries by cancers. The modulation of immune system pathways may involve changing the expression or the functional activity of at least one component of the pathway to then modulate the response by the immune system. U.S. 2015/0250853. Examples of immune checkpoint inhibitors include PD-1 inhibitors, PD-L1 inhibitors, CTLA-4 inhibitors, LAG3 inhibitors, TIM3 inhibitors, cd47 inhibitors, and B7-H1 inhibitors. Thus, in some embodiments, the

immune checkpoint inhibitor is selected from a PD-1 inhibitor, a PD-L1 inhibitor, a CTLA-4 inhibitor, a LAG3 inhibitor, a TIM3 inhibitor, and a cd47 inhibitor.

[0457] In some embodiments, the immune checkpoint inhibitor is a programmed cell death (PD-1) inhibitor. PD-1 is a T-cell coinhibitory receptor that plays a pivotal role in the ability of tumor cells to evade the host's immune system. Blockage of interactions between PD-1 and PD-L1, a ligand of PD-1, enhances immune function and mediates antitumor activity. Examples of PD-1 inhibitors include antibodies that specifically bind to PD-1. Particular anti-PD-1 antibodies include, but are not limited to nivolumab, pembrolizumab, STI-A1014, pidilzumab, and cemiplimab-rwlc. For a general discussion of the availability, methods of production, mechanism of action, and clinical studies of anti-PD-1 antibodies, see U.S. 2013/0309250, U.S. 6,808,710, U.S. 7,595,048, U.S. 8,008,449, U.S. 8,728,474, U.S. 8,779,105, U.S. 8,952,136, U.S. 8,900,587, U.S. 9,073,994, U.S. 9,084,776, and Naido *et al.*, *British Journal of Cancer 111:*2214-19 (2014).

[0458] In some embodiments, the immune checkpoint inhibitor is a PD-L1 (also known as B7-H1 or CD274) inhibitor. Examples of PD-L1 inhibitors include antibodies that specifically bind to PD-L1. Particular anti-PD-L1 antibodies include, but are not limited to, avelumab, atezolizumab, durvalumab, and BMS-936559. For a general discussion of the availability, methods of production, mechanism of action, and clinical studies, see U.S. 8,217,149, U.S. 2014/0341917, U.S. 2013/0071403, WO 2015036499, and Naido *et al.*, *British Journal of Cancer 111:*2214-19 (2014).

[0459] In some embodiments, the immune checkpoint inhibitor is a CTLA-4 inhibitor. CTLA-4, also known as cytotoxic T-lymphocyte antigen 4, is a protein receptor that downregulates the immune system. CTLA-4 is characterized as a "brake" that binds costimulatory molecules on antigen-presenting cells, which prevents interaction with CD28 on T cells and also generates an overtly inhibitory signal that constrains T cell activation. Examples of CTLA-4 inhibitors include antibodies that specifically bind to CTLA-4. Particular anti-CTLA-4 antibodies include, but are not limited to, ipilimumab and tremelimumab. For a general discussion of the availability, methods of production, mechanism of action, and clinical studies, see U.S. 6,984,720, U.S. 6,207,156, and Naido *et al.*, *British Journal of Cancer 111:*2214-19 (2014).

[0460] In some embodiments, the immune checkpoint inhibitor is a LAG3 inhibitor. LAG3, Lymphocyte Activation Gene 3, is a negative co-simulatory receptor that modulates T cell homeostatis, proliferation, and activation. In addition, LAG3 has been reported to participate in regulatory T cells (Tregs) suppressive function. A large proportion of LAG3 molecules are retained in the cell close to the microtubule-organizing center, and only induced following

antigen specific T cell activation. U.S. 2014/0286935. Examples of LAG3 inhibitors include antibodies that specifically bind to LAG3. Particular anti-LAG3 antibodies include, but are not limited to, GSK2831781. For a general discussion of the availability, methods of production, mechanism of action, and studies, see, U.S. 2011/0150892, U.S. 2014/0093511, U.S. 20150259420, and Huang *et al.*, *Immunity* 21:503-13 (2004).

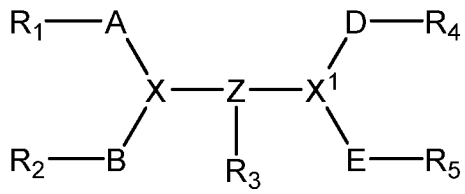
[0461] In some embodiments, the immune checkpoint inhibitor is a TIM3 inhibitor. TIM3, T-cell immunoglobulin and mucin domain 3, is an immune checkpoint receptor that functions to limit the duration and magnitude of T_H1 and T_C1 T-cell responses. The TIM3 pathway is considered a target for anticancer immunotherapy due to its expression on dysfunctional $CD8^+$ T cells and Tregs, which are two reported immune cell populations that constitute immunosuppression in tumor tissue. Anderson, *Cancer Immunology Research 2:*393-98 (2014). Examples of TIM3 inhibitors include antibodies that specifically bind to TIM3. For a general discussion of the availability, methods of production, mechanism of action, and studies of TIM3 inhibitors, see U.S. 20150225457, U.S. 20130022623, U.S. 8,522,156, Ngiow *et al.*, *Cancer Res 71:* 6567-71 (2011), Ngiow, *et al.*, *Cancer Res 71:*3540-51 (2011), and *Anderson*, *Cancer Immunology Res* 2:393-98 (2014).

[0462] In some embodiments, the immune checkpoint inhibitor is a cd47 inhibitor. *See* Unanue, E.R., *PNAS* 110:10886-87 (2013).

[0463] The term "antibody" is meant to include intact monoclonal antibodies, polyclonal antibodies, multispecific antibodies formed from at least two intact antibodies, and antibody fragments, so long as they exhibit the desired biological activity. In some embodiments, "antibody" is meant to include soluble receptors that do not possess the Fc portion of the antibody. In some embodiments, the antibodies are humanized monoclonal antibodies and fragments thereof made by means of recombinant genetic engineering.

[0464] Another class of immune checkpoint inhibitors include polypeptides that bind to and block PD-1 receptors on T-cells without triggering inhibitor signal transduction. Such peptides include B7-DC polypeptides, B7-H1 polypeptides, B7-1 polypeptides and B7-2 polypeptides, and soluble fragments thereof, as disclosed in U.S. Pat. 8,114,845.

[0465] Another class of immune checkpoint inhibitors include compounds with peptide moieties that inhibit PD-1 signaling. Examples of such compounds are disclosed in U.S. Pat. 8,907,053 and have the structure:



or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein the compound comprises at least 5 amino acids useful as therapeutic agents capable of inhibiting the PD-1 signaling pathway.

[0466] Another class of immune checkpoint inhibitors include inhibitors of certain metabolic enzymes, such as indoleamine 2,3 dioxygenase (IDO), which is expressed by infiltrating myeloid cells and tumor cells, and isocitrate dehydrogenase (IDH), which is mutated in leukemia cells. Mutants of the IDH enzyme lead to increased levels of 2-hydroxyglutarate (2-HG), which prevent myeloid differentiation. Stein *et al.*, *Blood 130:*722-31 (2017); Wouters, *Blood 130:*693-94 (2017). Particular mutant IDH blocking agents include, but are not limited to, ivosidenib and enasidenib mesylate. Dalle and DiNardo, *Ther Adv Hematol 9(7):*163-73 (2018); Nassereddine *et al.*, *Onco Targets Ther 12:*303-08 (2018). The IDO enzyme inhibits immune responses by depleting amino acids that are necessary for anabolic functions in T cells or through the synthesis of particular natural ligands for cytosolic receptors that are able to alter lymphocyte functions. Pardoll, *Nature Reviews. Cancer 12:*252-64 (2012); Löb, *Cancer Immunol Immunother 58:*153-57 (2009). Particular IDO blocking agents include, but are not limited to, levo-1-methyl typtophan (L-1MT) and 1-methyl-tryptophan (1MT). Qian *et al., Cancer Res 69:*5498-504 (2009); and Löb *et al., Cancer Immunol Immunother 58:*153-7 (2009).

[0467] In some embodiments, the immune checkpoint inhibitor is nivolumab, pembrolizumab, pidilizumab, STI-A1110, avelumab, atezolizumab, durvalumab, STI-A1014, ipilimumab, tremelimumab, GSK2831781, BMS-936559 or MED14736.

[0468] In some embodiments, the optional therapeutic agent is an epigenetic drug. As used herein, the term "epigenetic drug" refers to a therapeutic agent that targets an epigenetic regulator. Examples of epigenetic regulators include the histone lysine methyltransferases, histone arginine methyl transferases, histone demethylases, histone deacetylases, histone acetylases, and DNA methyltransferases. Histone deacetylase inhibitors include, but are not limited to, vorinostat and panobinostat lactate.

[0469] In some embodiments, the optional therapeutic agent is a chemotherapeutic agent or other anti-proliferative agent that can be administered in combination with a Cereblon Ligand to treat cancer. Examples of conventional therapies and anticancer agents that can be used in combination with a Cereblon Ligand include surgery, radiotherapy (e.g., gamma-radiation,

neutron beam radiotherapy, electron beam radiotherapy, proton therapy, brachytherapy, and systemic radioactive isotopes), endocrine therapy, a biologic response modifier (e.g., an interferon, an interleukin, tumor necrosis factor (TNF), hyperthermia and cryotherapy, an agent to attenuate any adverse effect (e.g., an antiemetic), and any other approved biologic therapy or chemotherapy, e.g., a treatment regimen that uses drugs to stop the growth of cancer cells, either by killing the cells or by stopping them from dividing. Chemotherapy may be given by mouth, injection, or infusion, or on the skin, depending on the type and stage of the cancer being treated.

[0470] Nonlimiting exemplary antiproliferative compounds include an aromatase inhibitor; an anti-estrogen; an anti-androgen; a gonadorelin agonist; a topoisomerase I inhibitor; a topoisomerase II inhibitor; a microtubule active agent; an alkylating agent, e.g., temozolomide; a retinoid, a carontenoid, or a tocopherol; a cyclooxygenase inhibitor; an MMP inhibitor; an mTOR inhibitor; an antimetabolite; a platin compound; a methionine aminopeptidase inhibitor; a bisphosphonate; an antiproliferative antibody; a heparanase inhibitor; an inhibitor of Ras oncogenic isoforms; a telomerase inhibitor; a proteasome inhibitor; a compound used in the treatment of hematologic malignancies; a Flt-3 inhibitor; an Hsp90 inhibitor; a kinesin spindle protein inhibitor; a MEK inhibitor; an antitumor antibiotic; a nitrosourea; a compound targeting/decreasing protein or lipid kinase activity, a compound targeting/decreasing protein or lipid phosphatase activity, or any further anti-angiogenic compound.

[0471] Nonlimiting exemplary aromatase inhibitors include steroids, such as atamestane, exemestane, and formestane, and non-steroids, such as aminoglutethimide, roglethimide, pyridoglutethimide, trilostane, testolactone, ketokonazole, vorozole, fadrozole, anastrozole, and letrozole.

[0472] Nonlimiting anti-estrogens include tamoxifen, fulvestrant, raloxifene, and raloxifene hydrochloride. Anti-androgens include, but are not limited to, bicalutamide and apalutamide. Gonadorelin agonists include, but are not limited to, abarelix, goserelin, and goserelin acetate.

[0473] Nonlimiting exemplary topoisomerase I inhibitors include topotecan, gimatecan, irinotecan, camptothecin and its analogues, 9-nitrocamptothecin, and the macromolecular camptothecin conjugate PNU-166148. Topoisomerase II inhibitors include, but are not limited to, anthracyclines, such as doxorubicin, daunorubicin, epirubicin, idarubicin, and nemorubicin; anthraquinones, such as mitoxantrone and losoxantrone; and podophillotoxines, such as etoposide and teniposide.

[0474] Microtubule active agents include microtubule stabilizing, microtubule destabilizing compounds, and microtubulin polymerization inhibitors including, but not limited to, taxanes,

such as paclitaxel and docetaxel; discodermolides; cochicine and epothilones and derivatives thereof.

[0475] Nonlimiting exemplary alkylating agents include cyclophosphamide, ifosfamide, melphalan, trabectedin, and nitrosoureas, such as carmustine and lomustine.

[0476] Nonlimiting exemplary matrix metalloproteinase inhibitors ("MMP inhibitors") include collagen peptidomimetic and nonpeptidomimetic inhibitors, tetracycline derivatives, batimastat, marimastat, prinomastat, metastat, BMS-279251, BAY 12-9566, TAA211, MMI270B, and AAJ996.

[0477] Nonlimiting exemplary mTOR inhibitors include compounds that inhibit the mammalian target of rapamycin (mTOR) and possess antiproliferative activity such as sirolimus, everolimus, CCI-779, and ABT578.

[0478] Nonlimiting exemplary antimetabolites include 5-fluorouracil (5-FU), capecitabine, gemcitabine, DNA demethylating compounds, such as 5-azacytidine and decitabine, methotrexate and edatrexate, and folic acid antagonists, such as pemetrexed.

[0479] Nonlimiting exemplary platin compounds include carboplatin, cis-platin, cisplatinum, and oxaliplatin.

[0480] Nonlimiting exemplary methionine aminopeptidase inhibitors include bengamide or a derivative thereof and PPI-2458.

[0481] Nonlimiting exemplary bisphosphonates include etridonic acid, clodronic acid, tiludronic acid, pamidronic acid, alendronic acid, ibandronic acid, risedronic acid, and zoledronic acid.

[0482] Nonlimiting exemplary heparanase inhibitors include compounds that target, decrease, or inhibit heparin sulfate degradation, such as PI-88 and OGT2115.

[0483] Nonlimiting exemplary compounds which target, decrease, or inhibit the oncogenic activity of Ras include farnesyl transferase inhibitors, such as L-744832, DK8G557, tipifarnib, and lonafarnib.

[0484] Nonlimiting exemplary telomerase inhibitors include compounds that target, decrease, or inhibit the activity of telomerase, such as compounds that inhibit the telomerase receptor, such as telomestatin.

[0485] Nonlimiting exemplary proteasome inhibitors include compounds that target, decrease, or inhibit the activity of the proteasome including, but not limited to, bortezomib. In some embodiments, the proteasome inhibitor is carfilzomib or ixazomib.

[0486] Nonlimiting exemplary FMS-like tyrosine kinase inhibitors, which are compounds targeting, decreasing or inhibiting the activity of FMS-like tyrosine kinase receptors (Flt-3R),

include gilteritinib, interferon, I-β-D-arabinofuransylcytosine (ara-c), and bisulfan; and ALK inhibitors, which are compounds that target, decrease, or inhibit anaplastic lymphoma kinase, include alectinib, brigatinib, and lorlatinib.

[0487] Nonlimiting exemplary Flt-3 inhibitors include PKC412, midostaurin, a staurosporine derivative, SU11248, MLN518, and gilteritinib.

[0488] Nonlimiting exemplary HSP90 inhibitors include compounds targeting, decreasing, or inhibiting the intrinsic ATPase activity of HSP90; or degrading, targeting, decreasing or inhibiting the HSP90 client proteins via the ubiquitin proteosome pathway. Compounds targeting, decreasing or inhibiting the intrinsic ATPase activity of HSP90 are especially compounds, proteins, or antibodies that inhibit the ATPase activity of HSP90, such as 17-allylamino,17-demethoxygeldanamycin (17AAG), a geldanamycin derivative; other geldanamycin related compounds; radicicol and HDAC inhibitors.

[0489] Nonlimiting exemplary protein tyrosine kinase and/or serine and/or threonine kinase inhibitors or lipid kinase inhibitors, include a) a compound targeting, decreasing, or inhibiting the activity of the platelet-derived growth factor-receptors (PDGFR), such as a compound that targets, decreases, or inhibits the activity of PDGFR, including olaratumab and N-phenyl-2-pyrimidine-amine derivatives, such as imatinib, SUlOl, SU6668, and GFB-111; b) a compound targeting, decreasing, or inhibiting the activity of the fibroblast growth factor-receptors (FGFR), such as erdafitinib and lenvatinib; c) a compound targeting, decreasing, or inhibiting the activity of the insulin-like growth factor receptor I (IGF-IR), such as brigatinib; d) a compound targeting, decreasing, or inhibiting the activity of the vascular endothelial growth factor-receptors (VEGFR), such as lenvatinib; e) a compound targeting, decreasing, or inhibiting the activity of the Trk receptor tyrosine kinase family, or ephrin B4 inhibitors, such as larotrectinib; f) a compound targeting, decreasing, or inhibiting the activity of the Axl receptor tyrosine kinase family; g) a compound targeting, decreasing, or inhibiting the activity of the Ret receptor tyrosine kinase, such as alectinib; h) a compound targeting, decreasing, or inhibiting the activity of the Kit/SCFR receptor tyrosine kinase, such as imatinib; i) a compound targeting, decreasing, or inhibiting the activity of the c-Kit receptor tyrosine kinases, such as imatinib; j) a compound targeting, decreasing, or inhibiting the activity of members of the c-Abl family, their gene-fusion products (e.g. Bcr-Abl kinase) and mutants, such as an N-phenyl-2-pyrimidine-amine derivative, such as imatinib or nilotinib; PD180970; AG957; NSC 680410; PD173955; or dasatinib; k) a compound targeting, decreasing, or inhibiting the activity of members of the protein kinase C (PKC) and Raf family of serine/threonine kinases, members of the MEK, SRC, JAK, FAK, PDK1, PKB/Akt, and Ras/MAPK family members, and/or

members of the cyclin-dependent kinase family (CDK), such as a staurosporine derivative disclosed in U.S. Patent No. 5,093,330, such as midostaurin; examples of further compounds include UCN-01, safingol, BAY 43-9006, bryostatin 1, perifosine; ilmofosine; RO 318220 and RO 320432; GO 6976; Isis 3521; LY333531/LY379196; a isochinoline compound; a farnesyl transferase inhibitor; PD184352 or QAN697, or AT7519; abemaciclib; binimetinib; cobimetinib; encorafenib; neratinib; palbociclib; ribociclib; l) a compound targeting, decreasing or inhibiting the activity of a protein-tyrosine kinase, such as acalabrutinib, imatinib mesylate or a tyrphostin, such as Tyrphostin A23/RG-50810; AG 99; Tyrphostin AG 213; Tyrphostin AG 1748; Tyrphostin AG 490; Tyrphostin B44; Tyrphostin B44 (+) enantiomer; Tyrphostin AG 555; AG 494; Tyrphostin AG 556, AG957 and adaphostin (4-{[(2,5-dihydroxyphenyl)methyl]amino}-benzoic acid adamantyl ester; NSC 680410, adaphostin); m) a compound targeting, decreasing, or inhibiting the activity of the epidermal growth factor family of receptor tyrosine kinases (EGFR, ErbB2, ErbB3, ErbB4 as homo- or heterodimers) and their mutants, such as brigatinib, CP 358774, ZD 1839, ZM 105180; trastuzumab, cetuximab, gefitinib, erlotinib, osimertinib, dacomitinib, necitumumab, neratinib, OSI-774, Cl-1033, EKB-569, GW-2016, antibodies El.l, E2.4, E2.5, E6.2, E6.4, E2.11, E6.3 and E7.6.3, and 7H-pyrrolo-[2,3-d]pyrimidine derivatives; n) a compound targeting, decreasing or inhibiting the activity of a phosphatidylinositol 3-kinase (PI3K), such as alpelisib, copanlisib, and duvelisib; and o) a compound targeting, decreasing, or inhibiting the activity of the c-Met receptor.

[0490] Nonlimiting exemplary compounds that target, decrease, or inhibit the activity of a protein or lipid phosphatase include inhibitors of phosphatase 1, phosphatase 2A, or CDC25, such as okadaic acid or a derivative thereof.

[0491] Further anti-angiogenic compounds include compounds having another mechanism for their activity unrelated to protein or lipid kinase inhibition, e.g., thalidomide and TNP-470.

[0492] Additional, nonlimiting, exemplary chemotherapeutic compounds, one or more of which may be used in combination with a Cereblon Ligand include: avastin, daunorubicin, adriamycin, Ara-C, VP-16, teniposide, mitoxantrone, idarubicin, carboplatinum, PKC412, 6-mercaptopurine (6-MP), fludarabine phosphate, octreotide, SOM230, FTY720, 6-thioguanine, cladribine, 6-mercaptopurine, pentostatin, hydroxyurea, 2-hydroxy-lH-isoindole-l,3-dione derivatives, l-(4-chloroanilino)-4-(4-pyridylmethyl)phthalazine or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, 1-(4-chloroanilino)-4-(4-pyridylmethyl)phthalazine succinate, angiostatin, endostatin, anthranilic acid amides, ZD4190, ZD6474, SU5416, SU6668, bevacizumab, rhuMAb, rhuFab, macugon; FLT-4 inhibitors, FLT-3 inhibitors, VEGFR-2 IgGI

antibody, RPI 4610, porfimer sodium, anecortave, triamcinolone, hydrocortisone, 11-a-epihydrocotisol, cortex olone, 17a-hydroxyprogesterone, corticosterone, desoxycorticosterone, testosterone, estrone, dexamethasone, fluocinolone, a plant alkaloid, a hormonal compound and/or antagonist, a biological response modifier, such as a lymphokine or interferon, an antisense oligonucleotide or oligonucleotide derivative, shRNA, and siRNA.

[0493] A number of suitable optional therapeutic, e.g., anticancer, agents are contemplated for use in the therapeutic methods provided herein. Indeed, the methods provided herein can include, but are not limited to, administration of numerous optional therapeutic agents such as: agents that induce apoptosis; polynucleotides (*e.g.*, anti-sense, ribozymes, siRNA); polypeptides (*e.g.*, enzymes and antibodies); biological mimetics (*e.g.*, gossypol or BH3 mimetics); agents that bind (*e.g.*, oligomerize or complex) with a Bcl-2 family protein such as Bax; alkaloids; alkylating agents; antitumor antibiotics; antimetabolites; hormones; platinum compounds; monoclonal or polyclonal antibodies (*e.g.*, antibodies conjugated with anticancer drugs, toxins, defensins), toxins; radionuclides; biological response modifiers (*e.g.*, interferons (*e.g.*, IFN-α) and interleukins (*e.g.*, IL-2)); adoptive immunotherapy agents; hematopoietic growth factors; agents that induce tumor cell differentiation (*e.g.*, all-trans-retinoic acid); gene therapy reagents (*e.g.*, antisense therapy reagents and nucleotides); tumor vaccines; angiogenesis inhibitors; proteosome inhibitors: NF-KB modulators; anti-CDK compounds; HDAC inhibitors; and the like. Numerous other examples of optional therapeutic agents such as chemotherapeutic compounds and anticancer therapies suitable for co-administration with the disclosed compounds are known to those skilled in the art.

[0494] In certain embodiments, anticancer agents comprise agents that induce or stimulate apoptosis. Agents that induce or stimulate apoptosis include, for example, agents that interact with or modify DNA, such as by intercalating, cross-linking, alkylating, or otherwise damaging or chemically modifying DNA. Agents that induce apoptosis include, but are not limited to, radiation (*e.g.*, X-rays, gamma rays, UV); tumor necrosis factor (TNF)-related factors (*e.g.*, TNF family receptor proteins, TNF family ligands, TRAIL, antibodies to TRAIL-R1 or TRAIL-R2); kinase inhibitors (*e.g.*, epidermal growth factor receptor (EGFR) kinase inhibitor). Additional anticancer agents include: vascular growth factor receptor (VGFR) kinase inhibitor, fibroblast growth factor receptor (FGFR) kinase inhibitor, platelet-derived growth factor receptor (PDGFR) kinase inhibitor, and Bcr-Abl kinase inhibitors (such as GLEEVEC)); antisense molecules; antibodies (*e.g.*, HERCEPTIN, RITUXAN, ZEVALIN, and AVASTIN); anti-estrogens (*e.g.*, raloxifene and tamoxifen); anti-androgens (*e.g.*, flutamide, apalutamide, bicalutamide, finasteride, aminoglutethamide, ketoconazole, and corticosteroids); BCL-2

inhibitors (*e.g.*, venetoclax); cyclooxygenase 2 (COX-2) inhibitors (*e.g.*, celecoxib, meloxicam, NS-398, and non-steroidal anti-inflammatory drugs (NSAIDs)); anti-inflammatory drugs (*e.g.*, butazolidin, DECADRON, DELTASONE, dexamethasone, dexamethasone intensol, DEXONE, HEXADROL, hydroxychloroquine, METICORTEN, ORADEXON, ORASONE, oxyphenbutazone, PEDIAPRED, phenylbutazone, PLAQUENIL, prednisolone, prednisone, PRELONE, and TANDEARIL); and cancer chemotherapeutic drugs (*e.g.*, irinotecan (CAMPTOSAR), CPT-11, fludarabine (FLUDARA), dacarbazine (DTIC), dexamethasone, mitoxantrone, MYLOTARG, VP-16, cisplatin, carboplatin, oxaliplatin, 5-FU, doxorubicin, gemcitabine, bortezomib, gefitinib, bevacizumab, TAXOTERE or TAXOL); cellular signaling molecules; ceramides and cytokines; staurosporine, and the like.

[0495] In still other embodiments, the therapeutic methods provided herein include administering to a subject having cancer (a cancer patient) therapeutically effective amounts of a Cereblon Ligand, an immune checkpoint inhibitor, and at least one additional optional therapeutic agent, e.g., an anti-hyperproliferative or antineoplastic agent selected from alkylating agents, antimetabolites, and natural products (*e.g.*, herbs and other plant and/or animal derived compounds).

[0496] Alkylating agents suitable for use in the present methods include, but are not limited to: 1) nitrogen mustards (*e.g.*, mechlorethamine, cyclophosphamide, ifosfamide, melphalan (L-sarcolysin); and chlorambucil); 2) ethylenimines and methylmelamines (*e.g.*, hexamethylmelamine and thiotepa); 3) alkyl sulfonates (*e.g.*, busulfan); 4) nitrosoureas (*e.g.*, carmustine (BCNU); lomustine (CCNU); semustine (methyl-CCNU); and streptozocin (streptozotocin)); and 5) triazenes (*e.g.*, dacarbazine (DTIC; dimethyltriazenoimid-azolecarboxamide).

[0497] In some embodiments, antimetabolites suitable for use in the present methods include, but are not limited to: 1) folic acid analogs (*e.g.*, methotrexate (amethopterin)); 2) pyrimidine analogs (*e.g.*, fluorouracil (5-fluorouracil; 5-FU), floxuridine (fluorode-oxyuridine; FudR), and cytarabine (cytosine arabinoside)); and 3) purine analogs (*e.g.*, mercaptopurine (6-mercaptopurine; 6-MP), thioguanine (6-thioguanine; TG), and pentostatin (2'-deoxycoformycin)).

[0498] In still further embodiments, chemotherapeutic agents suitable for use in the methods of the present disclosure include, but are not limited to: 1) vinca alkaloids (*e.g.*, vinblastine (VLB), vincristine); 2) epipodophyllotoxins (*e.g.*, etoposide and teniposide); 3) antibiotics (*e.g.*, dactinomycin (actinomycin D), daunorubicin (daunomycin; rubidomycin), doxorubicin, bleomycin, plicamycin (mithramycin), and mitomycin (mitomycin C)); 4) enzymes (*e.g.*, L-

asparaginase); 5) biological response modifiers (*e.g.*, interferon-alfa); 6) platinum coordinating complexes (*e.g.*, cisplatin (cis-DDP) and carboplatin); 7) anthracenediones (*e.g.*, mitoxantrone); 8) substituted ureas (*e.g.*, hydroxyurea); 9) methylhydrazine derivatives (*e.g.*, procarbazine (N-methylhydrazine; MIH)); 10) adrenocortical suppressants (*e.g.*, mitotane (o,p'–DDD) and aminoglutethimide); 11) adrenocorticosteroids (*e.g.*, prednisone); 12) progestins (*e.g.*, hydroxyprogesterone caproate, medroxyprogesterone acetate, and megestrol acetate); 13) estrogens (*e.g.*, diethylstilbestrol and ethinyl estradiol); 14) antiestrogens (*e.g.*, tamoxifen); 15) androgens (*e.g.*, testosterone propionate and fluoxymesterone); 16) antiandrogens (*e.g.*, flutamide): and 17) gonadotropin-releasing hormone analogs (*e.g.*, leuprolide).

[0499] Any oncolytic agent that is routinely used in a cancer therapy context finds use in the therapeutic methods of the present disclosure. For example, the U.S. Food and Drug Administration (FDA) maintains a formulary of oncolytic agents approved for use in the United States. International counterpart agencies to the FDA maintain similar formularies. Those skilled in the art will appreciate that the "product labels" required on all U.S. approved chemotherapeutics describe approved indications, dosing information, toxicity data, and the like, for the exemplary agents.

[0500] Anticancer agents further include compounds which have been identified to have anticancer activity. Examples include, but are not limited to, 3-AP, 12-O-tetradecanoylphorbol-13-acetate, 17AAG, 852A, ABI-007, ABR-217620, ABT-751, ADI-PEG 20, AE-941, AG-013736, AGRO100, alanosine, AMG 706, antibody G250, antineoplastons, AP23573, apaziquone, APC8015, atiprimod, ATN-161, atrasenten, azacitidine, BB-10901, BCX-1777, bevacizumab, BG00001, bicalutamide, BMS 247550, bortezomib, bryostatin-1, buserelin, calaspargase pegol-mknl, calcitriol, CCI-779, CDB-2914, cefixime, cetuximab, CG0070, cilengitide, clofarabine, combretastatin A4 phosphate, CP-675,206, CP-724,714, CpG 7909, curcumin, daratumumab, decitabine, DENSPM, dinutuximab, doxercalciferol, E7070, E7389, ecteinascidin 743, efaproxiral, eflornithine, EKB-569, elotuzumab, enzastaurin, erlotinib, exisulind, fenretinide, flavopiridol, fludarabine, flutamide, fotemustine, FR901228, G17DT, galiximab, gefitinib, genistein, glasdegib, glufosfamide, GTI-2040, histrelin, HKI-272, homoharringtonine, HSPPC-96, hu14.18-interleukin-2 fusion protein, HuMax-CD4, iloprost, imiquimod, infliximab, inotuzumab ozogamicin, interleukin-12, IPI-504, irofulven, ixabepilone, lapatinib, lenalidomide, lestaurtinib, leuprolide, LMB-9 immunotoxin, lonafarnib, luniliximab, lutetium Lu 177 dotatate, mafosfamide, MB07133, MDX-010, MLN2704, mogamulizumab-kpkc, monoclonal

antibody 3F8, monoclonal antibody J591, motexafin, moxetumomab pasudotox-tdfk, MS-275, MVA-MUC1-IL2, nilutamide, niraparib, nitrocamptothecin, nolatrexed dihydrochloride, nolvadex, NS-9, O6-benzylguanine, oblimersen sodium, ONYX-015, oregovomab, OSI-774, panitumumab, paraplatin, PD-0325901, pemetrexed, PHY906, pioglitazone, pirfenidone, pixantrone, polatuzumab vedotin-piiq, PS-341, PSC 833, PXD101, pyrazoloacridine, R115777, RAD001, ranpirnase, rebeccamycin analogue, rhuAngiostatin protein, rhuMab 2C4, rosiglitazone, rubitecan, rucaparib, S-1, S-8184, satraplatin, SB-, 15992, SGN-0010, SGN-40, sonidegib, sorafenib, SR31747A, ST1571, SU011248, suberoylanilide hydroxamic acid, suramin, tagraxofusp-erzs, talabostat, talampanel, talazoparib, tariquidar, temsirolimus, TGFa-PE38 immunotoxin, thalidomide, thymalfasin, tipifarnib, tirapazamine, TLK286, trabectedin, trifluridine and tipiracil hydrochloride, trimetrexate glucuronate, TroVax, UCN-1, valproic acid, vinflunine, VNP40101M, volociximab, vorinostat, VX-680, ZD1839, ZD6474, zileuton, and zosuquidar trihydrochloride.

[0501] In some embodiments, the optional therapeutic agent comprises one of the anti-cancer drugs or anti-cancer drug combinations listed in Table III.

Table III

Abemaciclib	Abiraterone Acetate	Abraxane (Paclitaxel Albumin-stabilized Nanoparticle Formulation)	ABVD
ABVE	ABVE-PC	AC	Acalabrutinib
AC-T	Actemra (Tocilizumab)	Adcetris (Brentuximab Vedotin)	ADE
Ado-Trastuzumab Emtansine	Adriamycin (Doxorubicin Hydrochloride)	Afatinib Dimaleate	Afinitor (Everolimus)
Akynzeo (Netupitant and Palonosetron Hydrochloride)	Aldara (Imiquimod)	Aldesleukin	Alecensa (Alectinib)
Alectinib	Alemtuzumab	Alimta (Pemetrexed Disodium)	Aliqopa (Copanlisib Hydrochloride)
Alkeran for Injection (Melphalan Hydrochloride)	Alkeran Tablets (Melphalan)	Aloxi (Palonosetron Hydrochloride)	Alunbrig (Brigatinib)
Ameluz (Aminolevulinic Acid)	Amifostine	Aminolevulinic Acid	Anastrozole

Apalutamide	Aprepitant	Aranesp (Darbepoetin Alfa)	Aredia (Pamidronate Disodium)
Arimidex (Anastrozole)	Aromasin (Exemestane)	Arranon (Nelarabine)	Arsenic Trioxide
Arzerra (Ofatumumab)	Asparaginase Erwinia chrysanthemi	Atezolizumab	Avastin (Bevacizumab)
Avelumab	Axicabtagene Ciloleucel	Axitinib	Azacitidine
Azedra (Iobenguane I 131)	Bavencio (Avelumab)	BEACOPP	Beleodaq (Belinostat)
Belinostat	Bendamustine Hydrochloride	Bendeka (Bendamustine Hydrochloride)	BEP
Besponsa (Inotuzumab Ozogamicin)	Bevacizumab	Bexarotene	Bicalutamide
BiCNU (Carmustine)	Binimetinib	Bleomycin	Blinatumomab
Blincyto (Blinatumomab)	Bortezomib	Bosulif (Bosutinib)	Bosutinib
Braftovi (Encorafenib)	Brentuximab Vedotin	Brigatinib	BuMel
Busulfan	Busulfex (Busulfan)	Cabazitaxel	Cabometyx (Cabozantinib-S-Malate)
Cabozantinib-S-Malate	CAF	Calquence (Acalabrutinib)	Campath (Alemtuzumab)
Camptosar (Irinotecan Hydrochloride)	Capecitabine	CAPOX	Carac (Fluorouracil--Topical)
Carboplatin	CARBOPLATIN-TAXOL	Carfilzomib	Carmustine
Carmustine Implant	Casodex (Bicalutamide)	CEM	Cemiplimab-rwlc
Ceritinib	Cerubidine (Daunorubicin Hydrochloride)	Cervarix (Recombinant HPV Bivalent Vaccine)	Cetuximab
CEV	Chlorambucil	CHLORAMBUCIL-PREDNISONE	CHOP
Cisplatin	Cladribine	Clofarabine	Clolar (Clofarabine)
CMF	Cobimetinib	Cometriq (Cabozantinib-S-Malate)	Copanlisib Hydrochloride
COPDAC	Copiktra (Duvelisib)	COPP	COPP-ABV
Cosmegen (Dactinomycin)	Cotellic (Cobimetinib)	Crizotinib	CVP

Cyclophosphamide	Cyramza (Ramucirumab)	Cytarabine	Cytarabine Liposome
Cytosar-U (Cytarabine)	Dabrafenib	Dacarbazine	Dacogen (Decitabine)
Dacomitinib	Dactinomycin	Daratumumab	Darbepoetin Alfa
Darzalex (Daratumumab)	Dasatinib	Daunorubicin Hydrochloride	Daunorubicin Hydrochloride and Cytarabine Liposome
Decitabine	Defibrotide Sodium	Defitelio (Defibrotide Sodium)	Degarelix
Denileukin Diftitox	Denosumab	DepoCyt (Cytarabine Liposome)	Dexamethasone
Dexrazoxane Hydrochloride	Dinutuximab	Docetaxel	Doxil (Doxorubicin Hydrochloride Liposome)
Doxorubicin Hydrochloride	Doxorubicin Hydrochloride Liposome	Dox-SL (Doxorubicin Hydrochloride Liposome)	Durvalumab
Duvelisib	Efudex (Fluorouracil--Topical)	Eligard (Leuprolide Acetate)	Elitek (Rasburicase)
Ellence (Epirubicin Hydrochloride)	Elotuzumab	Eloxatin (Oxaliplatin)	Eltrombopag Olamine
Emend (Aprepitant)	Empliciti (Elotuzumab)	Enasidenib Mesylate	Encorafenib
Enzalutamide	Epirubicin Hydrochloride	EPOCH	Epoetin Alfa
Epogen (Epoetin Alfa)	Erbitux (Cetuximab)	Eribulin Mesylate	Erivedge (Vismodegib)
Erleada (Apalutamide)	Erlotinib Hydrochloride	Erwinaze (Asparaginase Erwinia chrysanthemi)	Ethyol (Amifostine)
Etopophos (Etoposide Phosphate)	Etoposide	Etoposide Phosphate	Evacet (Doxorubicin Hydrochloride Liposome)
Everolimus	Evista (Raloxifene Hydrochloride)	Evomela (Melphalan Hydrochloride)	Exemestane
5-FU (Fluorouracil Injection)	5-FU (Fluorouracil--Topical)	Fareston (Toremifene)	Farydak (Panobinostat lactate)
Faslodex (Fulvestrant)	FEC	Femara (Letrozole)	Filgrastim
Firmagon (Degarelix)	Fludarabine Phosphate	Fluoroplex (Fluorouracil--Topical)	Fluorouracil Injection
Fluorouracil--Topical	Flutamide	FOLFIRI	FOLFIRI-BEVACIZUMAB

FOLFIRI-CETUXIMAB	FOLFIRINOX	FOLFOX	Folotyn (Pralatrexate)
Fostamatinib Disodium	FU-LV	Fulvestrant	Fusilev (Leucovorin Calcium)
Gardasil (Recombinant HPV Quadrivalent Vaccine)	Gardasil 9 (Recombinant HPV Nonavalent Vaccine)	Gazyva (Obinutuzumab)	Gefitinib
Gemcitabine Hydrochloride	GEMCITABINE-CISPLATIN	GEMCITABINE-OXALIPLATIN	Gemtuzumab Ozogamicin
Gemzar (Gemcitabine Hydrochloride)	Gilotrif (Afatinib Dimaleate)	Gleevec (Imatinib Mesylate)	Gliadel Wafer (Carmustine Implant)
Glucarpidase	Goserelin Acetate	Granisetron	Granisetron Hydrochloride
Granix (Filgrastim)	Halaven (Eribulin Mesylate)	Hemangeol (Propranolol Hydrochloride)	Herceptin (Trastuzumab)
HPV Bivalent Vaccine, Recombinant	HPV Nonavalent Vaccine, Recombinant	HPV Quadrivalent Vaccine, Recombinant	Hycamtin (Topotecan Hydrochloride)
Hydrea (Hydroxyurea)	Hydroxyurea	Hyper-CVAD	Ibrance (Palbociclib)
Ibritumomab Tiuxetan	Ibrutinib	ICE	Iclusig (Ponatinib Hydrochloride)
Idarubicin Hydrochloride	Idelalisib	Idhifa (Enasidenib Mesylate)	Ifex (Ifosfamide)
Ifosfamide	IL-2 (Aldesleukin)	Imatinib Mesylate	Imbruvica (Ibrutinib)
Imfinzi (Durvalumab)	Imiquimod	Imlygic (Talimogene Laherparepvec)	Inlyta (Axitinib)
Inotuzumab Ozogamicin	Interferon Alfa-2b, Recombinant	Interleukin-2 (Aldesleukin)	Intron A (Recombinant Interferon Alfa-2b)
Iobenguane I 131	Ipilimumab	Iressa (Gefitinib)	Irinotecan Hydrochloride
Irinotecan Hydrochloride Liposome	Istodax (Romidepsin)	Ivosidenib	Ixabepilone
Ixazomib Citrate	Ixempra (Ixabepilone)	Jakafi (Ruxolitinib Phosphate)	JEB
Jevtana (Cabazitaxel)	Kadcyla (Ado-Trastuzumab Emtansine)	Kepivance (Palifermin)	Keytruda (Pembrolizumab)
Kisqali (Ribociclib)	Kymriah (Tisagenlecleucel)	Kyprolis (Carfilzomib)	Lanreotide Acetate
Lapatinib Ditosylate	Larotrectinib Sulfate	Lartruvo (Olaratumab)	Lenalidomide

Lenvatinib Mesylate	Lenvima (Lenvatinib Mesylate)	Letrozole	Leucovorin Calcium
Leukeran (Chlorambucil)	Leuprolide Acetate	Levulan Kerastik (Aminolevulinic Acid)	Libtayo (Cemiplimab-rwlc)
LipoDox (Doxorubicin Hydrochloride Liposome)	Lomustine	Lonsurf (Trifluridine and Tipiracil Hydrochloride)	Lorbrena (Lorlatinib)
Lorlatinib	Lumoxiti (Moxetumomab Pasudotox-tdfk)	Lupron (Leuprolide Acetate)	Lupron Depot (Leuprolide Acetate)
Lutathera (Lutetium Lu 177-Dotatate)	Lutetium (Lu 177-Dotatate)	Lynparza (Olaparib)	Marqibo (Vincristine Sulfate Liposome)
Matulane (Procarbazine Hydrochloride)	Mechlorethamine Hydrochloride	Megestrol Acetate	Mekinist (Trametinib)
Mektovi (Binimetinib)	Melphalan	Melphalan Hydrochloride	Mercaptopurine
Mesna	Mesnex (Mesna)	Methotrexate	Methylnaltrexone Bromide
Midostaurin	Mitomycin C	Mitoxantrone Hydrochloride	Mogamulizumab-kpkc
Moxetumomab Pasudotox-tdfk	Mozobil (Plerixafor)	Mustargen (Mechlorethamine Hydrochloride)	MVAC
Myleran (Busulfan)	Mylotarg (Gemtuzumab Ozogamicin)	Nanoparticle Paclitaxel (Paclitaxel Albumin-stabilized Nanoparticle Formulation)	Navelbine (Vinorelbine Tartrate)
Necitumumab	Nelarabine	Neratinib Maleate	Nerlynx (Neratinib Maleate)
Netupitant and Palonosetron Hydrochloride	Neulasta (Pegfilgrastim)	Neupogen (Filgrastim)	Nexavar (Sorafenib Tosylate)
Nilandron (Nilutamide)	Nilotinib	Nilutamide	Ninlaro (Ixazomib Citrate)
Niraparib Tosylate Monohydrate	Nivolumab	Nplate (Romiplostim)	Obinutuzumab
Odomzo (Sonidegib)	OEPA	Ofatumumab	OFF
Olaparib	Olaratumab	Omacetaxine Mepesuccinate	Oncaspar (Pegaspargase)

Ondansetron Hydrochloride	Onivyde (Irinotecan Hydrochloride Liposome)	Ontak (Denileukin Diftitox)	Opdivo (Nivolumab)
OPPA	Osimertinib	Oxaliplatin	Paclitaxel
Paclitaxel Albumin-stabilized Nanoparticle Formulation	PAD	Palbociclib	Palifermin
Palonosetron Hydrochloride	Palonosetron Hydrochloride and Netupitant	Pamidronate Disodium	Panitumumab
Panobinostat Lactate	Pazopanib Hydrochloride	PCV	PEB
Pegaspargase	Pegfilgrastim	Peginterferon Alfa-2b	PEG-Intron (Peginterferon Alfa-2b)
Pembrolizumab	Pemetrexed Disodium	Perjeta (Pertuzumab)	Pertuzumab
Plerixafor	Pomalidomide	Pomalyst (Pomalidomide)	Ponatinib Hydrochloride
Portrazza (Necitumumab)	Poteligeo (Mogamulizumab-kpkc)	Pralatrexate	Prednisone
Procarbazine Hydrochloride	Procrit (Epoetin Alfa)	Proleukin (Aldesleukin)	Prolia (Denosumab)
Promacta (Eltrombopag Olamine)	Propranolol Hydrochloride	Provenge (Sipuleucel-T)	Purinethol (Mercaptopurine)
Purixan (Mercaptopurine)	Radium 223 Dichloride	Raloxifene Hydrochloride	Ramucirumab
Rasburicase	R-CHOP	R-CVP	Recombinant Human Papillomavirus (HPV) Bivalent Vaccine
Recombinant Human Papillomavirus (HPV) Nonavalent Vaccine	Recombinant Human Papillomavirus (HPV) Quadrivalent Vaccine	Recombinant Interferon Alfa-2b	Regorafenib
Relistor (Methylnaltrexone Bromide)	R-EPOCH	Retacrit (Epoetin Alfa)	Revlimid (Lenalidomide)
Rheumatrex (Methotrexate)	Ribociclib	R-ICE	Rituxan (Rituximab)

Rituxan Hycela (Rituximab and Hyaluronidase Human)	Rituximab	Rituximab and Hyaluronidase Human	Rolapitant Hydrochloride
Romidepsin	Romiplostim	Rubidomycin (Daunorubicin Hydrochloride)	Rubraca (Rucaparib Camsylate)
Rucaparib Camsylate	Ruxolitinib Phosphate	Rydapt (Midostaurin)	Sancuso (Granisetron)
Sclerosol Intrapleural Aerosol (Talc)	Siltuximab	Sipuleucel-T	Somatuline Depot (Lanreotide Acetate)
Sonidegib	Sorafenib Tosylate	Sprycel (Dasatinib)	STANFORD V
Sterile Talc Powder (Talc)	Steritalc (Talc)	Stivarga (Regorafenib)	Sunitinib Malate
Sustol (Granisetron)	Sutent (Sunitinib Malate)	Sylatron (Peginterferon Alfa-2b)	Sylvant (Siltuximab)
Synribo (Omacetaxine Mepesuccinate)	Tabloid (Thioguanine)	TAC	Tafinlar (Dabrafenib)
Tagrisso (Osimertinib)	Talc	Talimogene Laherparepvec	Tamoxifen Citrate
Tarabine PFS (Cytarabine)	Tarceva (Erlotinib Hydrochloride)	Targretin (Bexarotene)	Tasigna (Nilotinib)
Tavalisse (Fostamatinib Disodium)	Taxol (Paclitaxel)	Taxotere (Docetaxel)	Tecentriq (Atezolizumab)
Temodar (Temozolomide)	Temozolomide	Temsirolimus	Thalidomide
Thalomid (Thalidomide)	Thioguanine	Thiotepa	Tibsovo (Ivosidenib)
Tisagenlecleucel	Tocilizumab	Tolak (Fluorouracil--Topical)	Topotecan Hydrochloride
Toremifene	Torisel (Temsirolimus)	Totect (Dexrazoxane Hydrochloride)	TPF
Trabectedin	Trametinib	Trastuzumab	Treanda (Bendamustine Hydrochloride)
Trexall (Methotrexate)	Trifluridine and Tipiracil Hydrochloride	Trisenox (Arsenic Trioxide)	Tykerb (Lapatinib Ditosylate)
Unituxin (Dinutuximab)	Uridine Triacetate	VAC	Valrubicin
Valstar (Valrubicin)	Vandetanib	VAMP	Varubi (Rolapitant Hydrochloride)
Vectibix (Panitumumab)	VeIP	Velcade (Bortezomib)	Vemurafenib

Venclexta (Venetoclax)	Venetoclax	Verzenio (Abemaciclib)	Vidaza (Azacitidine)
Vinblastine Sulfate	Vincristine Sulfate	Vincristine Sulfate Liposome	Vinorelbine Tartrate
VIP	Vismodegib	Vistogard (Uridine Triacetate)	Vitrakvi (Larotrectinib Sulfate)
Vizimpro (Dacomitinib)	Voraxaze (Glucarpidase)	Vorinostat	Votrient (Pazopanib Hydrochloride)
Vyxeos (Daunorubicin Hydrochloride and Cytarabine Liposome)	Xalkori (Crizotinib)	Xeloda (Capecitabine)	XELIRI
XELOX	Xgeva (Denosumab)	Xofigo (Radium 223 Dichloride)	Xtandi (Enzalutamide)
Yervoy (Ipilimumab)	Yescarta (Axicabtagene Ciloleucel)	Yondelis (Trabectedin)	Zaltrap (Ziv-Aflibercept)
Zarxio (Filgrastim)	Zejula (Niraparib Tosylate Monohydrate)	Zelboraf (Vemurafenib)	Zevalin (Ibritumomab Tiuxetan)
Zinecard (Dexrazoxane Hydrochloride)	Ziv-Aflibercept	Zofran (Ondansetron Hydrochloride)	Zoladex (Goserelin Acetate)
Zoledronic Acid	Zolinza (Vorinostat)	Zometa (Zoledronic Acid)	Zydelig (Idelalisib)
Zykadia (Ceritinib)	Zytiga (Abiraterone Acetate)		

[0502] The disclosure provides the following particular embodiments in connection with treating a disease in a subject.

[0503] Embodiment I. A method of treating a subject, the method comprising administering to the subject a therapeutically effective amount of a Cereblon Ligand or PROTAC Molecule, wherein the subject has cancer or other proliferative disorder, or an inflammatory disease.

[0504] Embodiment II. The method Embodiment I, wherein the subject has cancer.

[0505] Embodiment III. The method of Embodiment II, wherein the cancer is any one or more of the cancers of Table I.

[0506] Embodiment IV. The method of Embodiment II, wherein the cancer is selected from acute monocytic leukemia, acute myelogenous leukemia, chronic myelogenous leukemia, chronic lymphocytic leukemia mixed lineage leukemia, NUT midline carcinoma, multiple myeloma, small cell lung cancer, non-small cell lung cancer, neuroblastoma, Burkitt's

lymphoma, cervical cancer, esophageal cancer, ovarian cancer, colorectal cancer, prostate cancer, breast cancer, bladder cancer, ovary cancer, glioma, sarcoma, esophageal squamous cell carcinoma, and papillary thyroid carcinoma.

[0507] Embodiment V. The method of Embodiment II, wherein the cancer is any one or more of the cancers of Table II, e.g, multiple myeloma.

[0508] Embodiment VI. The method of any one of Embodiments I-V further comprising administering a therapeutically effective amount of an optional therapeutic agent useful in the treatment of the disease or condition, e.g., an immune checkpoint inhibitor or other anticancer agent.

[0509] Embodiment VII. The method of any one of Embodiments I-VI, wherein a therapeutically effective amount of a Cereblon Ligand is administered to the subject.

[0510] Embodiment VIII. The method of any one of Embodiments I-VI, wherein a therapeutically effective amount of a PROTAC is administered to the subject .

[0511] Embodiment IX. A pharmaceutical composition comprising a Cereblon Ligand or PROTAC Molecule, and a pharmaceutically acceptable excipient for use in treating cancer or other proliferative disorder, or an inflammatory disease.

[0512] Embodiment X. The pharmaceutical composition of Embodiment IX for use in treating cancer.

[0513] Embodiment XI. The pharmaceutical composition of Embodiment X, wherein the cancer is any one or more of the cancers of Table I.

[0514] Embodiment XII. The pharmaceutical composition of Embodiment X, wherein the cancer is selected from acute monocytic leukemia, acute myelogenous leukemia, chronic myelogenous leukemia, chronic lymphocytic leukemia mixed lineage leukemia, NUT-midline carcinoma, multiple myeloma, small cell lung cancer, non-small cell lung cancer, neuroblastoma, Burkitt's lymphoma, cervical cancer, esophageal cancer, ovarian cancer, colorectal cancer, prostate cancer, breast cancer, bladder cancer, ovary cancer, glioma, sarcoma, esophageal squamous cell carcinoma, and papillary thyroid carcinoma.

[0515] Embodiment XIII. The pharmaceutical composition of Embodiment X, wherein the cancer is any one or more of the cancers of Table II.

[0516] Embodiment XIV. The pharmaceutical composition of any one of Embodiments IX-XIII comprising a Cereblon Ligand.

[0517] Embodiment XV. The pharmaceutical composition of any one of Embodiments IX-XIII comprising a PROTAC Molecule.

[0518] Embodiment XVI. A Cereblon Ligand or PROTAC Molecule for use in treatment of cancer or other proliferative disorder, or an inflammatory disease.

[0519] Embodiment XVII. The Cereblon Ligand or PROTAC Molecule of Embodiment XVI for use in treating cancer.

[0520] Embodiment XVIII. The Cereblon Ligand or PROTAC Molecule of Embodiment XVII, wherein the cancer is any one or more of the cancers of Table I.

[0521] Embodiment XIX. The Cereblon Ligand or PROTAC Molecule of Embodiment XVII, wherein the cancer is selected from acute monocytic leukemia, acute myelogenous leukemia, chronic myelogenous leukemia, chronic lymphocytic leukemia mixed lineage leukemia, NUT midline carcinoma, multiple myeloma, small cell lung cancer, non-small cell lung cancer, neuroblastoma, Burkitt's lymphoma, cervical cancer, esophageal cancer, ovarian cancer, colorectal cancer, prostate cancer, breast cancer, bladder cancer, ovary cancer, glioma, sarcoma, esophageal squamous cell carcinoma, and papillary thyroid carcinoma.

[0522] Embodiment XX. The Cereblon Ligand or PROTAC Molecule of Embodiment XVII, wherein the cancer is any one or more of the cancers of Table II.

[0523] Embodiment XXI. The Cereblon Ligand of any one of Embodiments XVI-XX for use in treatment of cancer or other proliferative disorder, or an inflammatory disease.

[0524] Embodiment XXII. The PROTAC Molecule of any one of Embodiments XVI-XX for use in treatment of cancer or other proliferative disorder, or an inflammatory disease.

[0525] Embodiment XXIII. Use of a Cereblon Ligand or PROTAC Molecule for the manufacture of a medicament for treatment of cancer or other proliferative disorder, or an inflammatory disease.

[0526] Embodiment XXIV. The use of Embodiment XXIII for the treatment of cancer.

[0527] Embodiment XXV. The use of Embodiment XXIV, wherein the cancer is any one or more of the cancers of Table I.

[0528] Embodiment XXVI. The use of Embodiment XXIII, wherein the cancer is selected from acute monocytic leukemia, acute myelogenous leukemia, chronic myelogenous leukemia, chronic lymphocytic leukemia mixed lineage leukemia, NUT midline carcinoma, multiple myeloma, small cell lung cancer, non-small cell lung cancer, neuroblastoma, Burkitt's lymphoma, cervical cancer, esophageal cancer, ovarian cancer, colorectal cancer, prostate cancer, breast cancer, bladder cancer, ovary cancer, glioma, sarcoma, esophageal squamous cell carcinoma, and papillary thyroid carcinoma.

[0529] Embodiment XXVII. The use of Embodiment XXIV, wherein the cancer is any one or more of the cancers of Table II.

[0530] Embodiment XXVIII. The use of the Cereblon Ligand of any one of Embodiments XXIII-XXVII for the manufacture of a medicament.

[0531] Embodiment XXIX. The use of the PROTAC Molecule of any one of Embodiments XXIII-XXVII, wherein the Cereblon Ligand is a compound of any one of Formulae **II-IV** for the manufacture of a medicament.

[0532] Embodiment XXX. A method of inhibiting CRBN ubiquitination within a cell of a subject in need thereof, the method comprising administering to the subject a Cereblon Ligand.

Methods of Synthesis

[0533] In some aspects, the present disclosure provides methods of preparing a Compound of Disclosure.

[0534] In some aspects, the present disclosure provides compounds obtainable by, or obtained by, or directly obtained by a method for preparing a Compound of Disclosure.

[0535] Exemplary non-limiting methods of making Compounds of the Disclosure and Intermediates of the Disclosure are provided in Synthetic Schemes 1-28. *See* below.

[0536] Those skilled in the art will recognize if a stereocenter exists in the compounds of the present dislosure (*e.g.*, a compound of any of the formulae or any individual compounds disclosed herein). Accordingly, the present disclosure includes both possible stereoisomers (unless specified in the synthesis) and includes not only racemic compound but the individual enantiomers and/or diastereomers as well. When a compound is desired as a single enantiomer or diastereomer, it may be obtained by stereospecific synthesis or by resolution of the final product or any convenient intermediate. Resolution of the final product, an intermediate, or a starting material may be affected by any suitable method known in the art. *See*, for example, "Stereochemistry of Organic Compounds" by E. L. Eliel, S. H. Wilen, and L. N. Mander (Wiley-lnterscience, 1994).

[0537] The compounds used in the reactions described herein are made according to organic synthesis techniques known to those skilled in this art, starting from commercially available chemicals and/or from compounds described in the chemical literature. “Commercially available chemicals” are obtained from standard commercial sources including Acros Organics (Pittsburgh, PA), Aldrich Chemical (Milwaukee, WI, including Sigma Chemical and Fluka), Apin Chemicals Ltd. (Milton Park, UK), Avocado Research (Lancashire, U.K.), BDH, Inc. (Toronto, Canada), Bionet (Cornwall, U.K.), Chem Service Inc. (West Chester, PA), Crescent Chemical Co. (Hauppauge, NY), Eastman Organic Chemicals, Eastman Kodak Company (Rochester, NY), Fisher Scientific Co. (Pittsburgh, PA), Fisons Chemicals (Leicestershire, UK),

Frontier Scientific (Logan, UT), ICN Biomedicals, Inc. (Costa Mesa, CA), Key Organics (Cornwall, U.K.), Lancaster Synthesis (Windham, NH), Maybridge Chemical Co. Ltd. (Cornwall, U.K.), Parish Chemical Co. (Orem, UT), Pfaltz & Bauer, Inc. (Waterbury, CN), Polyorganix (Houston, TX), Pierce Chemical Co. (Rockford, IL), Riedel de Haen AG (Hanover, Germany), Spectrum Quality Product, Inc. (New Brunswick, NJ), TCI America (Portland, OR), Trans World Chemicals, Inc. (Rockville, MD), and Wako Chemicals USA, Inc. (Richmond, VA).

[0538] Suitable reference books and treatises that detail the synthesis of reactants useful in the preparation of compounds described herein, or provide references to articles that describe the preparation, include for example, "Synthetic Organic Chemistry", John Wiley & Sons, Inc., New York; S. R. Sandler et al., "Organic Functional Group Preparations," 2nd Ed., Academic Press, New York, 1983; H. O. House, "Modern Synthetic Reactions", 2nd Ed., W. A. Benjamin, Inc. Menlo Park, Calif. 1972; T. L. Gilchrist, "Heterocyclic Chemistry", 2nd Ed., John Wiley & Sons, New York, 1992; J. March, "Advanced Organic Chemistry: Reactions, Mechanisms and Structure", 4th Ed., Wiley-Interscience, New York, 1992. Additional suitable reference books and treatises that detail the synthesis of reactants useful in the preparation of compounds described herein, or provide references to articles that describe the preparation, include for example, Fuhrhop, J. and Penzlin G. "Organic Synthesis: Concepts, Methods, Starting Materials", Second, Revised and Enlarged Edition (1994) John Wiley & Sons ISBN: 3-527-29074-5; Hoffman, R.V. "Organic Chemistry, An Intermediate Text" (1996) Oxford University Press, ISBN 0-19-509618-5; Larock, R. C. "Comprehensive Organic Transformations: A Guide to Functional Group Preparations" 2nd Edition (1999) Wiley-VCH, ISBN: 0-471-19031-4; March, J. "Advanced Organic Chemistry: Reactions, Mechanisms, and Structure" 4th Edition (1992) John Wiley & Sons, ISBN: 0-471-60180-2; Otera, J. (editor) "Modern Carbonyl Chemistry" (2000) Wiley-VCH, ISBN: 3-527-29871-1; Patai, S. "Patai's 1992 Guide to the Chemistry of Functional Groups" (1992) Interscience ISBN: 0-471-93022-9; Solomons, T. W. G. "Organic Chemistry" 7th Edition (2000) John Wiley & Sons, ISBN: 0-471-19095-0; Stowell, J.C., "Intermediate Organic Chemistry" 2nd Edition (1993) Wiley-Interscience, ISBN: 0-471-57456-2; "Industrial Organic Chemicals: Starting Materials and Intermediates: An Ullmann's Encyclopedia" (1999) John Wiley & Sons, ISBN: 3-527-29645-X, in 8 volumes; "Organic Reactions" (1942-2000) John Wiley & Sons, in over 55 volumes; and "Chemistry of Functional Groups" John Wiley & Sons, in 73 volumes.

[0539] Specific and analogous reactants are optionally identified through the indices of known chemicals prepared by the Chemical Abstract Service of the American Chemical Society, which

are available in most public and university libraries, as well as through on-line. Chemicals that are known but not commercially available in catalogs are optionally prepared by custom chemical synthesis houses, where many of the standard chemical supply houses (*e.g.*, those listed above) provide custom synthesis services. A reference for the preparation and selection of pharmaceutical salts of the compounds described herein is P. H. Stahl & C. G. Wermuth "Handbook of Pharmaceutical Salts", Verlag Helvetica Chimica Acta, Zurich, 2002.

Biological Assays

[0540] Compounds designed, selected and/or optimized by methods described above, once produced, can be characterized using a variety of assays known to those skilled in the art to determine whether the compounds have biological activity. For example, the molecules can be characterized by conventional assays, including but not limited to those assays described below, to determine whether they have a predicted activity, binding activity and/or binding specificity.

[0541] Furthermore, high-throughput screening can be used to speed up analysis using such assays. As a result, it can be possible to rapidly screen the molecules described herein for activity, using techniques known in the art. General methodologies for performing high-throughput screening are described, for example, in Devlin (1998) High Throughput Screening, Marcel Dekker; and U.S. Patent No. 5,763,263. High-throughput assays can use one or more different assay techniques including, but not limited to, those described below.

[0542] Various in vitro or in vivo biological assays may be suitable for detecting the effect of the compounds of the present disclosure. These in vitro or in vivo biological assays can include, but are not limited to, enzymatic activity assays, electrophoretic mobility shift assays, reporter gene assays, in vitro cell viability assays, and the assays described herein.

[0543] In some embodiments, the biological assay may involve evaluation of CRBN binding activity, e.g., in Cereblon Binding Kit (Cisbio, #64BDCRBNPEG) .

[0544] In some embodiments, the cell line is maintained and cultured, e.g., at room temperature for about 3 hours.

[0545] In some embodiments, the Fluorescence Resonance Energy Transfer (TR-FRET) measurements of the cell line is recorded and evaluated.

Pharmaceutical Compositions

[0546] In some aspects, the present disclosure provides pharmaceutical compositions comprising a Compound of Disclosure (e.g., a PROTAC Molecule), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt, solvate, or stereoisomer thereof, and a pharmaceutically acceptable excipient.

[0547] In some embodiments, the pharmaceutically suitable or acceptable carrier is selected on the basis of a chosen route of administration and standard pharmaceutical practice as described, for example, in *Remington: The Science and Practice of Pharmacy* (Gennaro, 21st Ed. Mack Pub. Co., Easton, PA (2005)).

[0548] Pharmaceutical compositions are administered in a manner appropriate to the disease to be treated (or prevented). An appropriate dose and a suitable duration and frequency of administration will be determined by such factors as the condition of the patient, the type and severity of the patient's disease, the particular form of the active ingredient, and the method of administration. In general, an appropriate dose and treatment regimen provides the composition(s) in an amount sufficient to provide therapeutic and/or prophylactic benefit (*e.g.,* an improved clinical outcome, such as more frequent complete or partial remissions, or longer disease-free and/or overall survival, or a lessening of symptom severity. Optimal doses are generally determined using experimental models and/or clinical trials. The optimal dose depends upon the body mass, weight, or blood volume of the patient.

[0549] In some embodiments, the pharmaceutical composition is formulated for oral, topical (including buccal and sublingual), rectal, vaginal, transdermal, parenteral, intrapulmonary, intradermal, intrathecal and epidural and intranasal administration. Parenteral administration includes intramuscular, intravenous, intraarterial, intraperitoneal, or subcutaneous administration. In some embodiments, the pharmaceutical composition is formulated for intravenous injection, oral administration, inhalation, nasal administration, topical administration, or ophthalmic administration. In some embodiments, the pharmaceutical composition is formulated for oral administration. In some embodiments, the pharmaceutical composition is formulated for intravenous injection. In some embodiments, the pharmaceutical composition is formulated as a tablet, a pill, a capsule, a liquid, an inhalant, a nasal spray solution, a suppository, a suspension, a gel, a colloid, a dispersion, a suspension, a solution, an emulsion, an ointment, a lotion, an eye drop, or an ear drop. In some embodiments, the pharmaceutical composition is formulated as a tablet.

[0550] Suitable doses and dosage regimens are determined by conventional range-finding techniques known to those of ordinary skill in the art. Generally, treatment is initiated with smaller dosages that are less than the optimum dose of the compound disclosed herein. Thereafter, the dosage is increased by small increments until the optimum effect under the

circumstances is reached. By way of example only, the dose of the compound described herein for methods of treating a disease as described herein is about 0.001 to about 1 mg/kg body weight of the subject per day.

Kits of the Disclosure

[0551] In some embodiments, the present disclosure provides kits which comprise a Cereblon Ligand or PROTAC Molecule (or a composition comprising a Cereblon Ligand or PROTAC Molecule) packaged in a manner that facilitates their use to practice methods of the present disclosure. In some embodiments, the kit includes, for example, a Cereblon Ligand (or a composition comprising a Cereblon Ligand) packaged in a container, such as a sealed bottle or vessel, with a label affixed to the container or included in the kit that describes use of the compound or composition to practice the method of the disclosure, e.g., the method of any one of Embodiments I-VI. In some embodiments, the compound or composition is packaged in a unit dosage form. The kit further can include a device suitable for administering the composition according to the intended route of administration.

Exemplary Embodiments

[0552] Embodiment 1. A compound of Formula **I** or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, wherein:

(a) A^1 is selected from $-CR^{2a}=$ and $-N=$;

A is $-CR^{2b}=$;

A^2 is $-CR^{2c}=$;

R^{2b} and R^{2c} are taken together to form a ring comprising a:

(i) $-(CH_2)_m-X-(CH_2)_n-$ radical;

(ii) $-C(=O)-N(R^{1d})-(CH_2)_q-$ radical;

(iii) $-(CH_2)_t-N(R^{1e})-(CH_2)_2-Y-(CH_2)_u-$ radical;

(iv) $-E^1=E-E^2=E^3-$ radical;

(v) $=A^4-N(R^{1g})-CR^{2k}=$ radical; or

(vi) $-E^4=CR^{1j}-E^5-$ radical;

R^{2a} is selected from hydrogen, halo, C_1-C_3 alkyl, amino, and C_1-C_3 alkoxy; and

R^{2d} is selected from hydrogen, halo, C_1-C_3 alkyl, amino, and C_1-C_3 alkoxy;

A^3 is selected from $-CR^{2d}=$ and $-N=$; or

(b) A^1 is $-CR^{2a}=$;

A is $-CR^{2b}=$;

R^{2a} and R^{2b} are taken together to form a ring comprising a:

(i) $-(CH_2)_m-X-(CH_2)_n-$ radical;

(ii) $-C(=O)-N(R^{1d})-(CH_2)_q-$ radical;

(iii) $-(CH_2)_t-N(R^{1e})-(CH_2)_2-Y-(CH_2)_u-$ radical;

(iv) $-E^1=E-E^2=E^3-$ radical; or

(v) $=A^4-N(R^{1g})-CR^{2k}=$ radical; or

(vi) $-E^4=CR^{1j}-E^5-$ radical;

A^2 is selected from $-CR^{2c}=$ and $-N=$;

A^3 is selected from $-CR^{2d}=$ and $-N=$;

R^{2c} is selected from hydrogen, halo, C_1-C_3 alkyl, amino, and C_1-C_3 alkoxy; and

R^{2d} is selected from hydrogen, halo, C_1-C_3 alkyl, amino, and C_1-C_3 alkoxy;

X is selected from $-N(R^{1a})-$ and $-CR^{1b}R^{1c}-$

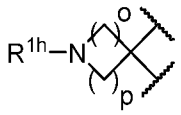
R^{1a} is selected from hydrogen and Q-L-;

R^{1b} is selected from hydrogen, -CHO, -C(=O)OH, hydroxy, (hydroxy)C_1-C_3 alkyl, amino, (amino)alkyl, and Q-L-;

R^{1c} is hydrogen; or

R^{1b} and R^{1c} taken together with the carbon atom to which they are attached form a -C(=O)-; or

R^{1b} and R^{1c} taken together with the carbon atom to which they are attached form:



;

R^{1d} is selected from hydrogen and Q-L-;

R^{1e} is selected from hydrogen and Q-L-;

R^{1g} is selected from hydrogen and Q-L-;

R^{1h} is selected from hydrogen and Q-L-;

Y is selected from -O-, -S-, and $-N(R^{1f})-$

R^{1f} is selected from hydrogen and C_1-C_3 alkyl;

E^1 is selected from $-CR^{2e}=$ and -N=;

E is selected from $-CR^{2f}=$ and -N=;

E^2 is selected from $-CR^{2g}=$ and -N=;

E^3 is selected from $-CR^{2h}=$ and -N=;

R^{2e}, R^{2f}, R^{2g}, and R^{2h} are independently selected from hydrogen, halo, hydroxy, amino, -CHO, C_1-C_3 alkyl, and C_1-C_3 alkoxy; or

R^{2e} is Q-L-; and, if present, R^{2f}, R^{2g}, and R^{2h} are independently selected from hydrogen, halo, hydroxy, amino, -CHO, C_1-C_3 alkyl, and C_1-C_3 alkoxy; or

R^{2f} is Q-L-; and, if present, R^{2e}, R^{2g}, and R^{2h} are independently selected from hydrogen, halo, hydroxy, amino, -CHO, C_1-C_3 alkyl, and C_1-C_3 alkoxy; or

R^{2g} is Q-L-; and, if present, R^{2e}, R^{2f}, and R^{2h} are independently selected from hydrogen, halo, hydroxy, amino, -CHO, C_1-C_3 alkyl, and C_1-C_3 alkoxy; or

R^{2h} is Q-L-; and, if present, R^{2e}, R^{2f}, and R^{2g} are independently selected from hydrogen, halo, hydroxy, amino, -CHO, C_1-C_3 alkyl, and C_1-C_3 alkoxy;

E^4 is selected from =C(H)- and =N-;

E^5 is selected from -O-, -S-, and -N(R^{2m})-;

R^{2m} is selected from hydrogen and C_1-C_4 alkyl;

R^{1j} is selected from hydrogen, C_1-C_4 alkyl, (hydroxy)alkyl, (heterocyclo)alkyl, and Q-L-;

A^4 is selected from -CR^{2j}= and -N=;

R^{2j} is selected from hydrogen and C_1-C_3 alkyl;

R^{2k} is selected from hydrogen and C_1-C_3 alkyl;

m is 1, 2, or 3;

n is 1, 2, or 3;

o is 1, 2, or 3;

p is 1, 2, or 3;

q is 1 or 2;

t is 0 or 1;

u is 0 or 1;

R^3 is selected from hydrogen, deuterium, fluoro, and C_1-C_3 alkyl;

Z and Z^1 are -C(=O)- ; or

Z is -C(=O)- and Z^1 is -$CR^{4a}R^{4b}$-; or

Z is -$CR^{4a}R^{4b}$- and Z^1 is -C(=O)-; or

Z is -N=C(CH_3)- and Z^1 is -C(=O)-; or

Z is -C(=O)- and Z^1 is -N=C(CH_3)-; or

Z is a bond and Z^1 is -N(R^{2n})C(=O)-; or

Z is -N(R^{2n})C(=O) and Z is a bond;

R^{2n} is selected from hydrogen and C_1-C_4 alkyl;

R^{4a} and R^{4b} are independently selected from hydrogen and C_1-C_3 alkyl; or

R^{4a} and R^{4b} taken together with the carbon to which they are attached form a C_3-C_6 cycloalkyl,

Q is a small molecule that binds to a target protein of interest;

L is -J^1-J^2-J^3-J^4-J^5-, wherein J^1 is attached to Q;

J^1 is selected from alkylenyl, cycloalkylenyl, and heterocyclenyl; or J^1 is absent;

J^2 is selected from -C(=O)-, -$(CH_2)_w$-, -CH=CH-, and -C≡C-;

w is 0, 1, 2, or 3;

J^3 is selected from alkylenyl, heteroalkylenyl, cycloalkylenyl, heterocyclenyl, phenylenyl, and heteroarylenyl; or J^3 is absent;

J^4 is selected from alkylenyl, cycloalkylenyl, and heterocyclenyl; or J^4 is absent;

J^5 is selected from -O-, -N(H)-, -C≡C-, -$(CH_2)_x$- and -C(=O)-; and

x is 0, 1, 2, or 3,

with the proviso the compound of Formula **I** is not a compound of any of Formulae **A**-**F**, wherein:

R^3 is selected from hydrogen, fluoro, methyl, and deuterium;

Z is selected from -C(=O)- and -CH_2-;

R^{1b} is selected from -OH, -CH_2OH, -CHO, -C(=O)OH, and Q-L; and

R^{1c} is hydrogen; or

R^{1b} and R^{1c} taken together with the carbon atom to which they are attached form a -C(=O)-.

[0553] Embodiment 2. The compound of Embodiment 1 of Formula **II** or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof.

[0554] Embodiment 3. The compound of Embodiment 1 of Formula **III** or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof.

[0555] Embodiment 4. The compound of Embodiment 1 of Formula **IV** or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof.

[0556] Embodiment 5. The compound of Embodiment 4 of Formula **V** or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof.

[0557] Embodiment 6. The compound of Embodiment 4 of Formula **VI** or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof.

[0558] Embodiment 7. The compound of any one of Embodiments 4-6, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, wherein A^1 is -CR^{2a}= and A^3 is -CR^{2d}=.

[0559] Embodiment 8. The compound of Embodiment 7, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, wherein R^{2a} is selected from hydrogen, -NH_2, fluoro, and methoxy.

[0560] Embodiment 9. The compound of Embodiments 7 or 8, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, wherein R^{2d} is selected from hydrogen, -NH_2, fluoro, and methoxy.

[0561] Embodiment 10. The compound of any one of Embodiments 4-6, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, wherein A^1 is -N= and A^3 is -CR^{2d}=.

[0562] Embodiment 11. The compound of Embodiment 10, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, wherein R^{2d} is selected from hydrogen, -NH_2, fluoro, and methoxy.

[0563] Embodiment 12. The compound of any one of Embodiments 4-6, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, wherein A^1 is -CR^{2a}= and A^3 is -N=.

[0564] Embodiment 13. The compound of Embodiment 12, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, wherein R^{2a} is selected from hydrogen, -NH_2, fluoro, and methoxy.

[0565] Embodiment 14. The compound of Embodiment 1 of Formula **VII** or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof.

[0566] Embodiment 15. The compound of Embodiment 14 of Formula **VIII** or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof.

[0567] Embodiment 16. The compound of Embodiment 14 of Formula **IX** or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof.

[0568] Embodiment 17. The compound of any one of Embodiments 14-16, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, wherein A^2 is -CR^{2c}= and A^3 is -CR^{2d}=.

[0569] Embodiment 18. The compound of Embodiment 17, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, wherein R^{2c} is selected from hydrogen, -NH_2, fluoro, and methoxy.

[0570] Embodiment 19. The compound of Embodiments 17 or 18, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, wherein R^{2d} is selected from hydrogen, -NH_2, fluoro, and methoxy.

[0571] Embodiment 20. The compound of any one of Embodiments 14-16, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, wherein A^2 is -N= and A^3 is -CR^{2d}=.

[0572] Embodiment 21. The compound of Embodiment 20, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, wherein R^{2d} is selected from hydrogen, -NH_2, fluoro, and methoxy.

[0573] Embodiment 22. The compound of any one of Embodiments 14-16, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, wherein A^2 is -CR^{2c}= and A^3 is -N=.

[0574] Embodiment 23. The compound of Embodiment 22, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, wherein R^{2c} is selected from hydrogen, -NH_2, fluoro, and methoxy.

[0575] Embodiment 24. The compound of any one of Embodiments 4-23, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, wherein m is 1.

[0576] Embodiment 25. The compound of any one of Embodiments 4-23, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, wherein m is 2.

[0577] Embodiment 26. The compound of any one of Embodiments 4-23, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, wherein m is 3.

[0578] Embodiment 27. The compound of any one of Embodiments 4-26, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, wherein n is 1.

[0579] Embodiment 28. The compound of any one of Embodiments 4-26, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, wherein n is 2.

[0580] Embodiment 29. The compound of any one of Embodiments 4-26, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, wherein n is 3.

[0581] Embodiment 30. The compound of any one of Embodiments 4-29, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, wherein X is - $CR^{1b}R^{1c}$-.

[0582] Embodiment 31. The compound of Embodiment 30, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, wherein R^{1c} is hydrogen.

[0583] Embodiment 32. The compound of any one of Embodiments 30 or 31, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, wherein R^{1b} is selected from hydroxy, - NH_2, -CHO, -C(=O)OH, and -CH_2OH.

[0584] Embodiment 33. The compound of any one of Embodiments 30 or 31, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, wherein R^{1b} is Q-L-.

[0585] Embodiment 34. The compound of Embodiment 30, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, wherein R^{1b} and R^{1c} taken together with the carbon atom to which they are attached form -C(=O)-.

[0586] Embodiment 35. The compound of any one of Embodiments 4-29 or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, wherein X is -$N(R^{1a})$-.

[0587] Embodiment 36. The compound of Embodiment 35, a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, wherein R^{1a} is hydrogen.

[0588] Embodiment 37. The compound of Embodiment 35, a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, wherein R^{1a} is Q-L-.

[0589] Embodiment 38. The compound of Embodiment 1 of Formula **X** or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof.

[0590] Embodiment 39. The compound of Embodiment 38 of Formula **XI** or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof.

[0591] Embodiment 40. The compound of Embodiment 38 of Formula **XII** or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof.

[0592] Embodiment 41. The compound of any one of Embodiments 38-40, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, wherein A^1 is $-CR^{2a}=$ and A^3 is $-CR^{2d}=$.

[0593] Embodiment 42. The compound of Embodiment 41, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, wherein R^{2a} is selected from hydrogen, $-NH_2$, fluoro, and methoxy.

[0594] Embodiment 43. The compound of Embodiments 41 or 42, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, wherein R^{2d} is selected from hydrogen, $-NH_2$, fluoro, and methoxy.

[0595] Embodiment 44. The compound of any one of Embodiments 38-40, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, wherein A^1 is $-N=$ and A^3 is $-CR^{2d}=$.

[0596] Embodiment 45. The compound of Embodiment 44, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, wherein R^{2d} is selected from hydrogen, $-NH_2$, fluoro, and methoxy.

[0597] Embodiment 46. The compound of any one of Embodiments 38-40, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, wherein A^1 is $-CR^{2a}=$ and A^3 is $-N=$.

[0598] Embodiment 47. The compound of Embodiment 46, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, wherein R^{2a} is selected from hydrogen, $-NH_2$, fluoro, and methoxy.

[0599] Embodiment 48. The compound of any one of Embodiments 38-47, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, wherein q is 2.

[0600] Embodiment 49. The compound of any one of Embodiments 38-48, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, wherein q is 1.

[0601] Embodiment 50. The compound of any one of Embodiments 38-49, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, wherein R^{1d} is hydrogen.

[0602] Embodiment 51. The compound of any one of Embodiments 38-49, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, wherein R^{1d} is Q-L-.

[0603] Embodiment 52. The compound of Embodiment 1 of Formula **XIII** or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof.

[0604] Embodiment 53. The compound of Embodiment 52 of Formula **XIV** or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof.

[0605] Embodiment 54. The compound of Embodiment 52 of Formula **XV** or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof.

[0606] Embodiment 55. The compound of any one of Embodiments 52-54 , or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, wherein A^1 is $-CR^{2a}=$ and A^3 is $-CR^{2d}=$.

[0607] Embodiment 56. The compound of Embodiment 54, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, wherein R^{2a} is selected from hydrogen, $-NH_2$, fluoro, and methoxy.

[0608] Embodiment 57. The compound of Embodiments 55 or 56, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, wherein R^{2d} is selected from hydrogen, -NH_2, fluoro, and methoxy.

[0609] Embodiment 58. The compound of any one of Embodiments 52-54, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, wherein A^1 is -N= and A^3 is -CR^{2d}=.

[0610] Embodiment 59. The compound of Embodiment 58, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, wherein R^{2d} is selected from hydrogen, -NH_2, fluoro, and methoxy.

[0611] Embodiment 60. The compound of any one of Embodiments 52-54, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, wherein A^1 is -CR^{2a}= and A^3 is -N=.

[0612] Embodiment 61. The compound of Embodiment 60, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, wherein R^{2a} is selected from hydrogen, -NH_2, fluoro, and methoxy.

[0613] Embodiment 62. The compound of Embodiment 1 of Formula **XVI** or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof.

[0614] Embodiment 63. The compound of Embodiment 62 of Formula **XVII** or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof.

[0615] Embodiment 64. The compound of Embodiment 62 of Formula **XVIII** or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof.

[0616] Embodiment 65. The compound of Embodiment 1 of Formula **XIX** or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof.

[0617] Embodiment 66. The compound of Embodiment 65 of Formula **XX** or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof.

[0618] Embodiment 67. The compound of Embodiment 65 of Formula **XXI** or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof.

[0619] Embodiment 68. The compound of any one of Embodiments 62-67, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, wherein A^2 is -CR^{2c}= and A^3 is -CR^{2d}=.

[0620] Embodiment 69. The compound of Embodiment 68, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, wherein R^{2c} is selected from hydrogen, -NH_2, fluoro, and methoxy.

[0621] Embodiment 70. The compound of Embodiments 68 or 69, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, wherein R^{2d} is selected from hydrogen, -NH_2, fluoro, and methoxy.

[0622] Embodiment 71. The compound of any one of Embodiments 62-67, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, wherein A^2 is -N= and A^3 is -CR^{2d}=.

[0623] Embodiment 72. The compound of Embodiment 71, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, wherein R^{2d} is selected from hydrogen, -NH_2, fluoro, and methoxy.

[0624] Embodiment 73. The compound of any one of Embodiments 62-67, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, wherein A^2 is -CR^{2c}= and A is -N=.

[0625] Embodiment 74. The compound of Embodiment 73, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, wherein R^{2c} is selected from hydrogen, -NH_2, fluoro, and methoxy.

[0626] Embodiment 75. The compound of any one of Embodiments 62-74, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, wherein R^{1e} is hydrogen.

[0627] Embodiment 76. The compound of any one of Embodiments 62-74, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, wherein R^{1e} is Q-L-.

[0628] Embodiment 77. The compound of Embodiment 1 of Formula **XXII** or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof.

[0629] Embodiment 78. The compound of Embodiment 77 of Formula **XXIII** or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof.

[0630] Embodiment 79. The compound of Embodiment 77 of Formula **XXIV** or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof.

[0631] Embodiment 80. The compound of any one of Embodiments 77-79, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, wherein A^1 is -CR^{2a}= and A^3 is -CR^{2d}=.

[0632] Embodiment 81. The compound of Embodiment 80, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, wherein R^{2a} is selected from hydrogen, -NH_2, fluoro, and methoxy.

[0633] Embodiment 82. The compound of Embodiments 80 or 81, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, wherein R^{2d} is selected from hydrogen, -NH_2, fluoro, and methoxy.

[0634] Embodiment 83. The compound of any one of Embodiments 77-79, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, wherein A^1 is -N= and A^3 is -CR^{2d}=.

[0635] Embodiment 84. The compound of Embodiment 83, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, wherein R^{2d} is selected from hydrogen, -NH_2, fluoro, and methoxy.

[0636] Embodiment 85. The compound of any one of Embodiments 77-79, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, wherein A^1 is -CR^{2a}= and A^3 is -N=.

[0637] Embodiment 86. The compound of Embodiment 85, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, wherein R^{2a} is selected from hydrogen, -NH_2, fluoro, and methoxy.

[0638] Embodiment 87. The compound of any one of Embodiments 77-86, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, wherein E^1 is -N=.

[0639] Embodiment 88. The compound of any one of Embodiments 77-86, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, wherein E^1 is -CR^{2e}= and R^{2e} is Q-L-.

[0640] Embodiment 89. The compound of any one of Embodiments 77-86, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, wherein E is -N=.

[0641] Embodiment 90. The compound of any one of Embodiments 77-86, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, wherein E is $-CR^{2f}=$ and R^{2f} is Q-L-.

[0642] Embodiment 91. The compound of any one of Embodiments 77-86, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, wherein E^2 is -N=.

[0643] Embodiment 92. The compound of any one of Embodiments 77-86, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, wherein E^2 is $-CR^{2g}=$ and R^{2g} is Q-L-.

[0644] Embodiment 93. The compound of any one of Embodiments 77-86, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, wherein E^3 is -N=.

[0645] Embodiment 94. The compound of any one of Embodiments 77-86, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, wherein E^3 is $-CR^{2h}=$ and R^{2h} is Q-L-.

[0646] Embodiment 95. The compound of Embodiment 1 of Formula **XXV** or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof.

[0647] Embodiment 96. The compound of Embodiment 95 of Formula **XXVI** or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof.

[0648] Embodiment 97. The compound of Embodiment 95 of Formula **XXVII** or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof.

[0649] Embodiment 98. The compound of any one of Embodiments 95-97, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, wherein A^1 is $-CR^{2a}=$ and A^3 is $-CR^{2d}=$.

[0650] Embodiment 99. The compound of Embodiment 98, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, wherein R^{2a} is selected from hydrogen, $-NH_2$, fluoro, and methoxy.

[0651] Embodiment 100. The compound of Embodiments 98 or 99, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, wherein R^{2d} is selected from hydrogen, $-NH_2$, fluoro, and methoxy.

[0652] Embodiment 101. The compound of any one of Embodiments 95-97, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, wherein A^1 is -N= and A^3 is $-CR^{2d}=$.

[0653] Embodiment 102. The compound of Embodiment 101, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, wherein R^{2d} is selected from hydrogen, $-NH_2$, fluoro, and methoxy.

[0654] Embodiment 103. The compound of any one of Embodiments 95-97, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, wherein A^1 is $-CR^{2a}=$ and A^3 is -N=.

[0655] Embodiment 104. The compound of Embodiment 103, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, wherein R^{2a} is selected from hydrogen, -NH_2, fluoro, and methoxy.

[0656] Embodiment 105. The compound of any one of Embodiments 95-104, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, wherein A^4 is –N=.

[0657] Embodiment 106. The compound of any one of Embodiments 95-104, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, wherein A^4 is -CH=.

[0658] Embodiment 107. The compound of any one of Embodiment 95-106, a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, wherein R^{2k} is hydrogen.

[0659] Embodiment 108. The compound of any one of Embodiment 95-107, a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, wherein R^{1g} is hydrogen.

[0660] Embodiment 109. The compound of any one of Embodiment 95-107, a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, wherein R^{1g} is Q-L.

[0661] Embodiment 110. The compound of Embodiment 1 of Formula **XXVIII** or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof.

[0662] Embodiment 111. The compound of Embodiment 110 of Formula **XXIX** or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof.

[0663] Embodiment 112. The compound of Embodiment 110 of Formula **XXX** or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof.

[0664] Embodiment 113. The compound of any one of Embodiments 110-112, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, wherein A^1 is -CR^{2a}= and A^3 is -CR^{2d}=.

[0665] Embodiment 114. The compound of Embodiment 113, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, wherein R^{2a} is selected from hydrogen, -NH_2, fluoro, and methoxy.

[0666] Embodiment 115. The compound of Embodiments 113 or 114, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, wherein R^{2d} is selected from hydrogen, -NH_2, fluoro, and methoxy.

[0667] Embodiment 116. The compound of any one of Embodiments 110-112, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, wherein A^1 is -N= and A^3 is -CR^{2d}=.

[0668] Embodiment 117. The compound of Embodiment 116, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, wherein R^{2d} is selected from hydrogen, -NH_2, fluoro, and methoxy.

[0669] Embodiment 118. The compound of any one of Embodiments 110-112, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, wherein A^1 is -CR^{2a}= and A^3 is -N=.

[0670] Embodiment 119. The compound of Embodiment 118, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, wherein R^{2a} is selected from hydrogen, -NH_2, fluoro, and methoxy.

[0671] Embodiment 120. The compound of any one of Embodiments 110-119, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, wherein m is 1.

[0672] Embodiment 121. The compound of any one of Embodiments 110-119, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, wherein m is 2.

[0673] Embodiment 122. The compound of any one of Embodiments 110-121, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, wherein n is 1.

[0674] Embodiment 123. The compound of any one of Embodiments 110-121, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, wherein n is 2.

[0675] Embodiment 124. The compound of any one of Embodiments 110-123, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, wherein o is 1.

[0676] Embodiment 125. The compound of any one of Embodiments 110-123, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, wherein o is 2.

[0677] Embodiment 126. The compound of any one of Embodiments 110-125, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, wherein p is 1.

[0678] Embodiment 127. The compound of any one of Embodiments 110-125, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, wherein p is 2.

[0679] Embodiment 128. The compound of any one of Embodiments 110-127, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, wherein R^{1h} is hydrogen.

[0680] Embodiment 129. The compound of any one of Embodiments 110-127, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, wherein R^{1h} is Q-L-.

[0681] Embodiment 130. A compound of Formula **XXXI** or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof.

[0682] Embodiment 131. The compound of Embodiment 130 of Formula **XXXII** or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof.

[0683] Embodiment 132. The compound of Embodiment 130 of Formula **XXXIII** or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof.

[0684] Embodiment 133. The compound of any one of Embodiments 130-132, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, wherein A^1 is -CR^{2a}= and A^3 is -CR^{2d}=.

[0685] Embodiment 134. The compound of Embodiment 133, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, wherein R^{2a} is selected from hydrogen, -NH_2, fluoro, and methoxy.

[0686] Embodiment 135. The compound of Embodiments 133 or 134, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, wherein R^{2d} is selected from hydrogen, -NH_2, fluoro, and methoxy.

[0687] Embodiment 136. The compound of any one of Embodiments 130-132, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, wherein A^1 is -N= and A^3 is -CR^{2d}=.

[0688] Embodiment 137. The compound of Embodiment 136, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, wherein R^{2d} is selected from hydrogen, -NH_2, fluoro, and methoxy.

[0689] Embodiment 138. The compound of any one of Embodiments 130-132, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, wherein A^1 is -CR^{2a}= and A^3 is -N=.

[0690] Embodiment 139. The compound of Embodiment 138, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, wherein R^{2a} is selected from hydrogen, -NH_2, fluoro, and methoxy.

[0691] Embodiment 140. A compound of Formula **XXXIV** or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof.

[0692] Embodiment 141. The compound of Embodiment 140 of Formula **XXXV** or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof.

[0693] Embodiment 142. The compound of Embodiment 140 of Formula **XXXVI** or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof.

[0694] Embodiment 143. A compound of Formula **XXXVII** or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof.

[0695] Embodiment 144. The compound of Embodiment 143 of Formula **XXXVIII** or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof.

[0696] Embodiment 145. The compound of Embodiment 143 of Formula **XXXIX** or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof.

[0697] Embodiment 145. The compound of any one of Embodiments 140-145, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, wherein A^2 is -CR^{2c}= and A^3 is -CR^{2d}=.

[0698] Embodiment 146. The compound of Embodiment 145, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, wherein R^{2c} is selected from hydrogen, -NH_2, fluoro, and methoxy.

[0699] Embodiment 147. The compound of Embodiments 145 or 146, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, wherein R^{2d} is selected from hydrogen, -NH_2, fluoro, and methoxy.

[0700] Embodiment 148. The compound of any one of Embodiments 140-145, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, wherein A^2 is -N= and A^3 is -CR^{2d}=.

[0701] Embodiment 149. The compound of Embodiment 148, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, wherein R^{2d} is selected from hydrogen, -NH_2, fluoro, and methoxy.

[0702] Embodiment 150. The compound of any one of Embodiments 140-145, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, wherein A^2 is -CR^{2c}= and A is -N=.

[0703] Embodiment 151. The compound of Embodiment 150, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, wherein R^{2c} is selected from hydrogen, -NH_2, fluoro, and methoxy.

[0704] Embodiment 152. The compound of any one of Embodiments 130-151, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, wherein E^4 is =C(H)-.

[0705] Embodiment 153. The compound of any one of Embodiments 130-151, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, wherein E^4 is =N-.

[0706] Embodiment 154. The compound of any one of Embodiments 130-153, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, wherein E^5 is -O-.

[0707] Embodiment 155. The compound of any one of Embodiments 130-153, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, wherein E^5 is -S-.

[0708] Embodiment 156. The compound of any one of Embodiments 130-153, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, wherein E^5 is selected from -NH- and -$N(CH_3)$-.

[0709] Embodiment 157. The compound of any one of Embodiments 130-153, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, wherein R^{1j} is selected from hydrogen, C_1-C_4 alkyl, (hydroxy)alkyl, and (heterocyclo)alkyl;

[0710] Embodiment 157. The compound of any one of Embodiments 130-153, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, wherein R^{1j} is Q-L-.

[0711] Embodiment 158. The compound of any one of Embodiments 1-157, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, wherein R^3 is hydrogen.

[0712] Embodiment 159. The compound of any one of Embodiments 1-158, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, wherein Z and Z^1 are -C(=O)-.

[0713] Embodiment 160. The compound of any one of Embodiments 1-158, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, wherein Z is -C(=O)- and Z^1 is -$CR^{4a}R^{4b}$-;

[0714] Embodiment 161. The compound of any one of Embodiments 1-158, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, wherein Z is -$CR^{4a}R^{4b}$-; and Z^1 is -C(=O)-.

[0715] Embodiment 162. The compound of Embodiments 160 or 161, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, wherein R^{4a} and R^{4b} are hydrogen,

[0716] Embodiment 163. The compound of any one of Embodiments 1-158, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, wherein Z is -N=C(CH_3)- and Z^1 is -C(=O)-.

[0717] Embodiment 164. The compound of any one of Embodiments 1-158, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, wherein Z is -C(=O)- and Z^1 is -N=C(CH_3)-.

[0718] Embodiment 165. The compound of any one of Embodiments 1-158, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, wherein Z is a bond and Z^1 is -N(CH_3)C(=O)-.

[0719] Embodiment 166. The compound of any one of Embodiments 1-158, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, wherein Z is -N(CH_3)C(=O) and Z is a bond.

[0720] Embodiment 167. The compound of Embodiment 1, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, that is any one or more of the compounds of Table 1.

[0721] Embodiment 168. A pharmaceutical composition comprising the compound of any one of Embodiments 1-167, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, and a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier.

[0722] Embodiment 169. A method of treating cancer in a subject in need thereof, the method comprising administering to the subject a therapeutically effective amount of the compound of any one of Embodiments 1-167, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof.

[0723] Embodiment 170. The method of Embodiment 169, wherein the cancer is any one or more of the cancers of Table I.

[0724] Embodiment 171. The method of Embodiments 169 or 170 further comprising administering a therapeutically effective amount of an optional therapeutic agent useful in the treatment of cancer.

[0725] Embodiment 172. The pharmaceutical composition of Embodiment 168 for use in treating cancer.

[0726] Embodiment 173. The pharmaceutical composition of Embodiment 172, wherein the cancer is any one or more of the cancers of Table I.

[0727] Embodiment 174. A compound of any one of Embodiments 1-167, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, for use in treating of cancer.

[0728] Embodiment 175. The compound for use of Embodiment 174, wherein the cancer is any one or more of the cancers of Table I.

[0729] Embodiment 176. Use of a compound of any one of Embodiments 1-167, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, for the manufacture of a medicament for treatment of cancer.

[0730] Embodiment 177. The use of Embodiment 176, wherein the cancer is any one or more of the cancers of Table I.

[0731] Embodiment 178. A method of inhibiting CRBN ubiquitination within a cell of a subject in need thereof, the method comprising administering to the subject a compound of any one of Embodiments 1-176, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof.

Definitions

[0732] The term "a disease or condition wherein inhibition of CRBN ubiquitination provides a benefit" and the like pertains to a disease or condition in which CRBN ubiquitination is important or necessary, e.g., for the onset, progress, expression of that disease or condition, or a disease or a condition which is known to be treated by an CRBN ubiquitination inhibitor, e.g., thalidomide, lenalidomide, pomalidomide, and related analogs. Examples of such conditions include, but are not limited, cancer. One of ordinary skill in the art is readily able to determine whether a compound treats a disease or condition mediated by a CRBN ubiquitination inhibitor for any particular cell type, for example, by assays which conveniently can be used to assess the activity of particular compounds.

[0733] The terms "cereblon" or "CRBN" refers to a protein that is encoded by the CRBN gene in humans. Cereblon forms an E3 ubiquitin ligase complex with damaged DNA binding protein 1 (DDB1), Cullin-4A (CUL4A), and regulator of cullins 1 (ROC1). This complex ubiquitinates a number of other proteins. Angers et al., *Nature 443*:590-593 (2006)

[0734] The term "optional therapeutic agent" or "second therapeutic agent" refers to a therapeutic agent different from a Cereblon Ligand or PROTAC moleculesand that is known to treat the disease or condition of interest. For example when a cancer is the disease or condition of interest, the optional therapeutic agent can be a known chemotherapeutic drug, like taxol, or radiation, for example. In some embodiments, a Compound of the Disclosure and a second therapeutic agent are administered concurrently (e.g., simultaneously or sequentially).

In some embodiments, a Compound of the Disclosure and a second therapeutic agent are administered in temporal proximity.

[0735] As used herein, the term “subject” includes human and non-human animals, as well as cell lines, cell cultures, tissues, and organs. In some embodiments, the subject is a mammal. The mammal can be e.g., a human or appropriate non-human mammal, such as primate, mouse, rat, dog, cat, cow, horse, goat, camel, sheep or a pig. The subject can also be a bird or fowl. In some embodiments, the subject is a human.

[0736] As used herein, the term “subject in need thereof” refers to a subject having a disease or having an increased risk of developing the disease. A subject in need thereof can be one who has been previously diagnosed or identified as having a disease or disorder disclosed herein. A subject in need thereof can also be one who is suffering from a disease or disorder disclosed herein. Alternatively, a subject in need thereof can be one who has an increased risk of developing such disease or disorder relative to the population at large (i.e., a subject who is predisposed to developing such disorder relative to the population at large). A subject in need thereof can have a refractory or resistant a disease or disorder disclosed herein (i.e., a disease or disorder disclosed herein that does not respond or has not yet responded to treatment). The subject may be resistant at start of treatment or may become resistant during treatment. In some embodiments, the subject in need thereof received and failed all known effective therapies for a disease or disorder disclosed herein. In some embodiments, the subject in need thereof received at least one prior therapy.

[0737] The term "disease" or “condition” denotes disturbances and/or anomalies that as a rule are regarded as being pathological conditions or functions, and that can manifest themselves in the form of particular signs, symptoms, and/or malfunctions. Cereblon Ligands are inhibitors of CRBN ubiquitination and can be used in treating or preventing diseases and conditions wherein the inhibition of CRBN ubiquitination provides a benefit.

[0738] As used herein, the terms "treat," "treating," "treatment," and the like refer to eliminating, reducing, or ameliorating a disease or condition, and/or symptoms associated therewith. Although not precluded, treating a disease or condition does not require that the disease, condition, or symptoms associated therewith be completely eliminated. The term "treat" and synonyms contemplate administering a therapeutically effective amount of a Cereblon Ligand to a subject in need of such treatment. The treatment can be orientated symptomatically, for example, to suppress symptoms. It can be effected over a short period, be oriented over a medium term, or can be a long-term treatment, for example within the context of a maintenance therapy.

[0739] As used herein, the terms "prevent," "preventing," and "prevention" refer to a method of preventing the onset of a disease or condition and/or its attendant symptoms or barring a subject from acquiring a disease. As used herein, "prevent," "preventing," and "prevention" also include delaying the onset of a disease and/or its attendant symptoms and reducing a subject's risk of acquiring a disease. The terms "prevent," "preventing" and "prevention" may include "prophylactic treatment," which refers to reducing the probability of redeveloping a disease or condition, or of a recurrence of a previously-controlled disease or condition, in a subject who does not have, but is at risk of or is susceptible to, redeveloping a disease or condition or a recurrence of the disease or condition.

[0740] The term "therapeutically effective amount" or "effective dose" as used herein refers to an amount of the active ingredient(s) that is(are) sufficient, when administered by a method of the disclosure, to efficaciously deliver the active ingredient(s) for the treatment of condition or disease of interest to a subject in need thereof. In the case of a cancer or other proliferation disorder, the therapeutically effective amount of the agent may reduce (i.e., retard to some extent or stop) unwanted cellular proliferation; reduce the number of cancer cells; reduce the tumor size; inhibit (i.e., retard to some extent or stop) cancer cell infiltration into peripheral organs; inhibit (i.e., retard to some extent or stop) tumor metastasis; inhibit, to some extent, tumor growth; and/or relieve, to some extent, one or more of the symptoms associated with the cancer. To the extent the administered compound or composition prevents growth and/or kills existing cancer cells, it may be cytostatic and/or cytotoxic.

[0741] The term "container" means any receptacle and closure therefore suitable for storing, shipping, dispensing, and/or handling a pharmaceutical product.

[0742] The term "insert" means information accompanying a pharmaceutical product that provides a description of how to administer the product, along with the safety and efficacy data required to allow the physician, pharmacist, and subject to make an informed decision regarding use of the product. The package insert generally is regarded as the "label" for a pharmaceutical product.

[0743] "Concurrent administration," "administered in combination," "simultaneous administration," and similar phrases mean that two or more agents are administered concurrently to the subject being treated. By "concurrently," it is meant that each agent is administered either simultaneously or sequentially in any order at different points in time. However, if not administered simultaneously, it is meant that they are administered to an individual in a sequence and sufficiently close in time so as to provide the desired therapeutic effect and can act in concert. For example, a Compound of the Disclosure can be administered

at the same time or sequentially in any order at different points in time as a second therapeutic agent. A Compound of the Disclosure and the second therapeutic agent can be administered separately, in any appropriate form and by any suitable route. When a Compound of the Disclosure and the second therapeutic agent are not administered concurrently, it is understood that they can be administered in any order to a subject in need thereof. For example, a Compound of the Disclosure can be administered prior to (e.g., 5 minutes, 15 minutes, 30 minutes, 45 minutes, 1 hour, 2 hours, 4 hours, 6 hours, 12 hours, 24 hours, 48 hours, 72 hours, 96 hours, 1 week, 2 weeks, 3 weeks, 4 weeks, 5 weeks, 6 weeks, 8 weeks, or 12 weeks before), concomitantly with, or subsequent to (e.g., 5 minutes, 15 minutes, 30 minutes, 45 minutes, 1 hour, 2 hours, 4 hours, 6 hours, 12 hours, 24 hours, 48 hours, 72 hours, 96 hours, 1 week, 2 weeks, 3 weeks, 4 weeks, 5 weeks, 6 weeks, 8 weeks, or 12 weeks after) the administration of a second therapeutic agent treatment modality (e.g., radiotherapy), a subject in need thereof. In various embodiments, a Compound of the Disclosure and the second therapeutic agent are administered 1 minute apart, 10 minutes apart, 30 minutes apart, less than 1 hour apart, 1 hour apart, 1 hour to 2 hours apart, 2 hours to 3 hours apart, 3 hours to 4 hours apart, 4 hours to 5 hours apart, 5 hours to 6 hours apart, 6 hours to 7 hours apart, 7 hours to 8 hours apart, 8 hours to 9 hours apart, 9 hours to 10 hours apart, 10 hours to 11 hours apart, 11 hours to 12 hours apart, no more than 24 hours apart or no more than 48 hours apart. In some embodiments, the components of the combination therapies are administered at about 1 minute to about 24 hours apart.

[0744] As used herein, the term "temporal proximity" refers to that administration of one therapeutic agent (e.g., a Compound of the Disclosure) occurs within a time period before or after the administration of another therapeutic agent (e.g., a second therapeutic agent), such that the therapeutic effect of the one therapeutic agent overlaps with the therapeutic effect of the other therapeutic agent. In some embodiments, the therapeutic effect of the one therapeutic agent completely overlaps with the therapeutic effect of the other therapeutic agent. In some embodiments, "temporal proximity" means that administration of one therapeutic agent occurs within a time period before or after the administration of another therapeutic agent, such that there is a synergistic effect between the one therapeutic agent and the other therapeutic agent. "Temporal proximity" may vary according to various factors, including but not limited to, the age, gender, weight, genetic background, medical condition, disease history, and treatment history of the subject to which the therapeutic agents are to be administered; the disease or condition to be treated or ameliorated; the therapeutic outcome to be achieved; the dosage, dosing frequency, and dosing duration of the therapeutic agents; the pharmacokinetics and

pharmacodynamics of the therapeutic agents; and the route(s) through which the therapeutic agents are administered. In some embodiments, "temporal proximity" means within 15 minutes, within 30 minutes, within an hour, within two hours, within four hours, within six hours, within eight hours, within 12 hours, within 18 hours, within 24 hours, within 36 hours, within 2 days, within 3 days, within 4 days, within 5 days, within 6 days, within a week, within 2 weeks, within 3 weeks, within 4 weeks, with 6 weeks, or within 8 weeks. In some embodiments, multiple administration of one therapeutic agent can occur in temporal proximity to a single administration of another therapeutic agent. In some embodiments, temporal proximity may change during a treatment cycle or within a dosing regimen.

[0745] The use of the terms "a", "an", "the", and similar referents in the context of describing the disclosure (especially in the context of the claims) are to be construed to cover both the singular and the plural, unless otherwise indicated. Recitation of ranges of values herein merely are intended to serve as a shorthand method of referring individually to each separate value falling within the range, unless otherwise indicated herein, and each separate value is incorporated into the specification as if it were individually recited herein. The use of any and all examples, or exemplary language (e.g., "such as") provided herein, is intended to better illustrate the disclosure and is not a limitation on the scope of the disclosure unless otherwise claimed. No language in the specification should be construed as indicating any non-claimed element as essential to the practice of the disclosure.

[0746] The term "halo" as used herein by itself or as part of another group refers to -Cl, -F, -Br, or -I.

[0747] The term "nitro" as used herein by itself or as part of another group refers to $-NO_2$.

[0748] The term "cyano" as used herein by itself or as part of another group refers to -CN.

[0749] The term "hydroxy" as herein used by itself or as part of another group refers to -OH.

[0750] The term "alkyl" as used herein by itself or as part of another group refers to a straight- or branched-chain aliphatic hydrocarbon containing one to twelve carbon atoms, i.e., a C_1-C_{12} alkyl, or the number of carbon atoms designated, e.g., a C_1 alkyl such as methyl, a C_2 alkyl such as ethyl, etc. In some embodiments, the alkyl is a C_1-C_{10} alkyl. In some embodiments, the alkyl is a C_1-C_6 alkyl. In some embodiments, the alkyl is a C_1-C_4 alkyl. In some embodiments, the alkyl is a C_1-C_3 alkyl, i.e., methyl, ethyl, propyl, or isopropyl. Non-limiting exemplary C_1-C_{12} alkyl groups include methyl, ethyl, propyl, isopropyl, butyl, *sec*-butyl, *tert*-butyl, *iso*-butyl, 3-pentyl, hexyl, heptyl, octyl, nonyl, and decyl.

[0751] The term "optionally substituted alkyl" as used herein by itself or as part of another group refers to an alkyl group that is either unsubstituted or substituted with one, two, or three

substituents, wherein each substituent is independently nitro, haloalkoxy, aryloxy, aralkyloxy, alkylthio, sulfonamido, alkylcarbonyl, arylcarbonyl, alkylsulfonyl, arylsulfonyl, ureido, guanidino, carbamate, carboxy, alkoxycarbonyl, carboxyalkyl, $-N(R^{50a})C(=O)R^{50b}$, $-N(R^{50a})S(=O)_2R^{50c}$, $-C(=O)R^{51}$, $-S(=O)R^{52}$, or $-S(=O)_2R^{53}$; wherein:

[0752] R^{50a} is hydrogen or alkyl;

[0753] R^{50b} is alkyl, haloalkyl, optionally substituted cycloalkyl, alkoxy, (alkoxy)alkyl, (aryl)alkyl, (heteroaryl)alkyl, (amino)alkyl, (hydroxy)alkyl, (cyano)alkyl, optionally substituted alkenyl, optionally substituted alkynyl, optionally substituted cycloalkyl, optionally substituted heterocycle, optionally substituted C_6-C_{10} aryl, or optionally substituted heteroaryl;

[0754] R^{50c} is alkyl, haloalkyl, optionally substituted cycloalkyl, (alkoxy)alkyl, (aryl)alkyl, (heteroaryl)alkyl, (amino)alkyl, (hydroxy)alkyl, (cyano)alkyl, optionally substituted alkenyl, optionally substituted alkynyl, optionally substituted cycloalkyl, optionally substituted heterocycle, optionally substituted C_6-C_{10} aryl, or optionally substituted heteroaryl;

[0755] R^{51} is haloalkyl, optionally substituted cycloalkyl, alkoxy, (alkoxy)alkyl, (aryl)alkyl, (heteroaryl)alkyl, (amino)alkyl, (hydroxy)alkyl, (cyano)alkyl, optionally substituted alkenyl, optionally substituted alkynyl, optionally substituted cycloalkyl, optionally substituted heterocycle, or optionally substituted heteroaryl;

[0756] R^{52} is alkyl, haloalkyl, optionally substituted cycloalkyl, alkoxy, (alkoxy)alkyl, (aryl)alkyl, (heteroaryl)alkyl, (amino)alkyl, (hydroxy)alkyl, (cyano)alkyl, optionally substituted alkenyl, optionally substituted alkynyl, optionally substituted cycloalkyl, optionally substituted heterocycle, optionally substituted C_6-C_{10} aryl, or optionally substituted heteroaryl; and

[0757] R^{53} is haloalkyl, optionally substituted cycloalkyl, alkoxy, (alkoxy)alkyl, (aryl)alkyl, (heteroaryl)alkyl, (amino)alkyl, (hydroxy)alkyl, (cyano)alkyl, optionally substituted alkenyl, optionally substituted alkynyl, optionally substituted cycloalkyl, optionally substituted heterocycle, or optionally substituted heteroaryl. Non-limiting exemplary optionally substituted alkyl groups include $-CH(CO_2Me)CH_2CO_2Me$ and $-CH(CH_3)CH_2N(H)C(=O)O(CH_3)_3$.

[0758] The term "alkenyl" as used herein by itself or as part of another group refers to an alkyl group containing one, two, or three carbon-to-carbon double bonds. In some embodiments, the alkenyl group is a C_2-C_6 alkenyl group. In some embodiments, the alkenyl group is a C_2-C_4 alkenyl group. In some embodiments, the alkenyl group has one carbon-to-carbon

double bond. Non-limiting exemplary alkenyl groups include ethenyl, propenyl, isopropenyl, butenyl, *sec*-butenyl, pentenyl, and hexenyl.

[0759] The term "optionally substituted alkenyl" as used herein by itself or as part of another refers to an alkenyl group that is either unsubstituted or substituted with one, two or three substituents, wherein each substituent is independently halo, nitro, cyano, hydroxy, amino (e.g., alkylamino, dialkylamino), haloalkyl, hydroxyalkyl, alkoxy, haloalkoxy, aryloxy, aralkyloxy, alkylthio, carboxamido, sulfonamido, alkylcarbonyl, arylcarbonyl, alkylsulfonyl, arylsulfonyl, ureido, guanidino, carboxy, carboxyalkyl, optionally substituted cycloalkyl, alkenyl, alkynyl, optionally substituted aryl, optionally substituted heteroaryl, or optionally substituted heterocyclo. Non-limiting exemplary optionally substituted alkenyl groups include -CH=CHPh.

[0760] The term "alkynyl" as used herein by itself or as part of another group refers to an alkyl group containing one, two, or three carbon-to-carbon triple bonds. In some embodiments, the alkynyl is a C_2-C_6 alkynyl. In some embodiments, the alkynyl is a C_2-C_4 alkynyl. In some embodiments, the alkynyl has one carbon-to-carbon triple bond. Non-limiting exemplary alkynyl groups include ethynyl, propynyl, butynyl, 2-butynyl, pentynyl, and hexynyl groups.

[0761] The term "optionally substituted alkynyl" as used herein by itself or as part of another group refers to an alkynyl group that is either unsubstituted or substituted with one, two or three substituents, wherein each substituent is independently halo, nitro, cyano, hydroxy, amino, e.g., alkylamino, dialkylamino, haloalkyl, hydroxyalkyl, alkoxy, haloalkoxy, aryloxy, aralkyloxy, alkylthio, carboxamido, sulfonamido, alkylcarbonyl, arylcarbonyl, alkylsulfonyl, arylsulfonyl, ureido, guanidino, carboxy, carboxyalkyl, optionally substituted cycloalkyl, alkenyl, alkynyl, optionally substituted aryl, optionally substituted heteroaryl, or optionally substituted heterocyclo. Non-limiting exemplary optionally substituted alkynyl groups include -C≡CPh and -CH(Ph)C≡CH.

[0762] The term "haloalkyl" as used herein by itself or as part of another group refers to an alkyl group substituted by one or more fluorine, chlorine, bromine, and/or iodine atoms. In some embodiments, the alkyl is substituted by one, two, or three fluorine and/or chlorine atoms. In some embodiments, the alkyl is substituted by one, two, or three fluorine atoms. In some embodiments, the alkyl is a C_1-C_6 alkyl. In some embodiments, the alkyl is a C_1-C_4 alkyl. In some embodiments, the alkyl group is a C_1 or C_2 alkyl. Non-limiting exemplary haloalkyl groups include fluoromethyl, difluoromethyl, trifluoromethyl, pentafluoroethyl, 1,1-difluoroethyl, 2,2-difluoroethyl, 2,2,2-trifluoroethyl, 3,3,3-trifluoropropyl, 4,4,4-trifluorobutyl, and trichloromethyl groups.

[0763] The terms "hydroxyalkyl" or "(hydroxy)alkyl" as used herein by themselves or as part of another group refer to an alkyl group substituted with one, two, or three hydroxy groups. In some embodiments, the alkyl is a C_1-C_6 alkyl. In some embodiments, the alkyl is a C_1-C_4 alkyl. In some embodiments, the alkyl is a C_1 or C_2 alkyl. In some embodiments, the hydroxyalkyl is a monohydroxyalkyl group, i.e., substituted with one hydroxy group. In some embodiments, the hydroxyalkyl group is a dihydroxyalkyl group, i.e., substituted with two hydroxy groups. Non-limiting exemplary (hydroxyl)alkyl groups include hydroxymethyl, hydroxyethyl, hydroxypropyl and hydroxybutyl groups, such as 1-hydroxyethyl, 2-hydroxyethyl, 1,2-dihydroxyethyl, 2-hydroxypropyl, 3-hydroxypropyl, 3-hydroxybutyl, 4-hydroxybutyl, 2-hydroxy-1-methylpropyl, and 1,3-dihydroxyprop-2-yl.

[0764] The term "alkoxy" as used herein by itself or as part of another group refers to an alkyl group or alkenyl group attached to a terminal oxygen atom. In some embodiments, the alkyl is a C_1-C_6 alkyl and resulting alkoxy is thus referred to as a "C_1-C_6 alkoxy." In some embodiments, the alkyl is a C_1-C_4 alkyl group. Non-limiting exemplary alkoxy groups include methoxy, ethoxy, and *tert*-butoxy.

[0765] The term "haloalkoxy" as used herein by itself or as part of another group refers to a haloalkyl group attached to a terminal oxygen atom. In some embodiments, the haloalkyl group is a C_1-C_6 haloalkyl. In some embodiments, the haloalkyl group is a C_1-C_4 haloalkyl group. Non-limiting exemplary haloalkoxy groups include fluoromethoxy, difluoromethoxy, trifluoromethoxy, and 2,2,2-trifluoroethoxy.

[0766] The term "alkylthio" as used herein by itself or as part of another group refers to an alkyl group attached to a terminal sulfur atom. In some embodiments, the alkyl group is a C_1-C_4 alkyl group. Non-limiting exemplary alkylthio groups include -SCH_3, and -SCH_2CH_3.

[0767] The terms "alkoxyalkyl" or "(alkoxy)alkyl" as used herein by themselves or as part of another group refers to an alkyl group substituted with one alkoxy group. In some embodiments, the alkoxy is a C_1-C_6 alkoxy. In some embodiments, the alkoxy is a C_1-C_4 alkoxy. In some embodiments, the alkyl is a C_1-C_6 alkyl. In some embodiments, the alkyl is a C_1-C_4 alkyl. Non-limiting exemplary alkoxyalkyl groups include methoxymethyl, methoxyethyl, methoxypropyl, methoxybutyl, ethoxymethyl, ethoxyethyl, ethoxypropyl, ethoxybutyl, propoxymethyl, iso-propoxymethyl, propoxyethyl, propoxypropyl, butoxymethyl, tert-butoxymethyl, isobutoxymethyl, sec-butoxymethyl, and pentyloxymethyl.

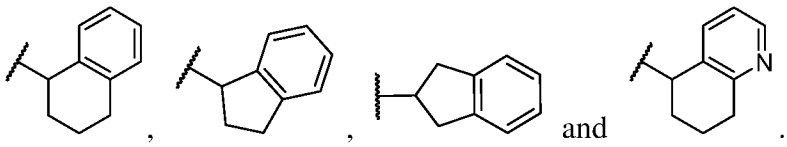
[0768] The term "heteroalkyl" as used by itself or part of another group refers to unsubstituted straight- or branched-chain aliphatic hydrocarbons containing from three to twenty chain atoms, i.e., 3- to 20-membered heteroalkyl, or the number of chain atoms designated, wherein

at least one -CH_2- is replaced with at least one of -O-, -N(H)-, -N(C_1-C_4 alkyl)-, or -S-. The -O-, -N(H)-, -N(C_1-C_4 alkyl)-, or -S- can independently be placed at any interior position of the aliphatic hydrocarbon chain so long as each -O-, -N(H)-, -N(C_1-C_4 alkyl)-, and -S- group is separated by at least two -CH_2- groups. In some embodiments, one -CH_2- group is replaced with one -O- group. In some embodiments, two -CH_2- groups are replaced with two -O- groups. In some embodiments, three -CH_2- groups are replaced with three -O- groups. In some embodiments, four -CH_2- groups are replaced with four -O- groups. Non-limiting exemplary heteroalkyl groups include -CH_2OCH_3, -$CH_2OCH_2CH_2CH_3$, -$CH_2CH_2CH_2OCH_3$, -$CH_2CH_2OCH_2CH_2OCH_2CH_3$, - $CH_2CH_2OCH_2CH_2OCH_2CH_2OCH_2CH_3$.

[0769] The term "cycloalkyl" as used herein by itself or as part of another group refers to saturated and partially unsaturated, e.g., containing one or two double bonds, monocyclic, bicyclic, or tricyclic aliphatic hydrocarbons containing three to twelve carbon atoms, i.e., a C_{3-12} cycloalkyl, or the number of carbons designated, e.g., a C_3 cycloalkyl such a cyclopropyl, a C_4 cycloalkyl such as cyclobutyl, etc. In some embodiments, the cycloalkyl is bicyclic, i.e., it has two rings. In some embodiments, the cycloalkyl is monocyclic, i.e., it has one ring. In some embodiments, the cycloalkyl is a C_{3-8} cycloalkyl. In some embodiments, the cycloalkyl is a C_{3-6} cycloalkyl, i.e., cyclopropyl, cyclobutyl, cyclopentyl, or cyclohexyl. In some embodiments, the cycloalkyl is a C_5 cycloalkyl, i.e., cyclopentyl. In some embodiments, the cycloalkyl is a C_6 cycloalkyl, i.e., cyclohexyl. Non-limiting exemplary C_{3-12} cycloalkyl groups include cyclopropyl, cyclobutyl, cyclopentyl, cyclohexyl, cycloheptyl, cyclooctyl, norbornyl, decalin, adamantyl, cyclohexenyl, and spiro[3.3]heptane.

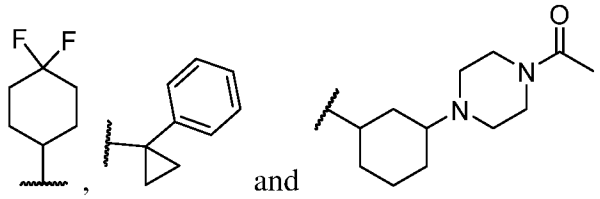
[0770] The term "optionally substituted cycloalkyl" as used herein by itself or as part of another group refers to a cycloalkyl group that is either unsubstituted or substituted with one, two, or three substituents, wherein each substituent is independently halo, nitro, cyano, hydroxy, amino (e.g., -NH_2, alkylamino, dialkylamino, aralkylamino, hydroxyalkylamino, or (heterocyclo)alkylamino), heteroalkyl, haloalkyl, hydroxyalkyl, alkoxy, haloalkoxy, aryloxy, aralkyl, aralkyloxy, alkylthio, carboxamido, sulfonamido, alkylcarbonyl, arylcarbonyl, alkylsulfonyl, arylsulfonyl, ureido, guanidino, carboxy, carboxyalkyl, optionally substituted alkyl, optionally substituted cycloalkyl, alkenyl, alkynyl, optionally substituted aryl, optionally substituted heteroaryl, optionally substituted heterocyclo, alkoxyalkyl, (amino)alkyl, (cyano)alkyl, (carboxamido)alkyl, mercaptoalkyl, (heterocyclo)alkyl, (heteroaryl)alkyl, -$N(R^{50a})C(=O)R^{50b}$,-$N(R^{50a})S(=O)_2R^{50c}$, -$C(=O)R^{51}$, -$S(=O)R^{52}$, -$S(=O)_2R^{53}$, or -OR^{54}, wherein R^{50a}, R^{50b}, R^{50c}, R^{52}, R^{51}, and R^{53} are as defined in connection with the term "optionally substituted alkyl" and R^{54} is (hydroxy)alkyl or (amino)alkyl. The term optionally

substituted cycloalkyl also includes cycloalkyl groups having fused optionally substituted aryl or optionally substituted heteroaryl groups such as



and .

[0771] Non-limiting exemplary optionally substituted cycloalkyl groups include:



and .

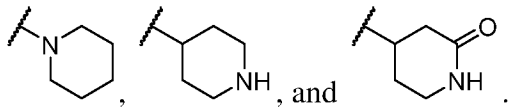
[0772] The term "heterocyclo" as used herein by itself or as part of another group refers to saturated and partially unsaturated, e.g., containing one or two double bonds, monocyclic, bicyclic, or tricyclic groups (e.g., fused or spiro) containing three to fourteen ring members, i.e., a 3- to 14-membered heterocyclo, comprising one, two, three, or four heteroatoms. Each heteroatom is independently oxygen, sulfur, or nitrogen. Each sulfur atom is independently oxidized to give a sulfoxide, i.e., S(=O), or sulfone, i.e., $S(=O)_2$.

[0773] The term heterocyclo includes groups wherein one or more $-CH_2-$ groups is replaced with one or more -C(=O)- groups, including cyclic ureido groups such as imidazolidinyl-2-one, cyclic amide groups such as pyrrolidin-2-one or piperidin-2-one, and cyclic carbamate groups such as oxazolidinyl-2-one.

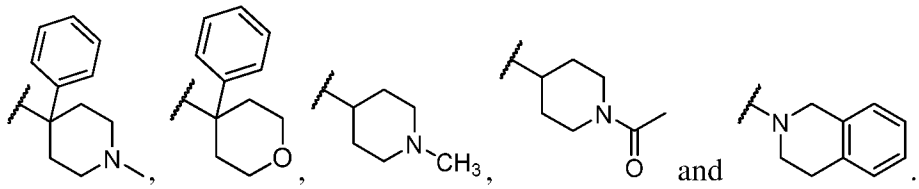
[0774] The term heterocyclo also includes groups having fused optionally substituted aryl or optionally substituted heteroaryl groups such as indoline, indolin-2-one, 2,3-dihydro-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-c]pyridine, 2,3,4,5-tetrahydro-1H-benzo[d]azepine, or 1,3,4,5-tetrahydro-2H-benzo[d]azepin-2-one.

[0775] In some embodiments, the heterocyclo group is a 4- to 8-membered cyclic group containing one ring and one or two oxygen atoms, e.g., tetrahydrofuran or tetrahydropyran, or one or two nitrogen atoms, e.g., pyrrolidine, piperidine, or piperazine, or one oxygen and one nitrogen atom, e.g., morpholine, and, optionally, one $-CH_2-$ group is replaced with one -C(=O)- group, e.g., pyrrolidin-2-one or piperazin-2-one. In some embodiments, the heterocyclo group is a 5- to 8-membered cyclic group containing one ring and one or two nitrogen atoms and, optionally, one $-CH_2-$ group is replaced with one -C(=O)- group. In some embodiments, the heterocyclo group is a 5- or 6-membered cyclic group containing one ring and one or two nitrogen atoms and, optionally, one $-CH_2-$ group is replaced with one -C(=O)- group. In some embodiments, the heterocyclo group is a 8- to12-membered cyclic group containing two rings

and one or two nitrogen atoms. The heterocyclo can be linked to the rest of the molecule through any available carbon or nitrogen atom. Non-limiting exemplary heterocyclo groups include:



[0776] The term "optionally substituted heterocyclo" as used herein by itself or part of another group refers to a heterocyclo group that is either unsubstituted or substituted with one to four substituents, wherein each substituent is independently halo, nitro, cyano, hydroxy, amino, (e.g., $-NH_2$, alkylamino, dialkylamino, aralkylamino, hydroxyalkylamino, or (heterocyclo)alkylamino), heteroalkyl, haloalkyl, hydroxyalkyl, alkoxy, haloalkoxy, aryloxy, aralkyl, aralkyloxy, alkylthio, carboxamido, sulfonamido, alkylcarbonyl, arylcarbonyl, alkylsulfonyl, arylsulfonyl, ureido, guanidino, carboxy, carboxyalkyl, optionally substituted alkyl, optionally substituted cycloalkyl, alkenyl, alkynyl, optionally substituted aryl, optionally substituted heteroaryl, optionally substituted heterocyclo, alkoxyalkyl, (amino)alkyl, (cyano)alkyl, (carboxamido)alkyl, mercaptoalkyl, (heterocyclo)alkyl, (heteroaryl)alkyl, $-N(R^{50a})C(=O)R^{50b}$, $-N(R^{50a})S(=O)_2R^{50c}$, $-C(=O)R^{51}$, $-S(=O)R^{52}$, $-S(=O)_2R^{53}$, or $-OR^{54}$, wherein R^{50a}, R^{50b}, R^{50c}, R^{52}, R^{51}, R^{53}, and R^{54} are as defined in connection with the term "optionally substituted cycloalkyl." Substitution may occur on any available carbon or nitrogen atom of the heterocyclo group. Non-limiting exemplary optionally substituted heterocyclo groups include:



[0777] The term "aryl" as used herein by itself or as part of another group refers to an aromatic ring system having six to fourteen carbon atoms, i.e., C_6-C_{14} aryl. Non-limiting exemplary aryl groups include phenyl (abbreviated as "Ph"), naphthyl, phenanthryl, anthracyl, indenyl, azulenyl, biphenyl, biphenylenyl, and fluorenyl groups. In some embodiments, the aryl group is phenyl or naphthyl. In some embodiments, the aryl group is phenyl.

[0778] The term "optionally substituted aryl" as used herein by itself or as part of another group refers to aryl that is either unsubstituted or substituted with one to five substituents, wherein the substituents are each independently halo, nitro, cyano, hydroxy, amino, (e.g., $-NH_2$, alkylamino, dialkylamino, aralkylamino, hydroxyalkylamino, or (heterocyclo)alkylamino), heteroalkyl, haloalkyl, hydroxyalkyl, alkoxy, haloalkoxy, aryloxy, aralkyl, aralkyloxy,

alkylthio, carboxamido, sulfonamido, alkylcarbonyl, arylcarbonyl, alkylsulfonyl, arylsulfonyl, ureido, guanidino, carboxy, carboxyalkyl, optionally substituted alkyl, optionally substituted cycloalkyl, alkenyl, alkynyl, optionally substituted aryl, optionally substituted heteroaryl, optionally substituted heterocyclo, alkoxyalkyl, (amino)alkyl, (cyano)alkyl, (carboxamido)alkyl, mercaptoalkyl, (heterocyclo)alkyl, (heteroaryl)alkyl, $-N(R^{50a})C(=O)R^{50b}$, $-N(R^{50a})S(=O)_2R^{50c}$, $-C(=O)R^{51}$, $-S(=O)R^{52}$, $-S(=O)_2R^{53}$, or $-OR^{54}$, wherein R^{50a}, R^{50b}, R^{50c}, R^{52}, R^{51}, R^{53}, and R^{54} are as defined in connection with the term "optionally substituted cycloalkyl."

[0779] In some embodiments, the optionally substituted aryl is an optionally substituted phenyl. In some embodiments, the optionally substituted phenyl has four substituents. In some embodiments, the optionally substituted phenyl has three substituents. In some embodiments, the optionally substituted phenyl has two substituents. In some embodiments, the optionally substituted phenyl has one substituent. Non-limiting exemplary optionally substituted aryl groups include 2-methylphenyl, 2-methoxyphenyl, 2-fluorophenyl, 2-chlorophenyl, 2-bromophenyl, 3-methylphenyl, 3-methoxyphenyl, 3-fluorophenyl, 3-chlorophenyl, 4-methylphenyl, 4-ethylphenyl, 4-methoxyphenyl, 4-fluorophenyl, 4-chlorophenyl, 2,6-di-fluorophenyl, 2,6-di-chlorophenyl, 2-methyl, 3-methoxyphenyl, 2-ethyl, 3-methoxyphenyl, 3,4-di-methoxyphenyl, 3,5-di-fluorophenyl 3,5-di-methylphenyl, 3,5-dimethoxy, 4-methylphenyl, 2-fluoro-3-chlorophenyl, 3-chloro-4-fluorophenyl, and 2-phenylpropan-2-amine. The term optionally substituted aryl includes aryl groups having fused optionally substituted cycloalkyl groups and fused optionally substituted heterocyclo groups. Non-limiting xamples include: 2,3-dihydro-1H-inden-1-yl, 1,2,3,4-tetrahydronaphthalen-1-yl, 1,3,4,5-tetrahydro-2H-benzo[c]azepin-2-yl, 1,2,3,4-tetrahydroisoquinolin-1-yl, and 2-oxo-2,3,4,5-tetrahydro-1H-benzo[d]azepin-1-yl.

[0780] The term "heteroaryl" as used herein by itself or as part of another group refers to monocyclic and bicyclic aromatic ring systems having five to 14 fourteen ring members, i.e., a 5- to 14-membered heteroaryl, comprising one, two, three, or four heteroatoms. Each heteroatom is independently oxygen, sulfur, or nitrogen. In some embodiments, the heteroaryl has three heteroatoms. In some embodiments, the heteroaryl has two heteroatoms. In some embodiments, the heteroaryl has one heteroatom. In some embodiments, the heteroaryl is a 5- to 10-membered heteroaryl. In some embodiments, the heteroaryl has 5 ring atoms, e.g., thienyl, a 5-membered heteroaryl having four carbon atoms and one sulfur atom. In some embodiments, the heteroaryl has 6 ring atoms, e.g., pyridyl, a 6-membered heteroaryl having five carbon atoms and one nitrogen atom. Non-limiting exemplary heteroaryl groups include thienyl, benzo[b]thienyl, naphtho[2,3-b]thienyl, thianthrenyl, furyl, benzofuryl, pyranyl,

isobenzofuranyl, benzooxazonyl, chromenyl, xanthenyl, 2*H*-pyrrolyl, pyrrolyl, imidazolyl, pyrazolyl, pyridyl, pyrazinyl, pyrimidinyl, pyridazinyl, isoindolyl, 3*H*-indolyl, indolyl, indazolyl, purinyl, isoquinolyl, quinolyl, phthalazinyl, naphthyridinyl, cinnolinyl, quinazolinyl, pteridinyl, 4a*H*-carbazolyl, carbazolyl, β-carbolinyl, phenanthridinyl, acridinyl, pyrimidinyl, phenanthrolinyl, phenazinyl, thiazolyl, isothiazolyl, phenothiazolyl, isoxazolyl, furazanyl, and phenoxazinyl. In some embodiments, the heteroaryl is chosen from thienyl (e.g., thien-2-yl and thien-3-yl), furyl (e.g., 2-furyl and 3-furyl), pyrrolyl (e.g., 1H-pyrrol-2-yl and 1H-pyrrol-3-yl), imidazolyl (e.g., 2H-imidazol-2-yl and 2H-imidazol-4-yl), pyrazolyl (e.g., 1H-pyrazol-3-yl, 1H-pyrazol-4-yl, and 1H-pyrazol-5-yl), pyridyl (e.g., pyridin-2-yl, pyridin-3-yl, and pyridin-4-yl), pyrimidinyl (e.g., pyrimidin-2-yl, pyrimidin-4-yl, and pyrimidin-5-yl), thiazolyl (e.g., thiazol-2-yl, thiazol-4-yl, and thiazol-5-yl), isothiazolyl (e.g., isothiazol-3-yl, isothiazol-4-yl, and isothiazol-5-yl), oxazolyl (e.g., oxazol-2-yl, oxazol-4-yl, and oxazol-5-yl) and isoxazolyl (e.g., isoxazol-3-yl, isoxazol-4-yl, and isoxazol-5-yl). The term heteroaryl also includes N-oxides. A non-limiting exemplary N-oxide is pyridyl N-oxide.

[0781] The term "optionally substituted heteroaryl" as used herein by itself or as part of another group refers to a heteroaryl that is either unsubstituted or substituted with one to four substituents, wherein the substituents are independently halo, nitro, cyano, hydroxy, amino, (e.g., $-NH_2$, alkylamino, dialkylamino, aralkylamino, hydroxyalkylamino, or (heterocyclo)alkylamino), heteroalkyl, haloalkyl, hydroxyalkyl, alkoxy, haloalkoxy, aryloxy, aralkyl, aralkyloxy, alkylthio, carboxamido, sulfonamido, alkylcarbonyl, arylcarbonyl, alkylsulfonyl, arylsulfonyl, ureido, guanidino, carboxy, carboxyalkyl, optionally substituted alkyl, optionally substituted cycloalkyl, alkenyl, alkynyl, optionally substituted aryl, optionally substituted heteroaryl, optionally substituted heterocyclo, alkoxyalkyl, (amino)alkyl, (cyano)alkyl, (carboxamido)alkyl, mercaptoalkyl, (heterocyclo)alkyl, (heteroaryl)alkyl, $-N(R^{50a})C(=O)R^{50b}$, $-N(R^{50a})S(=O)_2R^{50c}$, $-C(=O)R^{51}$, $-S(=O)R^{52}$, $-S(=O)_2R^{53}$, or $-OR^{54}$, wherein R^{50a}, R^{50b}, R^{50c}, R^{52}, R^{51}, R^{53}, and R^{54} are as defined in connection with the term "optionally substituted cycloalkyl."

[0782] In some embodiments, the optionally substituted heteroaryl has two substituents. In some embodiments, the optionally substituted heteroaryl has one substituent. Any available carbon or nitrogen atom can be substituted.

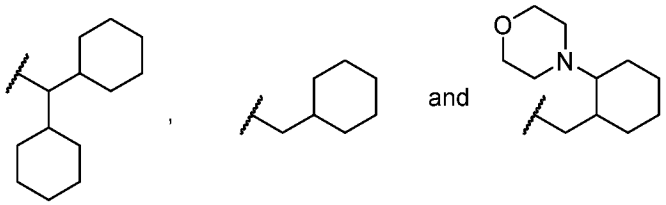
[0783] The term "aryloxy" as used herein by itself or as part of another group refers to an optionally substituted aryl attached to a terminal oxygen atom. A non-limiting exemplary aryloxy group is PhO-.

[0784] The term "aralkyloxy" as used herein by itself or as part of another group refers to an aralkyl attached to a terminal oxygen atom. A non-limiting exemplary aralkyloxy group is $PhCH_2O$-.

[0785] The term "carboxyalkyl" as used herein by itself or as part of another group refers to an alkyl substituted with one carboxy group. In some embodiments, the alkyl is a C_1-C_4 alkyl. Non-limiting exemplary carboxyalkyl groups include $-CH_2CO_2H$ and $-CH_2CH_2CO_2H$.

[0786] The term "(cyano)alkyl" as used herein by itself or as part of another group refers to an alkyl substituted with one, two, or three cyano groups. In some embodiments, the alkyl is substituted with one cyano group. In some embodiments, the alkyl is a C_1-C_6 alkyl. In some embodiments, the alkyl is a C_1-C_4 alkyl. Non-limiting exemplary (cyano)alkyl groups include $-CH_2CH_2CN$ and $-CH_2CH_2CH_2CN$.

[0787] The term "(cycloalkyl)alkyl" as used herein by itself or as part of another group refers to an alkyl substituted with one or two optionally substituted cycloalkyl groups. In some embodiments, the cycloalkyl group(s) is an optionally substituted C_3-C_6 cycloalkyl. In some embodiments, the alkyl is a C_1-C_6 alkyl. In some embodiments, the alkyl is a C_1-C_4 alkyl. In some embodiments, the alkyl is a C_1 or C_2 alkyl. In some embodiments, the alkyl is substituted with one optionally substituted cycloalkyl group. In some embodiments, the alkyl is substituted with two optionally substituted cycloalkyl groups. Non-limiting exemplary (cycloalkyl)alkyl groups include:



[0788] The term "sulfonamido" as used herein by itself or as part of another group refers to a radical of the formula $-SO_2NR^{54a}R^{54b}$, wherein R^{54a} and R^{54b} are each independently hydrogen, alkyl, optionally substituted cycloalkyl, optionally substituted heterocyclo, optionally substituted aryl, or optionally substituted heteroaryl; or R^{54a} and R^{54b} taken together with the nitrogen to which they are attached form a 3- to 8-membered optionally substituted heterocyclo group. Non-limiting exemplary sulfonamido groups include $-SO_2NH_2$, $-SO_2N(H)CH_3$, and $-SO_2N(H)Ph$.

[0789] The term "alkylcarbonyl" as used herein by itself or as part of another group refers to a carbonyl group, i.e., -C(=O)-, substituted by an alkyl group. In some embodiments, the alkyl is a C_1-C_4 alkyl. A non-limiting exemplary alkylcarbonyl group is $-COCH_3$.

[0790] The term "arylcarbonyl" as used herein by itself or as part of another group refers to a carbonyl group, i.e., -C(=O)-, substituted by an optionally substituted aryl group. A non-limiting exemplary arylcarbonyl group is -COPh.

[0791] The term "alkylsulfonyl" as used herein by itself or as part of another group refers to a sulfonyl group, i.e., -SO_2-, substituted by an alkyl group. A non-limiting exemplary alkylsulfonyl group is -SO_2CH_3.

[0792] The term "arylsulfonyl" as used herein by itself or as part of another group refers to a sulfonyl group, i.e., -SO_2-, substituted by an optionally substituted aryl group. A non-limiting exemplary arylsulfonyl group is -SO_2Ph.

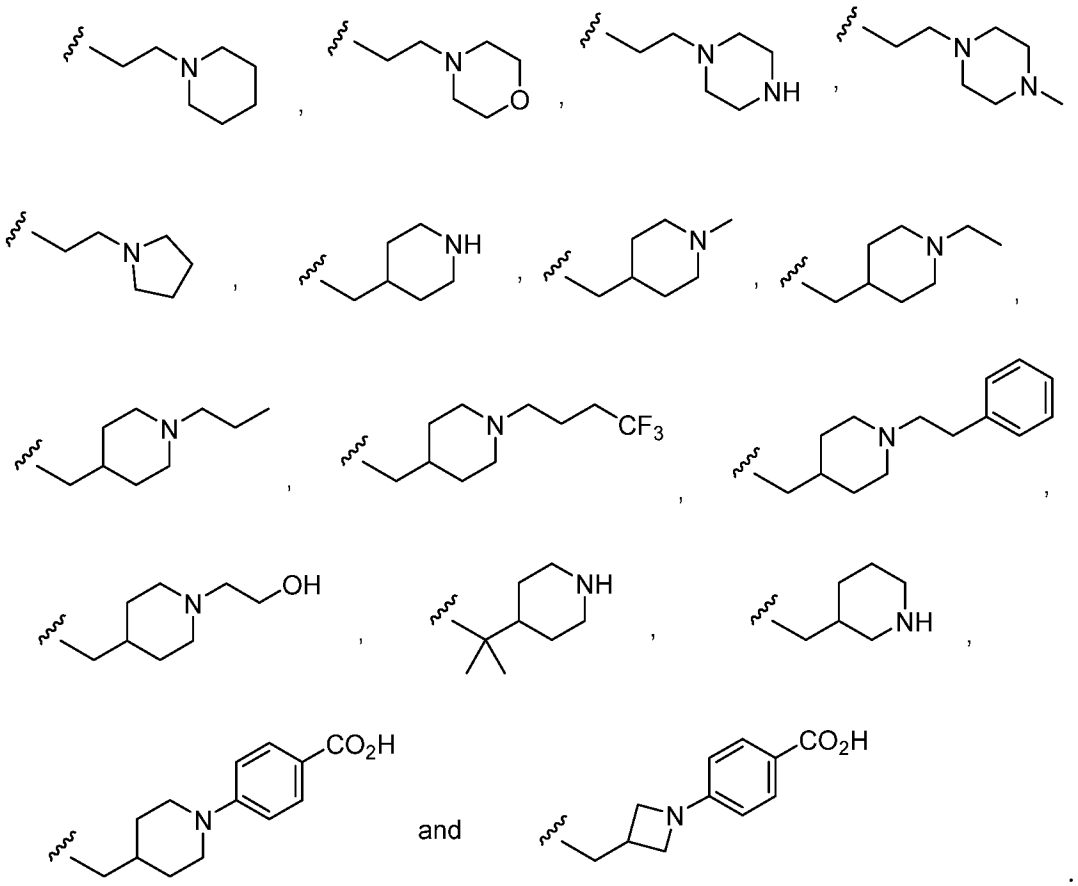
[0793] The term "mercaptoalkyl" as used herein by itself or as part of another group refers to an alkyl substituted by a -SH group.

[0794] The term "carboxy" as used by itself or as part of another group refers to a radical of the formula -C(=O)OH.

[0795] The term "ureido" as used herein by itself or as part of another group refers to a radical of the formula -NR^{51a}-C(=O)-$NR^{51b}R^{51c}$, wherein R^{51a} is hydrogen or alkyl; and R^{51b} and R^{51c} are each independently hydrogen, alkyl, optionally substituted cycloalkyl, optionally substituted heterocyclo, optionally substituted aryl, or optionally substituted heteroaryl, or R^{51b} and R^{51c} taken together with the nitrogen to which they are attached form a 4- to 8-membered optionally substituted heterocyclo group. Non-limiting exemplary ureido groups include -NH-C(C=O)-NH_2 and -NH-C(C=O)-$NHCH_3$.

[0796] The term "guanidino" as used herein by itself or as part of another group refers to a radical of the formula -NR^{52a}-C(=NR^{53})-$NR^{52b}R^{52c}$, wherein R^{52a} is hydrogen or alkyl; R^{52b} and R^{53c} are each independently hydrogen, alkyl, optionally substituted cycloalkyl, optionally substituted heterocyclo, optionally substituted aryl, or optionally substituted heteroaryl; or R^{52b} and R^{52c} taken together with the nitrogen to which they are attached form a 4- to 8-membered optionally substituted heterocyclo group; and R^{53} is hydrogen, alkyl, cyano, alkylsulfonyl, alkylcarbonyl, carboxamido, or sulfonamido. Non-limiting exemplary guanidino groups include -NH-C(C=NH)-NH_2, -NH-C(C=NCN)-NH_2, and -NH-C(C=NH)-$NHCH_3$.

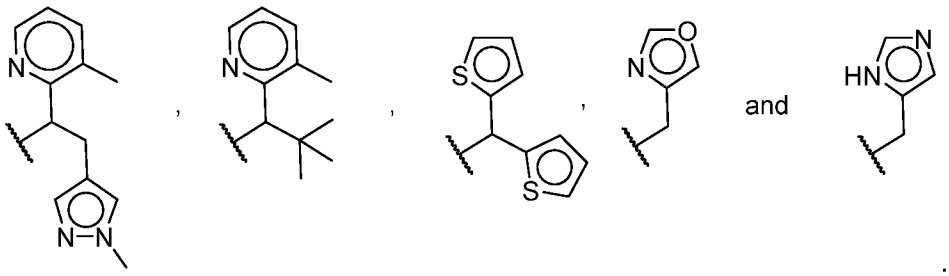
[0797] The term "(heterocyclo)alkyl" as used herein by itself or as part of another group refers to an alkyl substituted with one, two, or three optionally substituted heterocyclo groups. In some embodiments, the alkyl is substituted with one optionally substituted 5- to 8-membered heterocyclo group. In some embodiments, alkyl is a C_1-C_6 alkyl. In some embodiments, alkyl is a C_1-C_4 alkyl. The heterocyclo group can be linked to the alkyl group through a carbon or nitrogen atom. Non-limiting exemplary (heterocyclo)alkyl groups include:



[0798] The term "carbamate" as used herein by itself or as part of another group refers to a radical of the formula -NR^{54a}-C(=O)-OR^{54b}, wherein R^{54a} is hydrogen or alkyl, and R^{54b} is hydrogen, alkyl, optionally substituted cycloalkyl, optionally substituted heterocyclo, optionally substituted aryl, or optionally substituted heteroaryl. A non-limiting exemplary carbamate group is -NH-(C=O)OtBu.

[0799] The term "(heteroaryl)alkyl" as used herein by itself or as part of another group refers to an alkyl substituted with one or two optionally substituted heteroaryl groups. In some embodiments, the alkyl group is substituted with one optionally substituted 5- to 14-membered heteroaryl group. In some embodiments, the alkyl group is substituted with two optionally substituted 5- to 14-membered heteroaryl groups. In some embodiments, the alkyl group is substituted with one optionally substituted 5- to 9-membered heteroaryl group. In some embodiments, the alkyl group is substituted with two optionally substituted 5- to 9-membered heteroaryl groups. In some embodiments, the alkyl group is substituted with one optionally substituted 5- or 6-membered heteroaryl group. In some embodiments, the alkyl group is substituted with two optionally substituted 5- or 6-membered heteroaryl groups. In some embodiments, the alkyl group is a C_1-C_6 alkyl. In some embodiments, the alkyl group is a

C_1-C_4 alkyl. In some embodiments, the alkyl group is a C_1 or C_2 alkyl. Non-limiting exemplary (heteroaryl)alkyl groups include:



[0800] The terms "aralkyl" or "(aryl)alkyl" as used herein by themselves or as part of another group refers to an alkyl substituted with one, two, or three optionally substituted aryl groups. In some embodiments, the alkyl is substituted with one optionally substituted aryl group. In some embodiments, the alkyl is substituted with two optionally substituted aryl groups. In some embodiments, the aryl is an optionally substituted phenyl or optionally substituted naphthyl. In some embodiments, the aryl is an optionally substituted phenyl. In some embodiments, the alkyl is a C_1-C_6 alkyl. In some embodiments, the alkyl is a C_1-C_4 alkyl. In some embodiments, the alkyl is a C_1 or C_2 alkyl. Non-limiting exemplary (aryl)alkyl groups include benzyl, phenethyl, -$CHPh_2$, and -$CH(4\text{-F-Ph})_2$.

[0801] The term "amido" as used herein by itself or as part of another group refers to a radical of formula -$C(=O)NR^{60a}R^{60b}$, wherein R^{60a} and R^{60b} are each independently hydrogen, optionally substituted alkyl, optionally substituted alkenyl, optionally substituted alkynyl, haloalkyl, (alkoxy)alkyl, (hydroxy)alkyl, (cyano)alkyl, optionally substituted cycloalkyl, optionally substituted heterocyclo, optionally substituted aryl, optionally substituted heteroaryl, (aryl)alkyl, (cycloalkyl)alkyl, (heterocyclo)alkyl, or (heteroaryl)alkyl; or R^{60a} and R^{60b} taken together with the nitrogen to which they are attached from a 4- to 8-membered optionally substituted heterocyclo group. In some embodiments, R^{60a} and R^{60b} are each independently hydrogen or C_1-C_6 alkyl.

[0802] The term "amino" as used by itself or as part of another group refers to a radical of the formula -$NR^{55a}R^{55b}$, wherein R^{55a} and R^{55b} are independently hydrogen, optionally substituted alkyl, haloalkyl, (hydroxy)alkyl, (alkoxy)alkyl, (amino)alkyl, heteroalkyl, optionally substituted cycloalkyl, optionally substituted heterocyclo, optionally substituted aryl, optionally substituted heteroaryl, (aryl)alkyl, (cycloalkyl)alkyl, (heterocyclo)alkyl, or (heteroaryl)alkyl.

[0803] In some embodiments, the amino is -NH_2.

[0804] In some embodiments, the amino is an "alkylamino," i.e., an amino group wherein R^{55a} is C_{1-6} alkyl and R^{55b} is hydrogen. In some embodiments, R^{55a} is C_1-C_4 alkyl. Non-limiting exemplary alkylamino groups include -N(H)CH_3 and -N(H)CH_2CH_3.

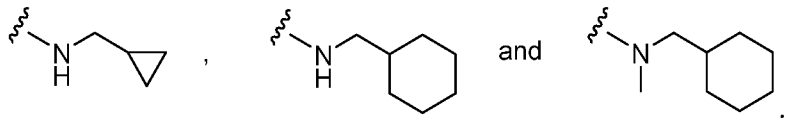
[0805] In some embodiments, the amino is a "dialkylamino," i.e., an amino group wherein R^{55a} and R^{55b} are each independently C_{1-6} alkyl. In some embodiments, R^{55a} and R^{55b} are each independently C_1-C_4 alkyl. Non-limiting exemplary dialkylamino groups include -N$(CH_3)_2$ and -N$(CH_3)CH_2CH(CH_3)_2$.

[0806] In some embodiments, the amino is a "hydroxyalkylamino," i.e., an amino group wherein R^{55a} is (hydroxyl)alkyl and R^{55b} is hydrogen or C_1-C_4 alkyl.

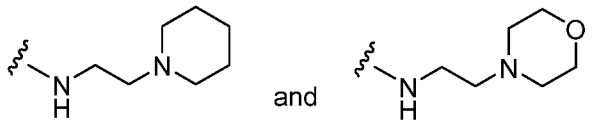
[0807] In some embodiments, the amino is a "cycloalkylamino," i.e., an amino group wherein R^{55a} is optionally substituted cycloalkyl and R^{55b} is hydrogen or C_1-C_4 alkyl.

[0808] In some embodiments, the amino is a "aralkylamino," i.e., an amino group wherein R^{55a} is aralkyl and R^{55b} is hydrogen or C_1-C_4 alkyl. Non-limiting exemplary aralkylamino groups include -N(H)CH_2Ph, -N(H)$CHPh_2$, and -N$(CH_3)CH_2$Ph.

[0809] In some embodiments, the amino is a "(cycloalkyl)alkylamino," i.e., an amino group wherein R^{55a} is (cycloalkyl)alkyl and R^{55b} is hydrogen or C_1-C_4 alkyl. Non-limiting exemplary (cycloalkyl)alkylamino groups include:



[0810] In some embodiments, the amino is a "(heterocyclo)alkylamino," i.e., an amino group wherein R^{55a} is (heterocyclo)alkyl and R^{55b} is hydrogen or C_1-C_4 alkyl. Non-limiting exemplary (heterocyclo)alkylamino groups include:



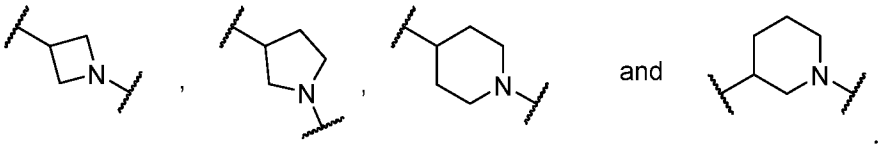
[0811] The term "(amino)alkyl" as used herein by itself or as part of another group refers to an alkyl substituted with one amino group. In some embodiments, the amino group is -NH_2. In some embodiments, the amino group is an alkylamino. In some embodiments, the amino group is a dialkylamino. In some embodiments, the alkyl is a C_1-C_6 alkyl. In some embodiments, the alkyl is a C_1-C_4 alkyl. Non-limiting exemplary (amino)alkyl groups include -CH_2NH_2, $CH_2CH_2N(H)CH_3$, -$CH_2CH_2N(CH_3)_2$, $CH_2N(H)$cyclopropyl, -$CH_2N(H)$cyclobutyl, and -$CH_2N(H)$cyclohexyl, and -$CH_2CH_2CH_2N(H)CH_2$Ph and -$CH_2CH_2CH_2N(H)CH_2$(4-CF_3-Ph).

[0812] In the present disclosure, the term "alkylenyl" as used herein by itself or part of another group refers to a divalent form of an alkyl group, wherein the alkyl group is either unsubstituted or substituted with one or two groups independently selected from optionally substituted phenyl and optionally substituted 5- or 6-membered heteroaryl. In some embodiments, the alkylenyl is a divalent form of a C_{1-12} alkyl, i.e., a C_1-C_{12} alkylenyl. In some embodiments, the alkylenyl is a divalent form of a C_{1-10} alkyl, i.e., a C_1-C_{10} alkylenyl. In some embodiments, the alkylenyl is a divalent form of a C_{1-8} alkyl, i.e., a C_1-C_8 alkylenyl. In some embodiments, the alkylenyl is a divalent form of an unsubstituted C_{1-6} alkyl, i.e., a C_1-C_6 alkylenyl. In some embodiments, the alkylenyl is a divalent form of an unsubstituted C_{1-4} alkyl, i.e., a C_1-C_4 alkylenyl. In some embodiments, the alkylenyl is a divalent form of a C_{1-4} alkyl substituted with one or two optionally substituted phenyl groups. Non-limiting exemplary alkylenyl groups include -CH_2-, -CH_2CH_2-, -CH(Ph)-, -CH(Ph)CH_2-, -$CH_2CH_2CH_2$-, -CH(Ph)CH_2CH_2-, -$CH_2(CH_2)_2CH_2$-, -$CH(CH_2)_3CH_2$-, and -$CH_2(CH_2)_4CH_2$-.

[0813] The term "heteroalkylenyl" as used herein by itself or part of another group refers to a divalent form of a heteroalkyl group. In some embodiments, the heteroalkylenyl is a divalent form of a 3- to 20-membered heteroalkyl, i.e., a 3- to 20-membered heteroalkylenyl. In some embodiments, the heteroalkylenyl is a divalent form of a 3- to 10-membered heteroalkyl, i.e., a 3- to 10-membered heteroalkylenyl. In some embodiments, the heteroalkylenyl is a divalent form of a 3- to 8-membered heteroalkyl, i.e., a 3- to 8-membered heteroalkylenyl. In some embodiments, the heteroalkylenyl is a divalent form of a 3- to 6-membered heteroalkyl, i.e., a 3- to 6-membered heteroalkylenyl. In some embodiments, the heteroalkylenyl is a divalent form of a 3- or 4-membered heteroalkyl, i.e., a 3- or 4-membered heteroalkylenyl. In some embodiments, the heteroalkylenyl is a radical of the formula -$(CH_2CH_2O)_{u1}$- wherein u_1 is 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, or 6. Non-limiting exemplary heteroalkylenyl groups include -CH_2OCH_2-, -$CH_2CH_2OCH_2CH_2O$-, -$CH_2OCH_2CH_2CH_2$-, and -$CH_2CH_2OCH_2CH_2OCH_2CH_2O$-.

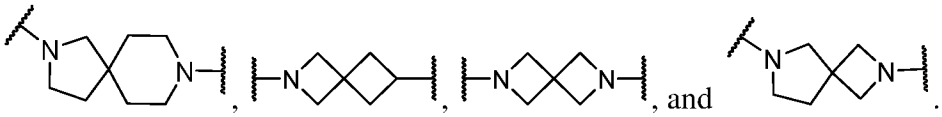
[0814] The term "heterocyclenyl" as used herein by itself or part of another group refers to a divalent form of an optionally substituted heterocyclo group. In some embodiments, the heterocyclenyl is a divalent form of a 4- to 14-membered heterocyclo group, i.e., a 4- to 14-membered heterocyclenyl. In some embodiments, the heterocyclenyl is a divalent form of a 4- to 10-membered heterocyclo group, i.e., a 4- to 10-membered heterocyclenyl. In some embodiments, the heterocyclenyl is a divalent form of a 4- to 8-membered heterocyclo group, i.e., a 4- to 8-membered heterocyclenyl. In some embodiments, the heterocyclenyl is a divalent form of an optionally substituted azetidine. In some embodiments, the heterocyclenyl is a divalent form of an optionally substituted piperidinyl. In some embodiments, the

heterocyclenyl is a divalent form of an optionally substituted piperazinyl. Non-limiting exemplary heterocyclenyl groups include:

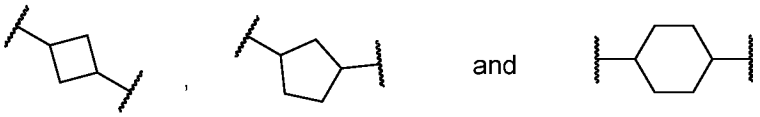


In some embodiments, the heterocyclenyl is a spiroheterocyclenyl.

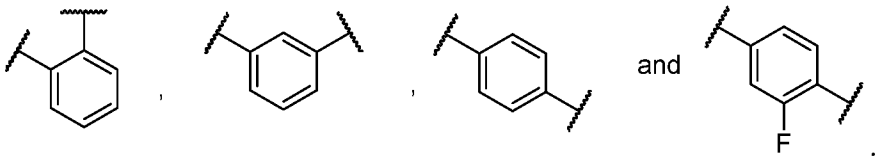
[0815] The term "spiroheterocyclenyl" as used herein by itself or part of another group refers to a divalent form of a spiroheterocyclo. Non-limiting exemplary spiroheterocyclenyl groups include:



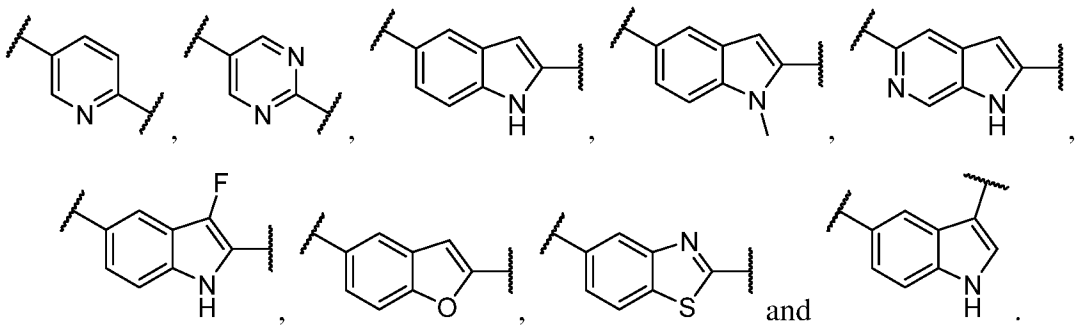
[0816] The term "cycloalkylenyl" as used herein by itself or part of another group refers to a divalent form of an optionally substituted C_4-C_6 cycloalkyl group. In some embodiments, the cycloalkylenyl is a 4-membered cycloalkylenyl. In some embodiments, the cycloalkylenyl is a 5-membered cycloalkylenyl. In some embodiments, the cycloalkylenyl is a 6-membered cycloalkylenyl. Non-limiting exemplary groups include:



[0817] The term "phenylenyl" as used herein by itself or part of another group refers to a divalent form of an optionally substituted phenyl group. Non-limiting examples include:



[0818] The term "heteroarylenyl" as used herein by itself or part of another group refers to a divalent form of an optionally substituted heteroaryl group, e.g., a 5- to 9-membered heteroarylenyl. In some embodiments, the heteroarylenyl is a 6-membered heteroarylenyl, e.g., heteroarylenyl derived from pyridine. In some embodiments, the heteroarylenyl is a bicyclic 9-membered heteroarylenyl. Exemplary non-limiting exemplary heteroarylenyl groups include:



[0819] The present disclosure encompasses any of the Cereblon Ligands being isotopically-labelled (i.e., radiolabeled) by having one or more atoms replaced by an atom having a different atomic mass or mass number. Examples of isotopes that can be incorporated into the disclosed compounds include isotopes of hydrogen, carbon, nitrogen, oxygen, phosphorous, fluorine and chlorine, such as ^{2}H (or deuterium (D)), ^{3}H, ^{11}C, ^{13}C, ^{14}C, ^{15}N, ^{18}O, ^{17}O, ^{31}P, ^{32}P, ^{35}S, ^{18}F, and ^{36}Cl, respectively, e.g., ^{3}H, ^{11}C, and ^{14}C. In some embodiments, provided is a composition wherein substantially all of the atoms at a position within the Cereblon Ligand are replaced by an atom having a different atomic mass or mass number. In some embodiments, provided is a composition wherein a portion of the atoms at a position within the Cereblon Ligand are replaced, i.e., the Cereblon Ligand is enriched at a position with an atom having a different atomic mass or mass number. For example, in some particular embodiments, the hydrogen atom at R^3 in any one of Formulae **I-IV** can be replaced with a deuterium atom.

[0820] When a position of any one of Formulae **I-IV**, e.g., R^3, is designated specifically as "H" or "hydrogen," the position is understood to have hydrogen at its natural abundance isotopic composition.

[0821] When a position of any one of Formulae **I-IV**, e.g., R^3, is designated specifically as "D" or "deuterium," the position is understood to have deuterium at an abundance that is at least about 1000 times greater than the natural abundance of deuterium, which is about 0.015%.

[0822] Isotopically-labelled Cereblon Ligands can be prepared by methods known in the art.

[0823] Cereblon Ligands may contain one or more asymmetric centers and may thus give rise to enantiomers, diastereomers, and other stereoisomeric forms. The present disclosure encompasses the use of all such possible forms, as well as their racemic and resolved forms and mixtures thereof. The individual enantiomers can be separated according to methods known in the art in view of the present disclosure. When the compounds described herein contain olefinic double bonds or other centers of geometric asymmetry, and unless specified otherwise, it is intended that they include both E and Z geometric isomers. All tautomers are also encompassed by the present disclosure.

[0824] As used herein, the term "stereoisomers" is a general term for all isomers of individual molecules that differ only in the orientation of their atoms in space. It includes enantiomers and isomers of compounds with more than one chiral center that are not mirror images of one another (diastereomers).

[0825] The term "chiral center" or "asymmetric carbon atom" refers to a carbon atom to which four different groups are attached.

[0826] The terms "enantiomer" and "enantiomeric" refer to a molecule that cannot be superimposed on its mirror image and hence is optically active wherein the enantiomer rotates the plane of polarized light in one direction and its mirror image compound rotates the plane of polarized light in the opposite direction.

[0827] The term "racemic" refers to a mixture of equal parts of enantiomers and which mixture is optically inactive. In some embodiments, Cereblon Ligands are racemic.

[0828] The term "absolute configuration" refers to the spatial arrangement of the atoms of a chiral molecular entity (or group) and its stereochemical description, e.g., R or S.

[0829] The stereochemical terms and conventions used in the specification are meant to be consistent with those described in *Pure & Appl. Chem 68*:2193 (1996), unless otherwise indicated.

[0830] The term "enantiomeric excess" or "ee" refers to a measure for how much of one enantiomer is present compared to the other. For a mixture of *R* and *S* enantiomers, the percent enantiomeric excess is defined as $\left| R - S \right| * 100$, where *R* and *S* are the respective mole or weight fractions of enantiomers in a mixture such that $R + S = 1$. With knowledge of the optical rotation of a chiral substance, the percent enantiomeric excess is defined as $([\alpha]_{obs}/[\alpha]_{max}) * 100$, where $[\alpha]_{obs}$ is the optical rotation of the mixture of enantiomers and $[\alpha]_{max}$ is the optical rotation of the pure enantiomer. Determination of enantiomeric excess is possible using a variety of analytical techniques, including NMR spectroscopy, chiral column chromatography or optical polarimetry.

[0831] The term "about," as used herein, includes the recited number ± 10%. Thus, "about 10" means 9 to 11.

[0832] All percentages and ratios used herein, unless otherwise indicated, are by weight. Other features and advantages of the present disclosure are apparent from the different examples. The provided examples illustrate different components and methodology useful in practicing the present disclosure. The examples do not limit the claimed disclosure. Based on the present

disclosure the skilled artisan can identify and employ other components and methodology useful for practicing the present disclosure.

[0833] In the synthetic schemes described herein, compounds may be drawn with one particular configuration for simplicity. Such particular configurations are not to be construed as limiting the disclosure to one or another isomer, tautomer, regioisomer or stereoisomer, nor does it exclude mixtures of isomers, tautomers, regioisomers or stereoisomers; however, it will be understood that a given isomer, tautomer, regioisomer or stereoisomer may have a higher level of activity than another isomer, tautomer, regioisomer or stereoisomer.

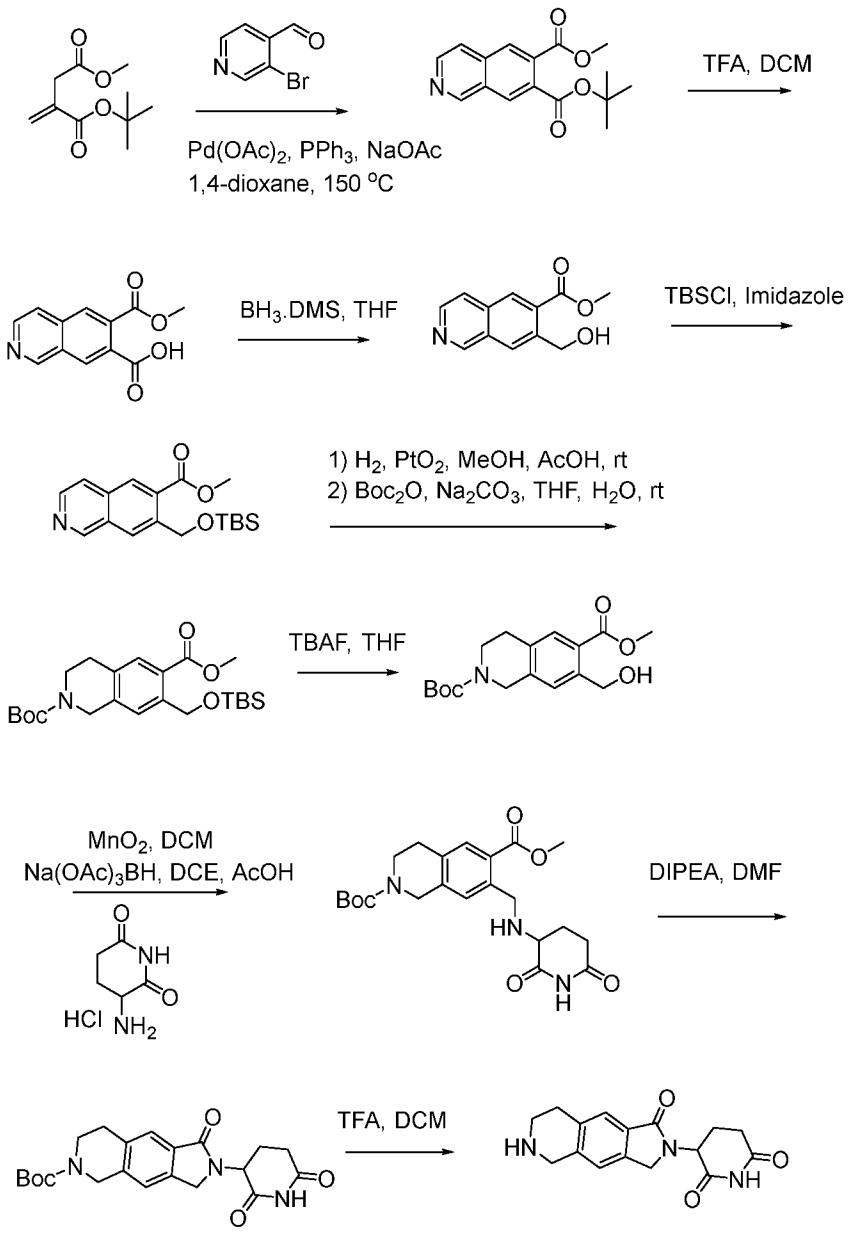
[0834] All publications and patent documents cited herein are incorporated herein by reference as if each such publication or document was specifically and individually indicated to be incorporated herein by reference. Citation of publications and patent documents is not intended as an admission that any is pertinent prior art, nor does it constitute any admission as to the contents or date of the same. The invention having now been described by way of written description, those of skill in the art will recognize that the invention can be practiced in a variety of embodiments and that the foregoing description and examples below are for purposes of illustration and not limitation of the claims that follow.

EXAMPLES

Example 1

[0835] The synthesis of 3-(1-oxo-1,3,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-2H-pyrrolo[3,4-g]isoquinolin-2-yl)piperidine-2,6-dione is shown in Scheme 1. (S)-3-(1-Oxo-1,3,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-2H-pyrrolo[3,4-g]isoquinolin-2-yl)piperidine-2,6-dione and (R)-3-(1-oxo-1,3,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-2H-pyrrolo[3,4-g]isoquinolin-2-yl)piperidine-2,6-dione can also be prepared according to Scheme 1 using (S)-3-aminopiperidine-2,6-dione HCl or (R)-3-aminopiperidine-2,6-dione HCl instead of 3-aminopiperidine-2,6-dione HCl.

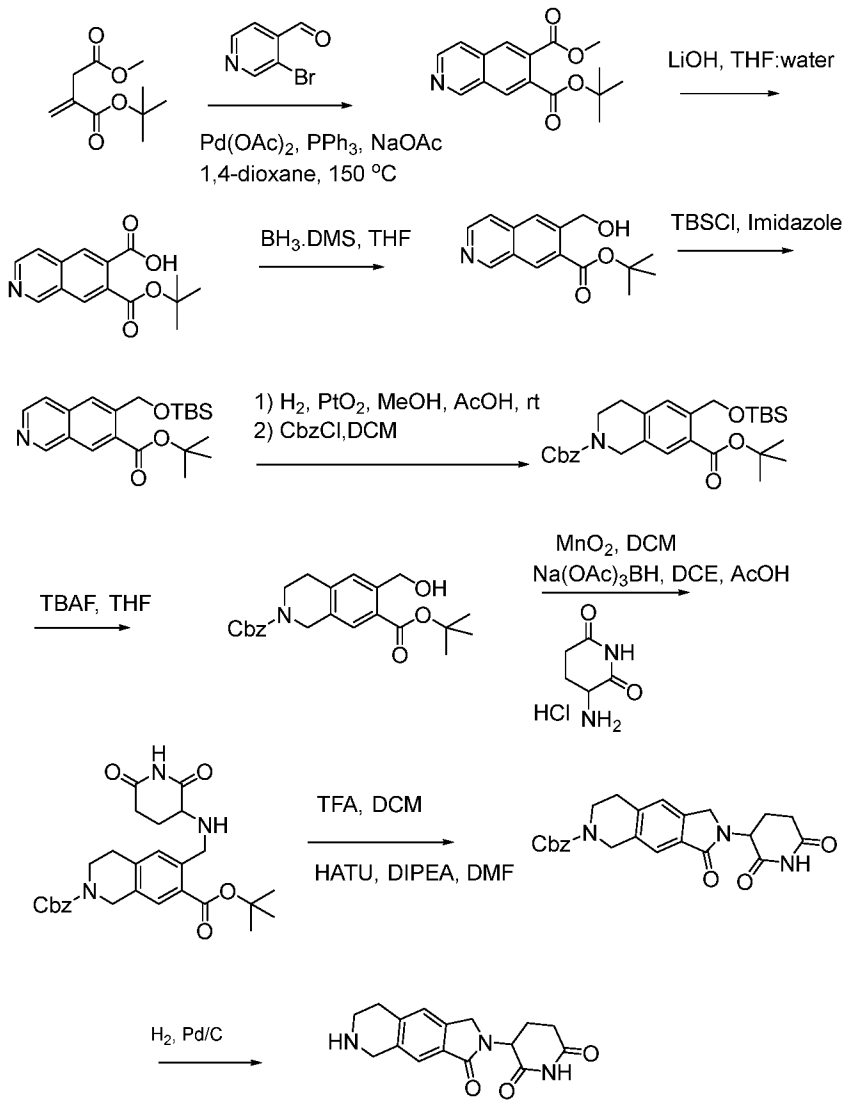
Scheme 1



Example 2

[0836] The synthesis of 3-(3-oxo-1,3,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-2H-pyrrolo[3,4-g]isoquinolin-2-yl)piperidine-2,6-dione is shown in Scheme 2. (S)-3-(3-Oxo-1,3,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-2H-pyrrolo[3,4-g]isoquinolin-2-yl)piperidine-2,6-dione and (R)-3-(3-oxo-1,3,5,6,7,8-hexahydro-2H-pyrrolo[3,4-g]isoquinolin-2-yl)piperidine-2,6-dione can also be prepared according to Scheme 2 using (S)-3-aminopiperidine-2,6-dione HCl or (R)-3-aminopiperidine-2,6-dione HCl instead of 3-aminopiperidine-2,6-dione HCl.

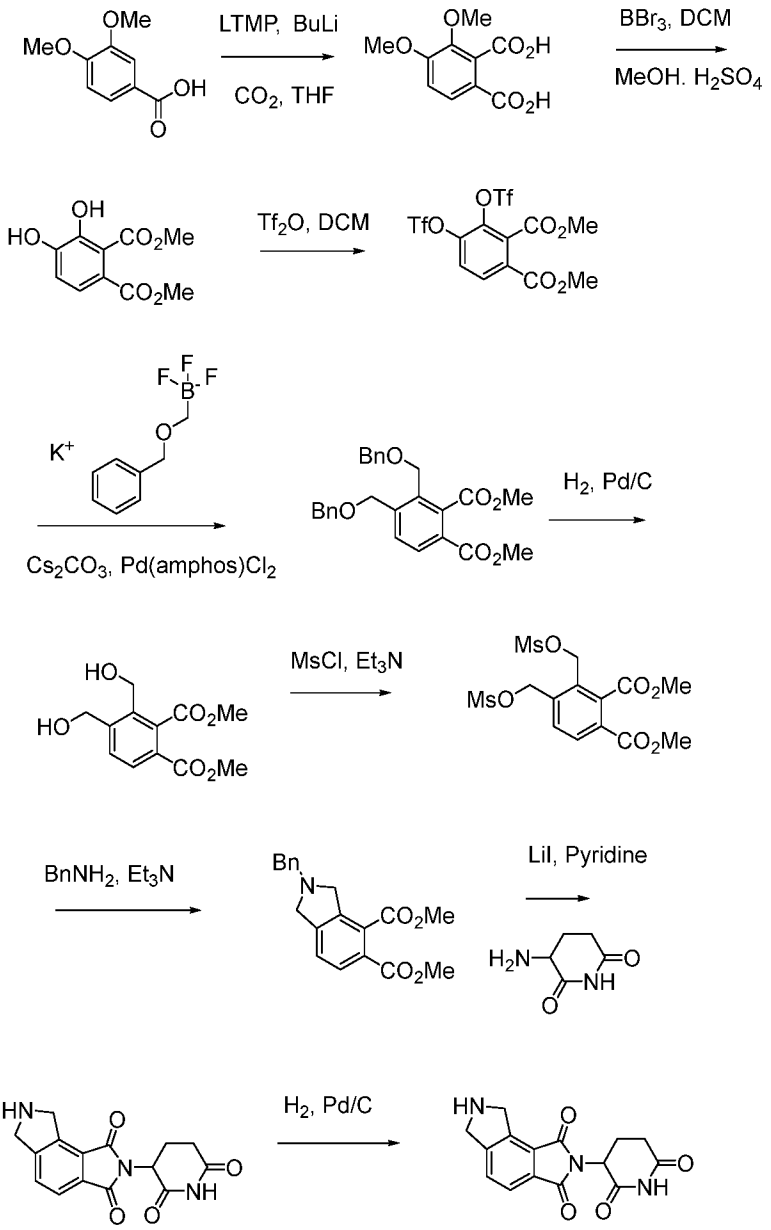
Scheme 2



Example 3

[0837] The synthesis of 2-(2,6-dioxopiperidin-3-yl)-7,8-dihydropyrrolo[3,4-e]isoindole-1,3(2H,6H)-dione is shown in Scheme 3. (S)-2-(2,6-Dioxopiperidin-3-yl)-7,8-dihydropyrrolo[3,4-e]isoindole-1,3(2H,6H)-dione and (R)-2-(2,6-dioxopiperidin-3-yl)-7,8-dihydropyrrolo[3,4-e]isoindole-1,3(2H,6H)-dione can also be prepared according to Scheme 3 using (S)-3-aminopiperidine-2,6-dione or (R)-3-aminopiperidine-2,6-dione instead of 3-aminopiperidine-2,6-dione.

Scheme 3



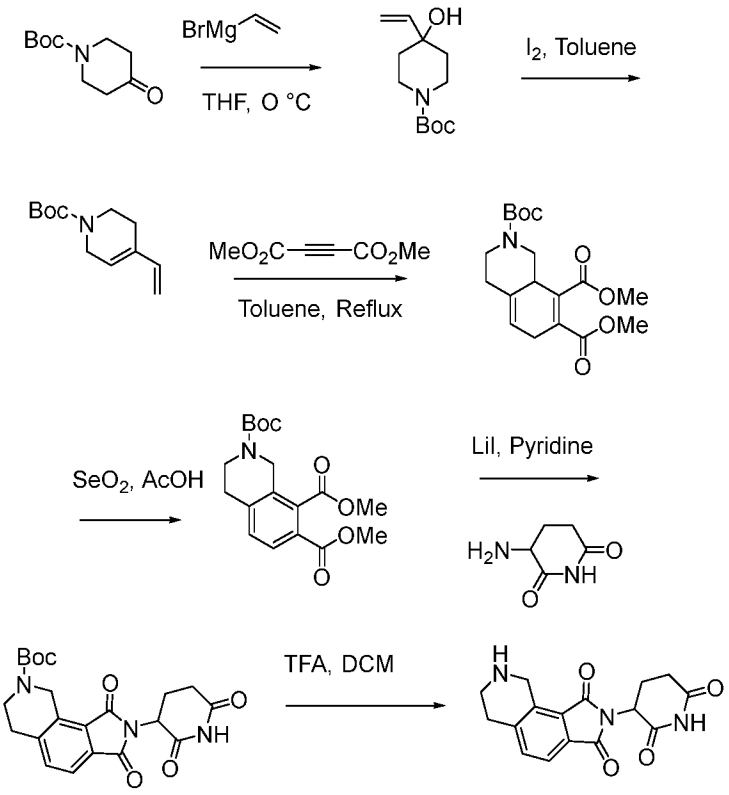
[0838] ^{1}H NMR of 2-(2,6-dioxopiperidin-3-yl)-7,8-dihydropyrrolo[3,4-e]isoindole-1,3(2H,6H)-dione (400 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 7.99 (s, 1H), 7.71 (d, J = 7.6 Hz, 1H), 7.52 (d, J = 7.6 Hz, 1H), 5.05 (s, 2H), 4.98 (dd, J = 12.4, 5.3 Hz, 1H), 3.74 (q, J = 5.3 Hz, 2H), 3.06 – 2.95 (m, 2H), 2.95 – 2.70 (m, 2H), 2.24 – 2.11 (m, 1H).

Example 4

[0839] The synthesis of 2-(2,6-dioxopiperidin-3-yl)-6,7,8,9-tetrahydro-1H-pyrrolo[3,4-h]isoquinoline-1,3(2H)-dione is shown is Scheme 4. (S)-2-(2,6-Dioxopiperidin-3-yl)-6,7,8,9-tetrahydro-1H-pyrrolo[3,4-h]isoquinoline-1,3(2H)-dione and (R)-2-(2,6-dioxopiperidin-3-yl)-6,7,8,9-tetrahydro-1H-pyrrolo[3,4-h]isoquinoline-1,3(2H)-dione can also be prepared

according to Scheme 4 using (S)-3-aminopiperidine-2,6-dione or (R)-3-aminopiperidine-2,6-dione instead of 3-aminopiperidine-2,6-dione.

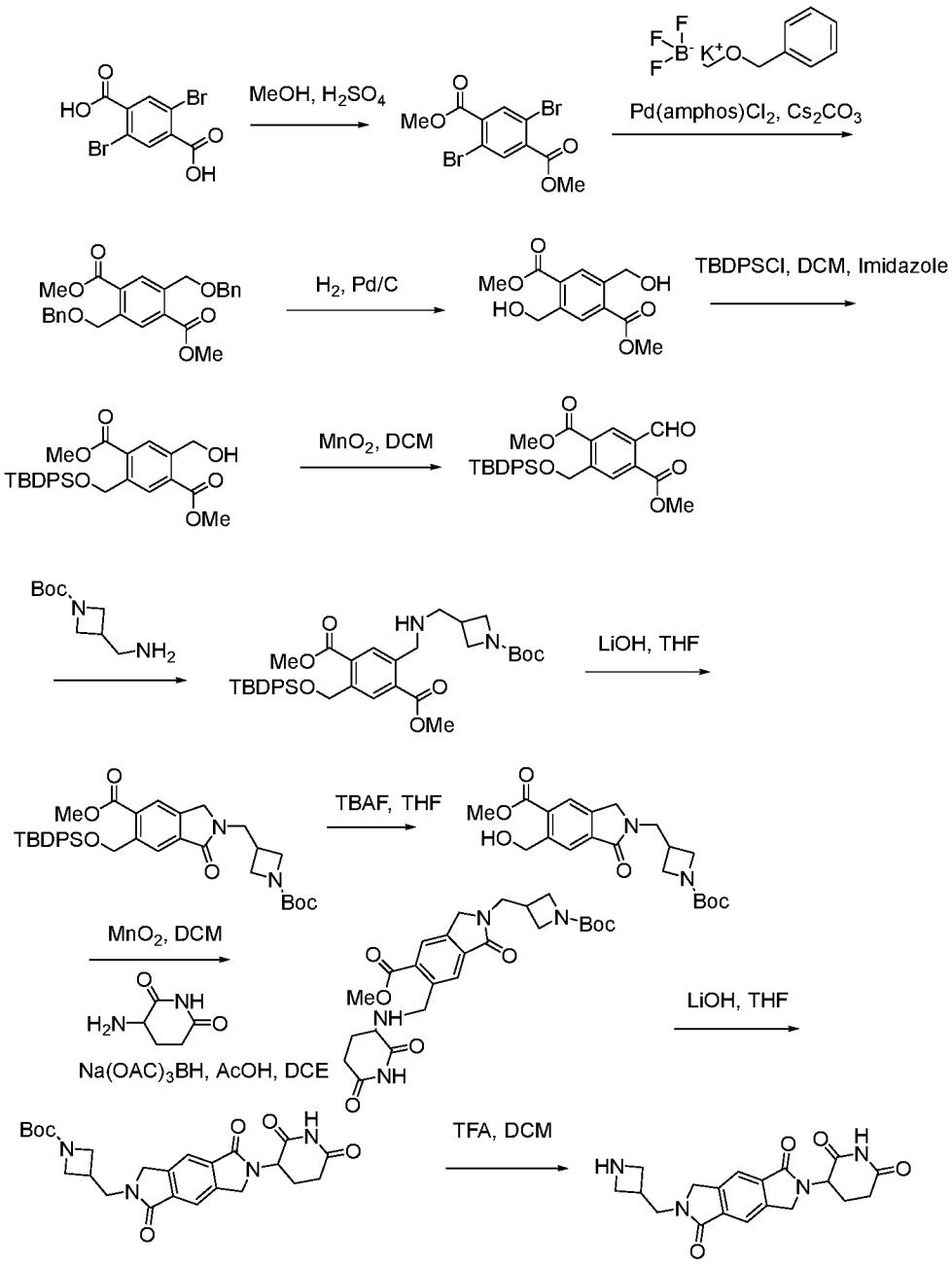
Scheme 4



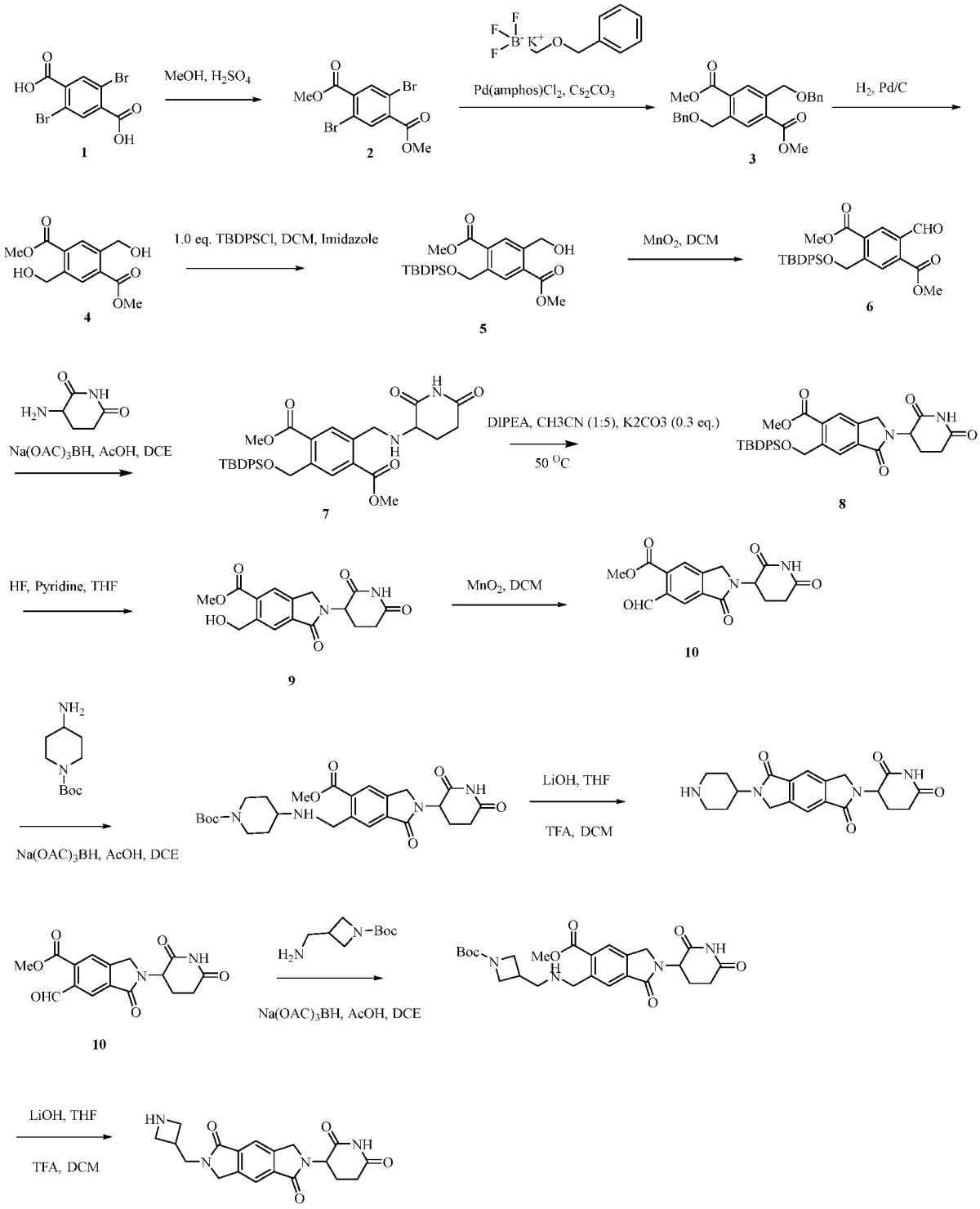
Example 5

[0840] The synthesis of 2-(azetidin-3-ylmethyl)-6-(2,6-dioxopiperidin-3-yl)-2,3,6,7-tetrahydropyrrolo[3,4-f]isoindole-1,5-dione is shown in Scheme 5. (S)-2-(Azetidin-3-ylmethyl)-6-(2,6-dioxopiperidin-3-yl)-2,3,6,7-tetrahydropyrrolo[3,4-f]isoindole-1,5-dione and (R)-2-(azetidin-3-ylmethyl)-6-(2,6-dioxopiperidin-3-yl)-2,3,6,7-tetrahydropyrrolo[3,4-f]isoindole-1,5-dione can also be prepared according to Scheme 5 using (S)-3-aminopiperidine-2,6-dione or (R)-3-aminopiperidine-2,6-dione instead of 3-aminopiperidine-2,6-dione

Scheme 5



Alternative scheme:



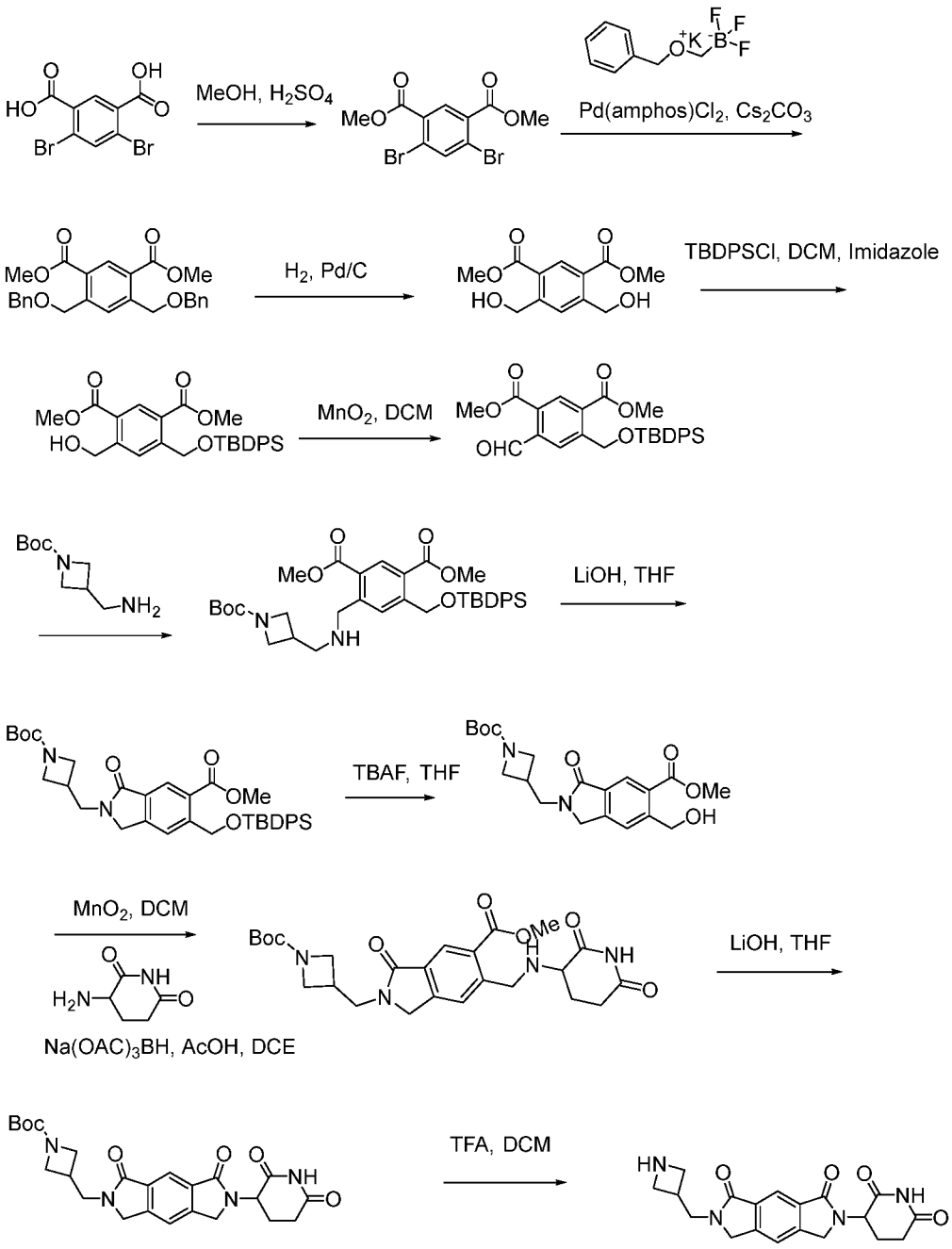
[0841] ^{1}H NMR of compound **10** (400 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 10.60 (s, 1H), 8.46 (s, 1H), 8.08 (s, 1H), 7.97 (s, 1H), 5.27 (dd, *J* = 13.3, 5.2 Hz, 1H), 4.68 (d, *J* = 16.8 Hz, 1H), 4.47 (d, *J* = 16.9 Hz, 1H), 4.05 (s, 3H), 3.04 – 2.78 (m, 2H), 2.50 – 2.36 (m, 1H), 2.36 – 2.24 (m, 1H).

Example 6

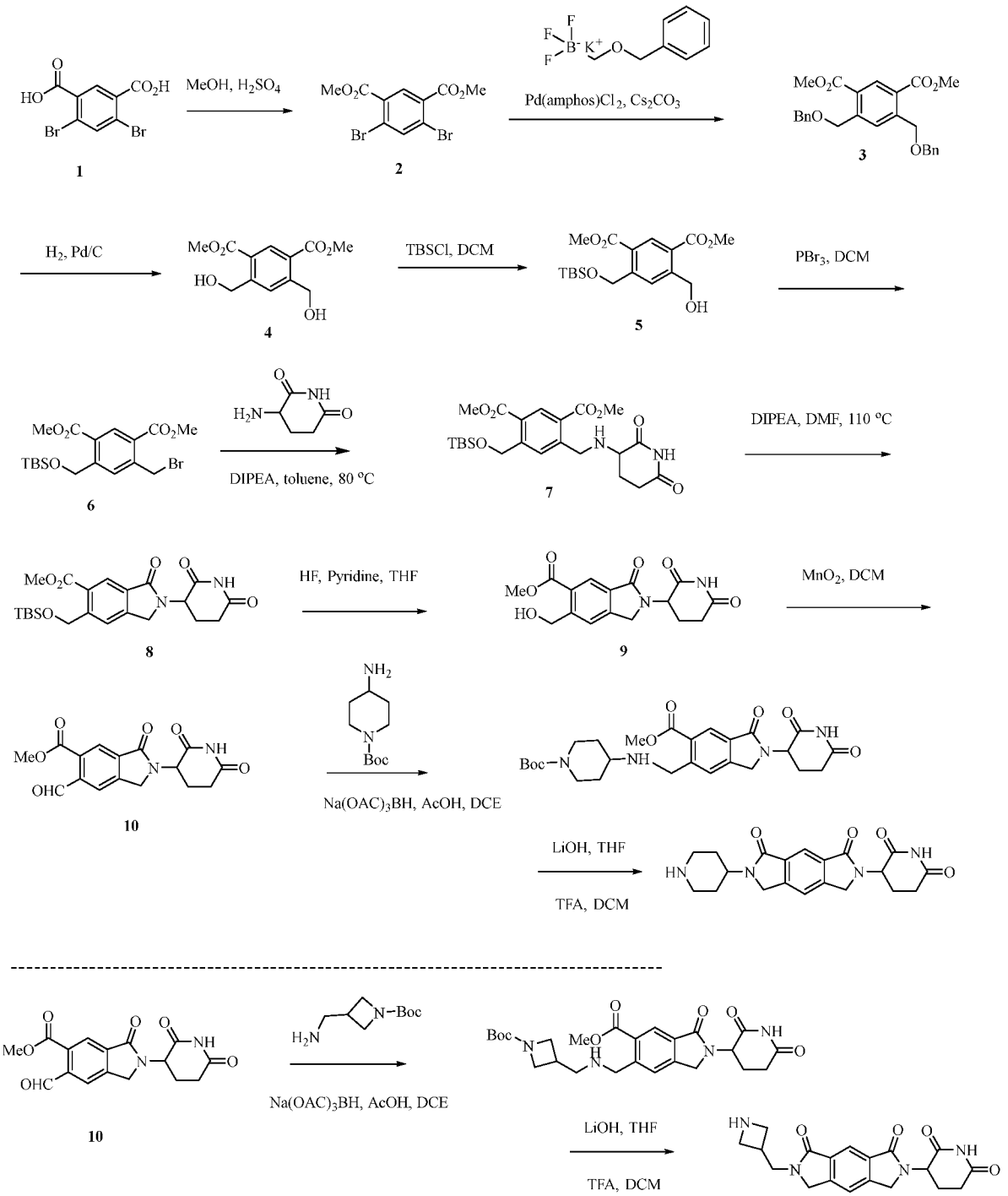
[0842] The synthesis of 2-(azetidin-3-ylmethyl)-6-(2,6-dioxopiperidin-3-yl)-2,3,5,6-tetrahydropyrrolo[3,4-f]isoindole-1,7-dione is shown in Scheme 6. (S)-2-(Azetidin-3-

ylmethyl)-6-(2,6-dioxopiperidin-3-yl)-2,3,5,6-tetrahydropyrrolo[3,4-f]isoindole-1,7-dione and (R)-2-(azetidin-3-ylmethyl)-6-(2,6-dioxopiperidin-3-yl)-2,3,5,6-tetrahydropyrrolo[3,4-f]isoindole-1,7-dione can also be prepared according to Scheme 6 using (S)-3-aminopiperidine-2,6-dione or (R)-3-aminopiperidine-2,6-dione instead of 3-aminopiperidine-2,6-dione.

Scheme 6



Alternative scheme:



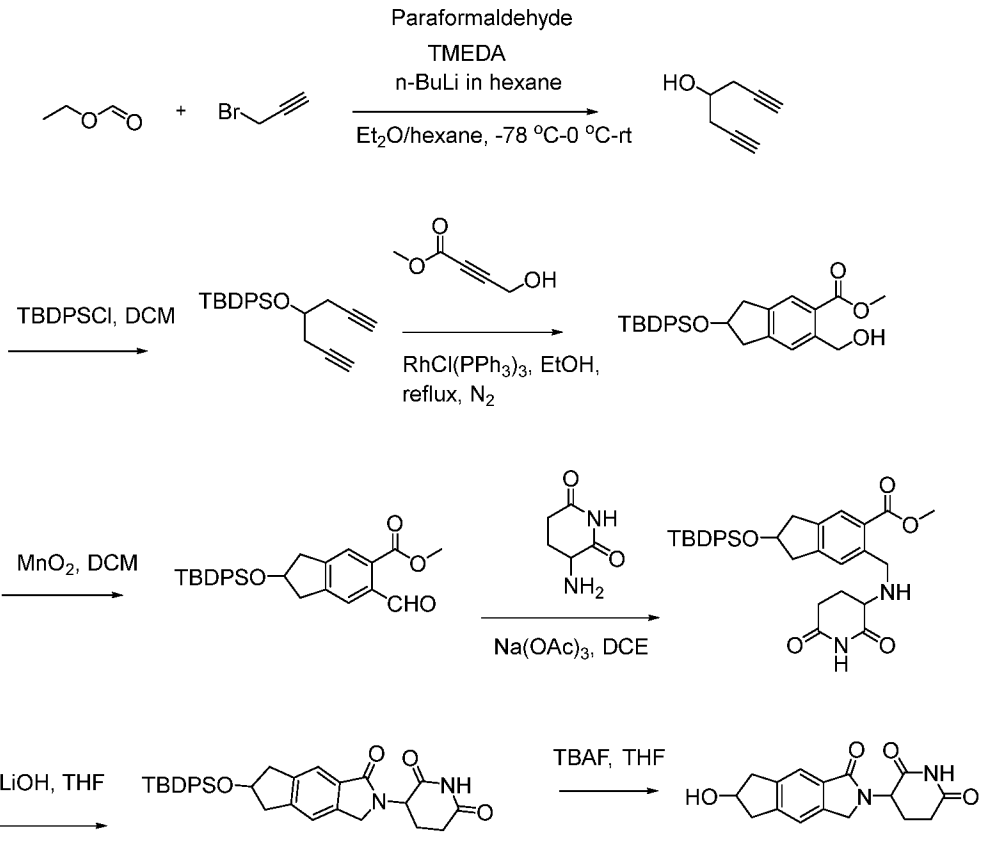
[0843] ^{1}H NMR of compound **10** (400 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 10.75 (s, 1H), 8.56 (s, 1H), 8.07 (d, J = 0.8 Hz, 1H), 7.94 (brs, 1H), 5.26 (dd, J = 13.3, 5.2 Hz, 1H), 4.65 (d, J = 16.8 Hz, 1H), 4.48 (d, J = 16.9 Hz, 1H), 4.05 (s, 3H), 3.05 – 2.80 (m, 2H), 2.42 (qd, J = 13.2, 4.8 Hz, 1H), 2.34 – 2.23 (m, 1H).

Example 7

[0844] The synthesis of 3-(6-hydroxy-1-oxo-3,5,6,7-tetrahydrocyclopenta[f]isoindol-2(1H)-yl)piperidine-2,6-dione is shown in Scheme 7. (S)-3-(6-Hydroxy-1-oxo-3,5,6,7-

tetrahydrocyclopenta[f]isoindol-2(1H)-yl)piperidine-2,6-dione and (R)-3-(6-hydroxy-1-oxo-3,5,6,7-tetrahydrocyclopenta[f]isoindol-2(1H)-yl)piperidine-2,6-dione can also be prepared according to Scheme 7 using (S)-3-aminopiperidine-2,6-dione or (R)-3-aminopiperidine-2,6-dione instead of 3-aminopiperidine-2,6-dione.

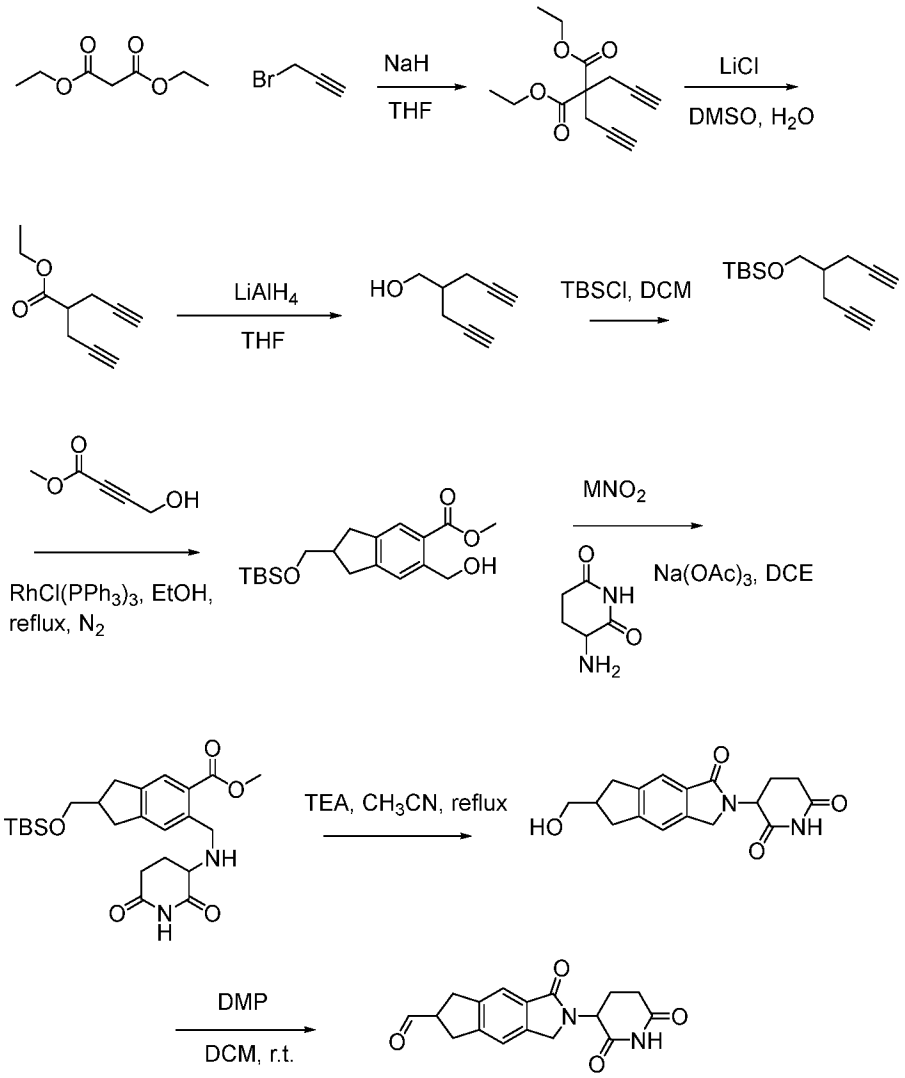
Scheme 7



Example 8

[0845] The synthesis of 2-(2,6-dioxopiperidin-3-yl)-1-oxo-1,2,3,5,6,7-hexahydrocyclopenta[f]isoindole-6-carbaldehyde is shown in Scheme 8. (S)-2-(2,6-Dioxopiperidin-3-yl)-1-oxo-1,2,3,5,6,7-hexahydrocyclopenta[f]isoindole-6-carbaldehyde and (R)-2-(2,6-dioxopiperidin-3-yl)-1-oxo-1,2,3,5,6,7-hexahydrocyclopenta[f]isoindole-6-carbaldehyde can also be prepared according to Scheme 8 using (S)-3-aminopiperidine-2,6-dione or (R)-3-aminopiperidine-2,6-dione instead of 3-aminopiperidine-2,6-dione.

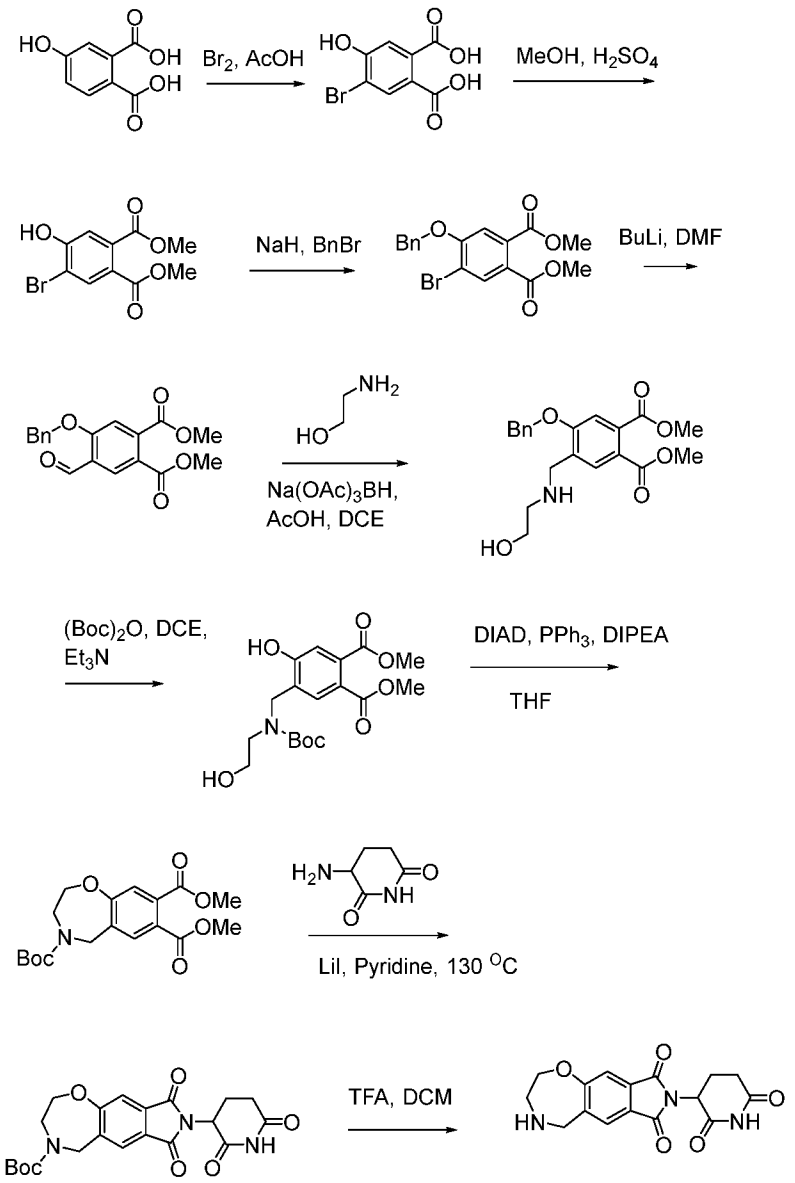
Scheme 8



Example 9

[0846] The synthesis of 8-(2,6-dioxopiperidin-3-yl)-2,3,4,5-tetrahydro-7H-[1,4]oxazepino[6,7-f]isoindole-7,9(8H)-dione is shown in Scheme 9. (S)-8-(2,6-Dioxopiperidin-3-yl)-2,3,4,5-tetrahydro-7H-[1,4]oxazepino[6,7-f]isoindole-7,9(8H)-dione and (R)-8-(2,6-dioxopiperidin-3-yl)-2,3,4,5-tetrahydro-7H-[1,4]oxazepino[6,7-f]isoindole-7,9(8H)-dione can also be prepared according to Scheme 9 using (S)-3-aminopiperidine-2,6-dione or (R)-3-aminopiperidine-2,6-dione instead of 3-aminopiperidine-2,6-dione.

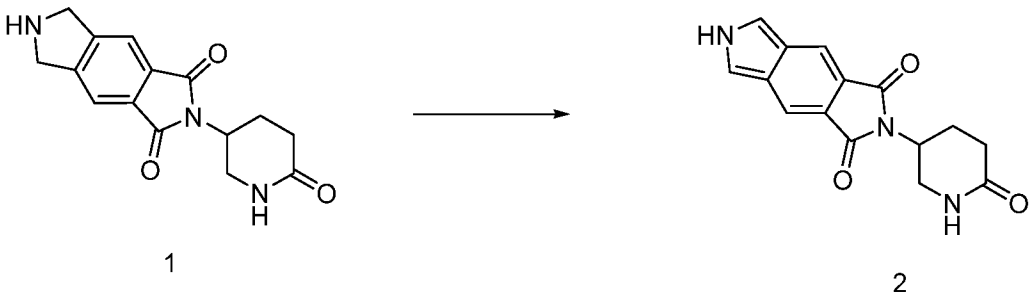
Scheme 9



Example 10

[0847] The synthesis of 2-(6-oxopiperidin-3-yl)pyrrolo[3,4-f]isoindole-1,3(2H,6H)-dione is shown in Scheme 10.

Scheme 10



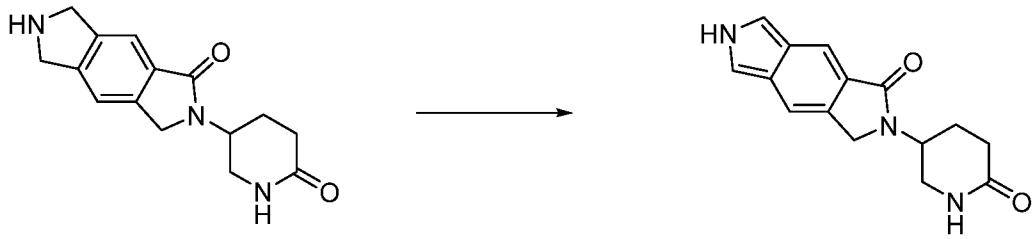
1 2

[0848] Compound 1 (1.0 eq) was dissolved in dioxane (10x) and water (5x), and DDQ (1.3 eq) was added. The reaction mixture was stirred at 60 °C for 2 h. All the solvent was removed and the residue was purified by Combiflash with DCM and MeOH to give 2 in 90% yield.

Example 11

[0849] The synthesis of 2-(6-oxopiperidin-3-yl)-3,6-dihydropyrrolo[3,4-f]isoindol-1(2H)-one is shown in Scheme 11.

Scheme 11



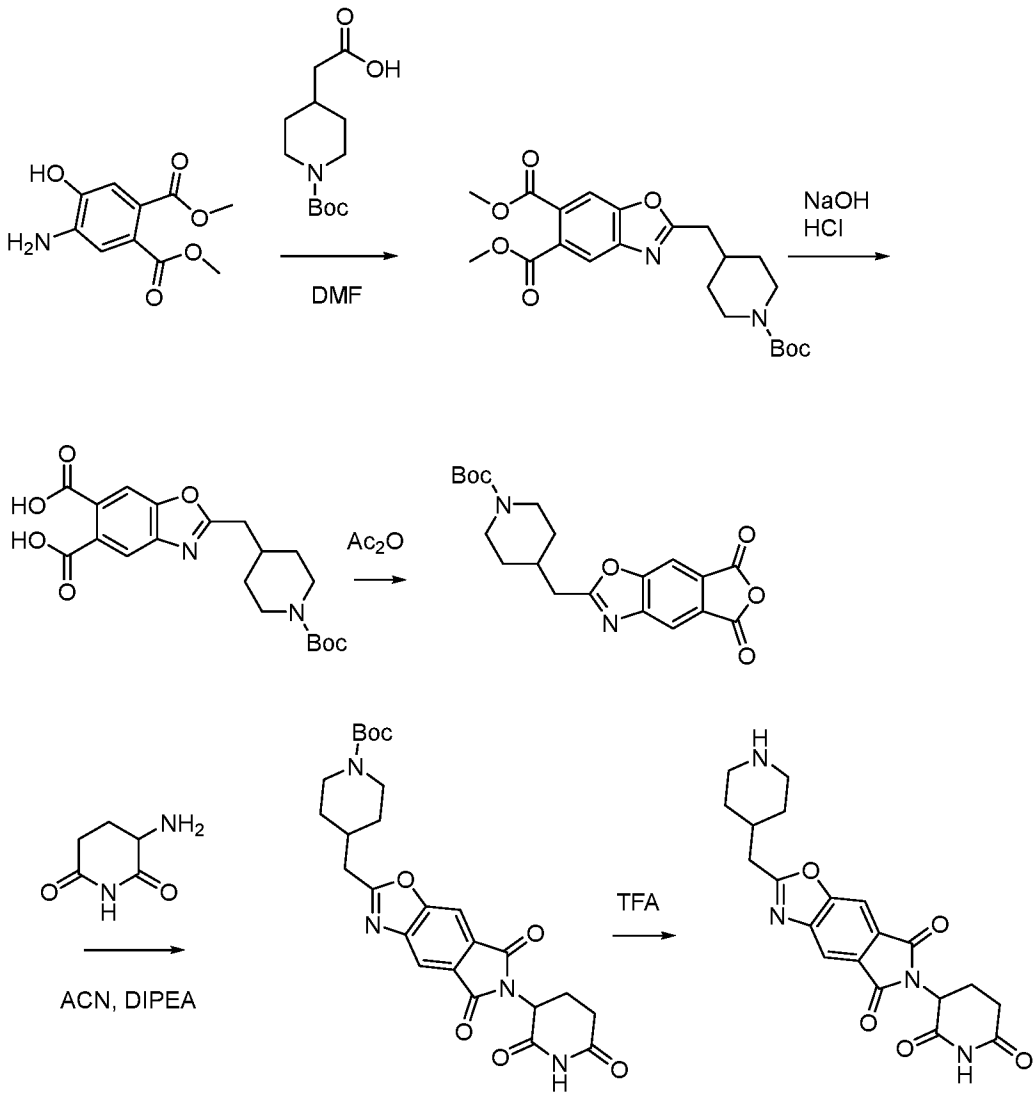
1 2

[0850] Compound 1 (1.0 eq) was dissolved in dioxane (10X) and water (5 X), and DDQ (1.3 eq) was added. The reaction mixture was stirred at 60 °C for 2 h. All the solvent was removed and the residue was purified by Combiflash with DCM and MeOH to give 2 in 80% yield.

Example 12

[0851] The synthesis of 6-(2,6-dioxopiperidin-3-yl)-2-(piperidin-4-ylmethyl)-5H-oxazolo[4,5-f]isoindole-5,7(6H)-dione is shown in Scheme 12. (S)-6-(2,6-Dioxopiperidin-3-yl)-2-(piperidin-4-ylmethyl)-5H-oxazolo[4,5-f]isoindole-5,7(6H)-dione and (R)-6-(2,6-dioxopiperidin-3-yl)-2-(piperidin-4-ylmethyl)-5H-oxazolo[4,5-f]isoindole-5,7(6H)-dione can also be prepared according to Scheme 12 using (S)-3-aminopiperidine-2,6-dione or (R)-3-aminopiperidine-2,6-dione instead of 3-aminopiperidine-2,6-dione.

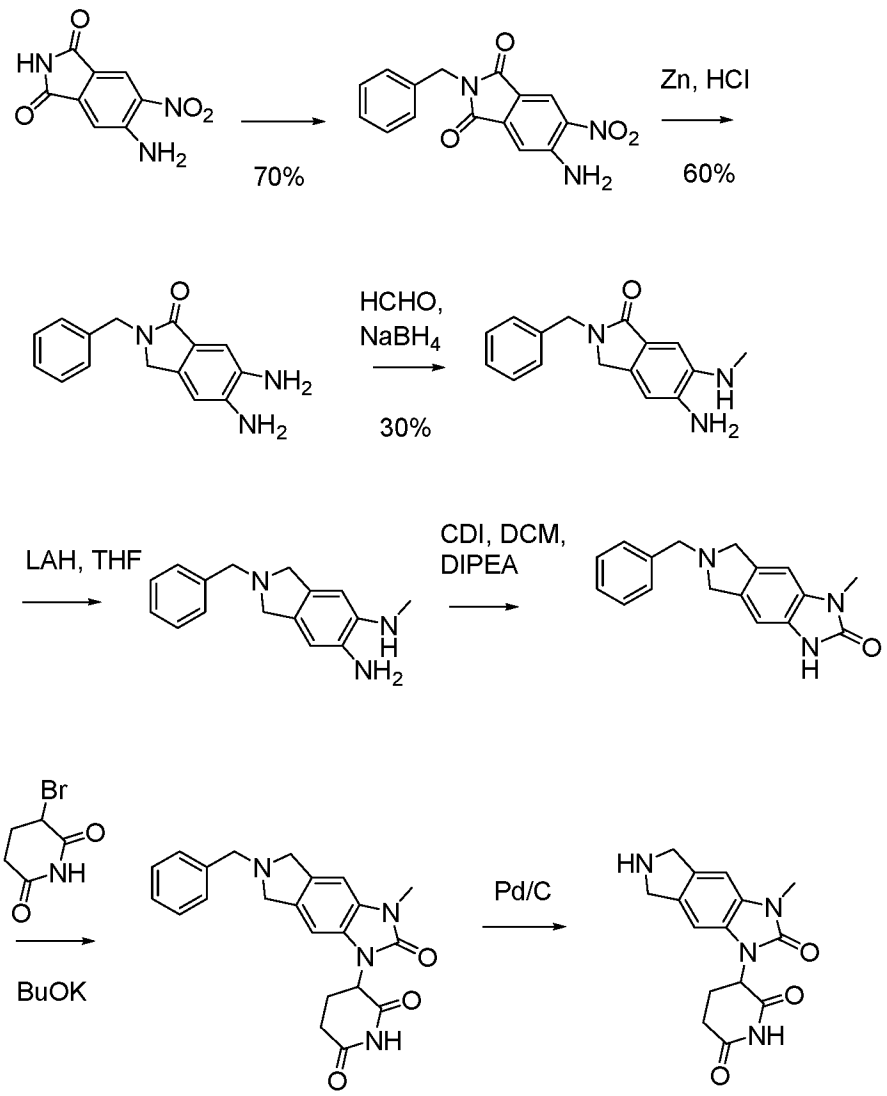
Scheme 12



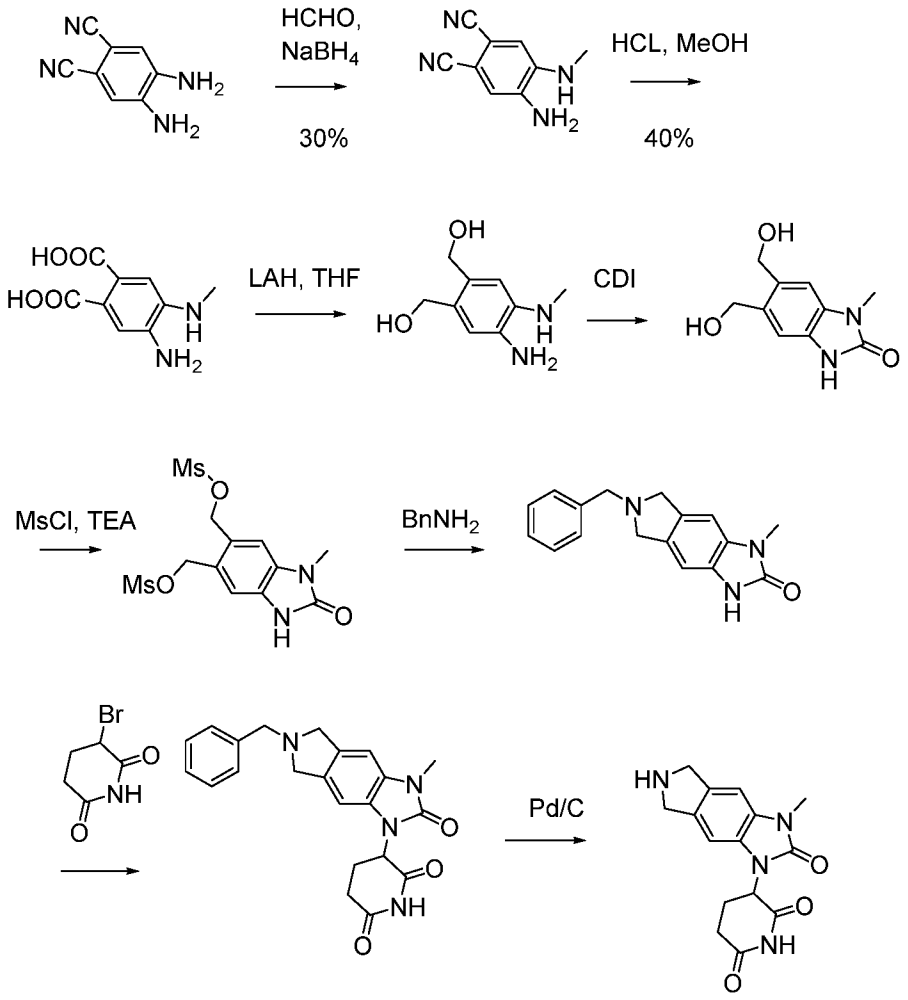
Example 13

[0852] The synthesis of 3-(3-methyl-2-oxo-3,5,6,7-tetrahydroimidazo[4,5-f]isoindol-1(2H)-yl)piperidine-2,6-dione is shown in Schemes 13A and 13B. (S)-3-(3-Methyl-2-oxo-3,5,6,7-tetrahydroimidazo[4,5-f]isoindol-1(2H)-yl)piperidine-2,6-dione and (R)-3-(3-methyl-2-oxo-3,5,6,7-tetrahydroimidazo[4,5-f]isoindol-1(2H)-yl)piperidine-2,6-dione can also be prepared according to Scheme 13A or 13B using (S)-3-bromopiperidine-2,6-dione or (R)-3-bromopiperidine-2,6-dione instead of 3-bromopiperidine-2,6-dione.

Scheme 13A


HN
O
O
NO2
NH2
70%
N
O
O
NO2
NH2
Zn, HCl
60%
N
O
NH2
NH2
HCHO,
NaBH4
30%
N
O
N
H
NH2
LAH, THF
N
N
H
NH2
CDI, DCM,
DIPEA
N
N
O
N
H
Br
NH
O
O
BuOK
N
N
O
N
O
O
NH
O
Pd/C
HN
N
N
O
N
O
O
NH
O

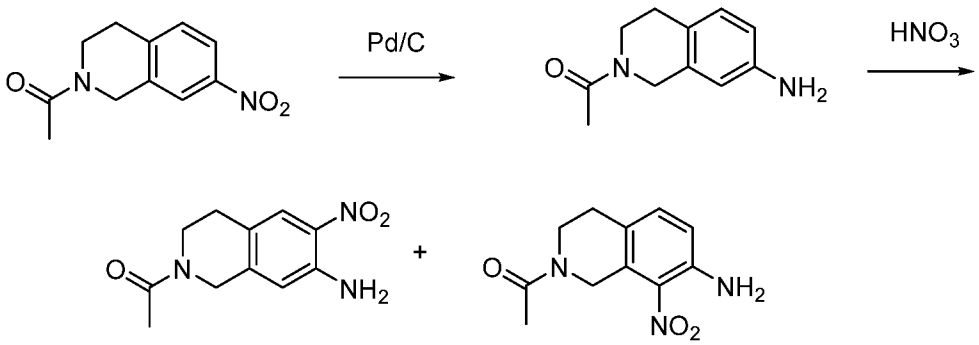
Scheme 13B



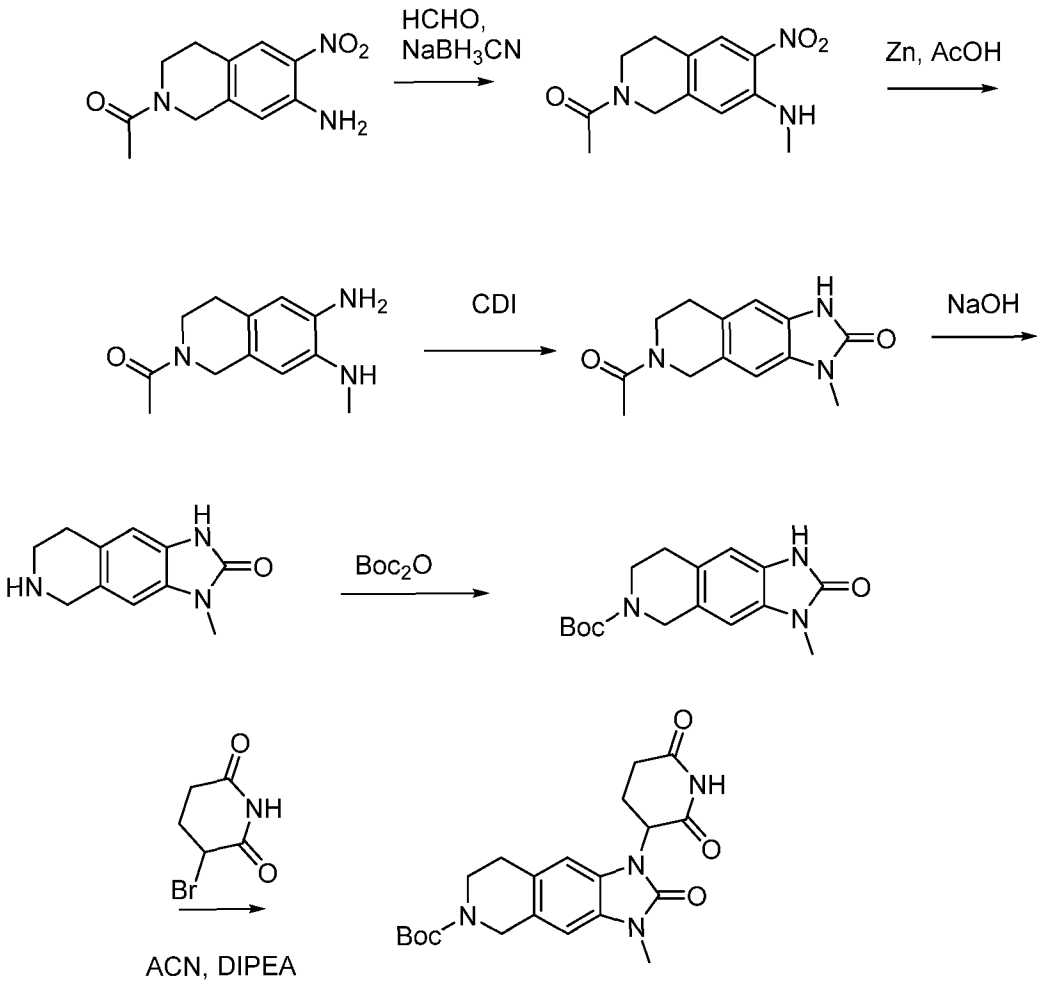
Example 14

[0853] The synthesis of tert-butyl 1-(2,6-dioxopiperidin-3-yl)-3-methyl-2-oxo-1,2,3,5,7,8-hexahydro-6H-imidazo[4,5-g]isoquinoline-6-carboxylate is shown in Schemes 14A and 14B. The synthesis of tert-butyl 1-(2,6-dioxopiperidin-3-yl)-3-methyl-2-oxo-1,2,3,6,7,9-hexahydro-8H-imidazo[4,5-h]isoquinoline-8-carboxylate is shown in Schemes 14A and 14C.

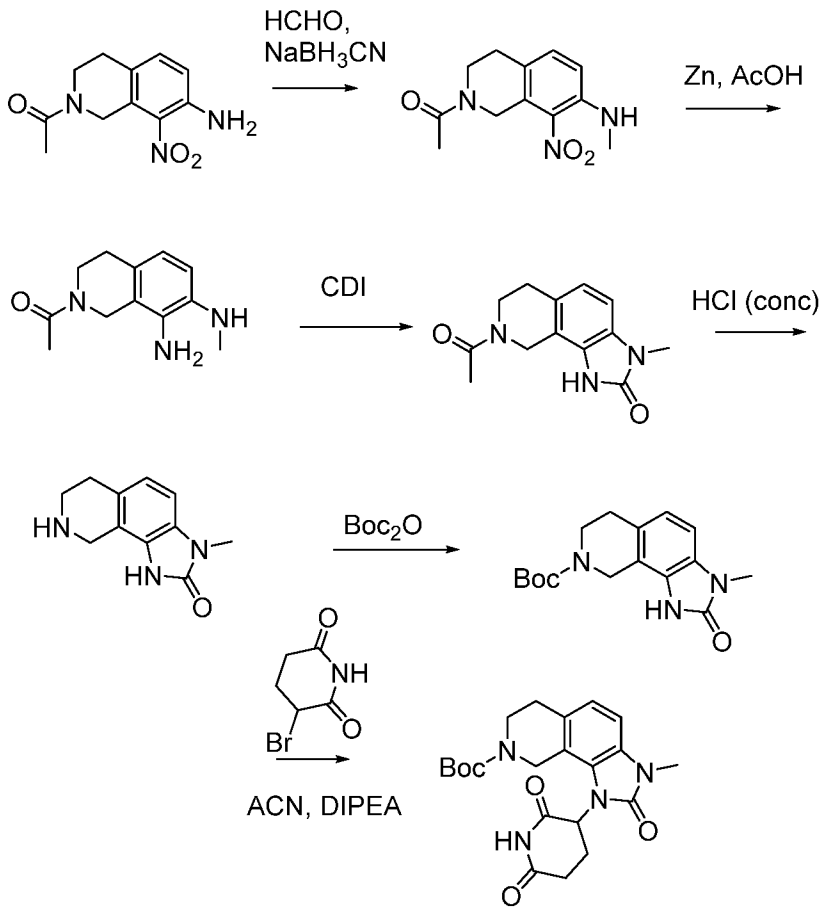
Scheme 14A



Scheme 14B



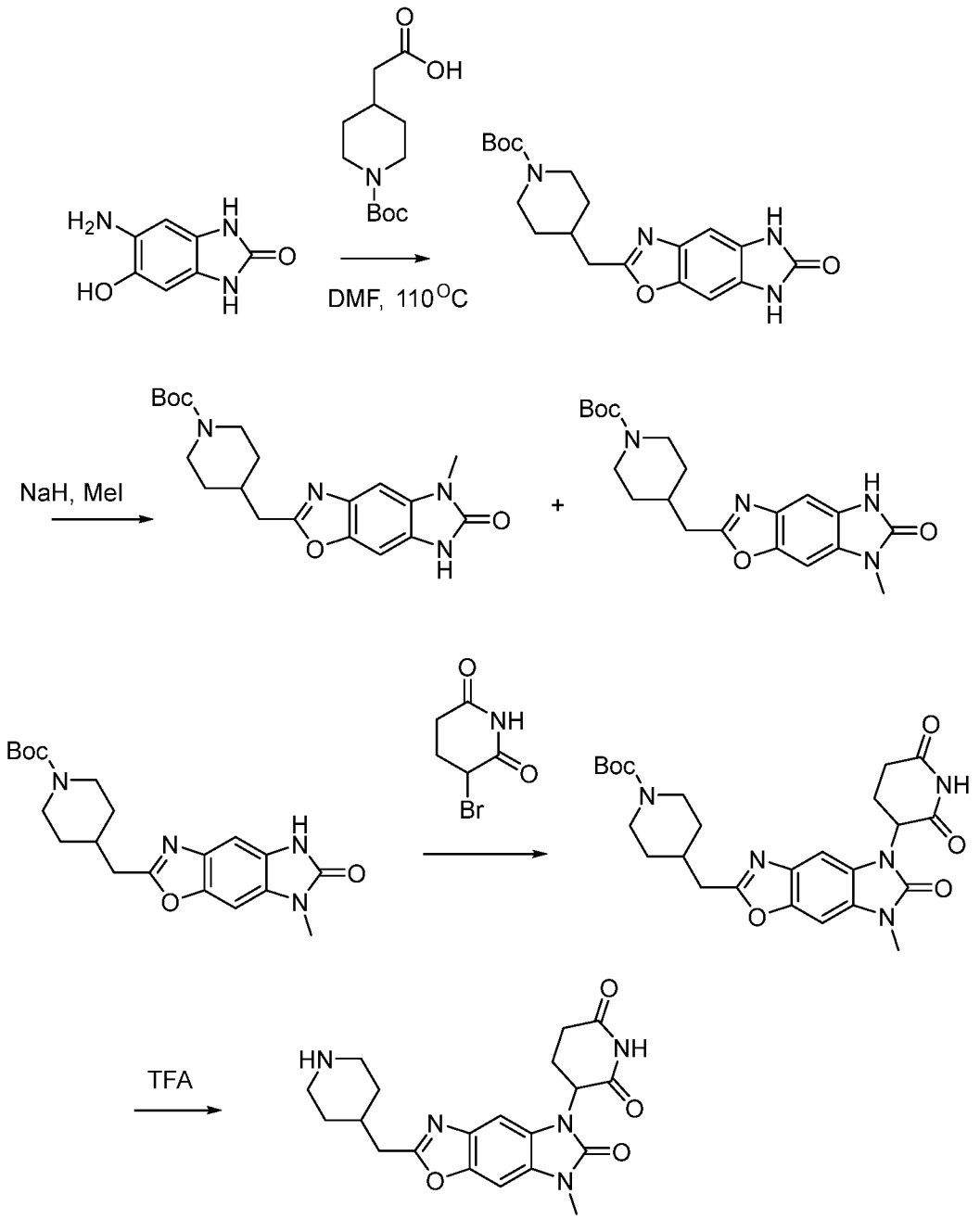
Scheme 14C



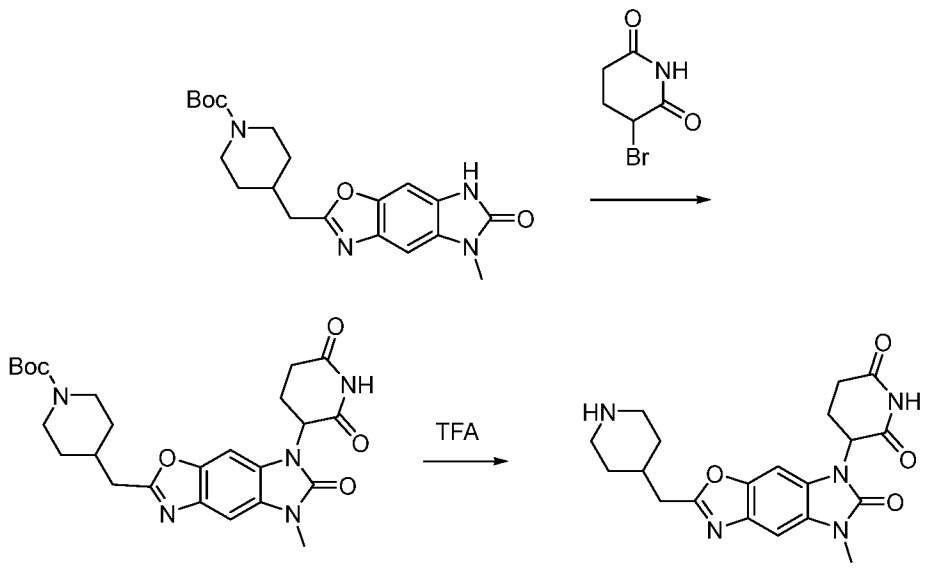
Example 15

[0854] The synthesis of 3-(7-methyl-6-oxo-2-(piperidin-4-ylmethyl)-6,7-dihydro-5H-imidazo[4',5':4,5]benzo[1,2-d]oxazol-5-yl)piperidine-2,6-dione is shown in Scheme 15A and the synthesis 3-(5-methyl-6-oxo-2-(piperidin-4-ylmethyl)-5,6-dihydro-7H-imidazo[4',5':4,5]benzo[1,2-d]oxazol-7-yl)piperidine-2,6-dione is shown in Scheme 15B.

Scheme 15A



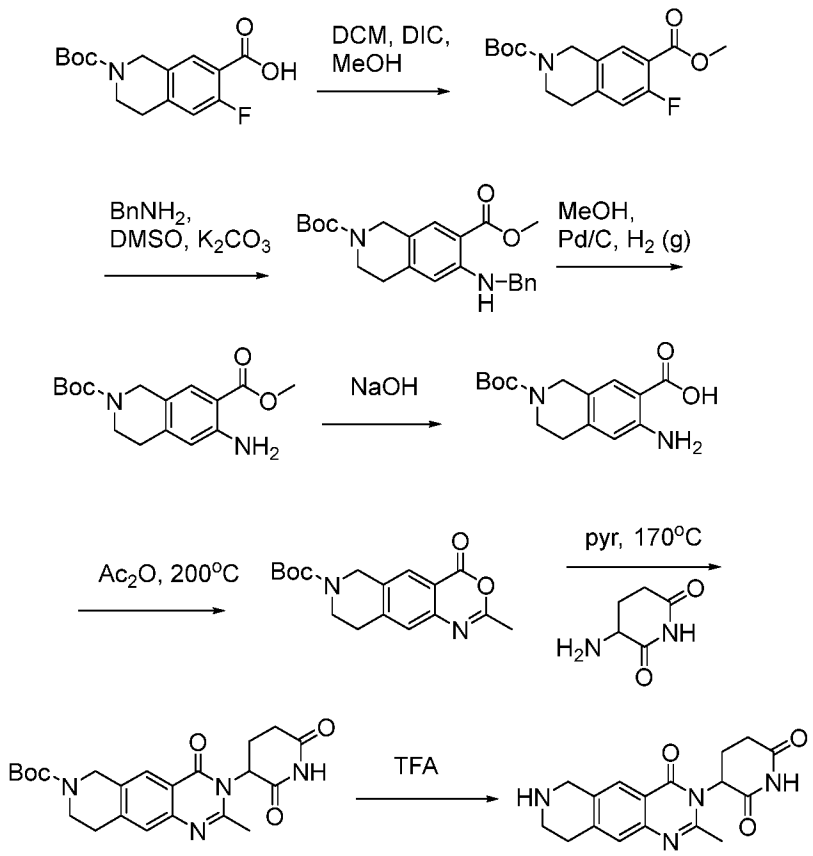
Scheme 15B



Example 16

[0855] The synthesis of 3-(2-methyl-4-oxo-6,7,8,9-tetrahydropyrido[3,4-g]quinazolin-3(4H)-yl)piperidine-2,6-dione is shown in Scheme 16. (S)-3-(2-methyl-4-oxo-6,7,8,9-tetrahydropyrido[3,4-g]quinazolin-3(4H)-yl)piperidine-2,6-dione and (R)-3-(2-methyl-4-oxo-6,7,8,9-tetrahydropyrido[3,4-g]quinazolin-3(4H)-yl)piperidine-2,6-dione can also be prepared according to Scheme 16 using (S)-3-aminopiperidine-2,6-dione or (R)-3-aminopiperidine-2,6-dione instead of 3-aminopiperidine-2,6-dione.

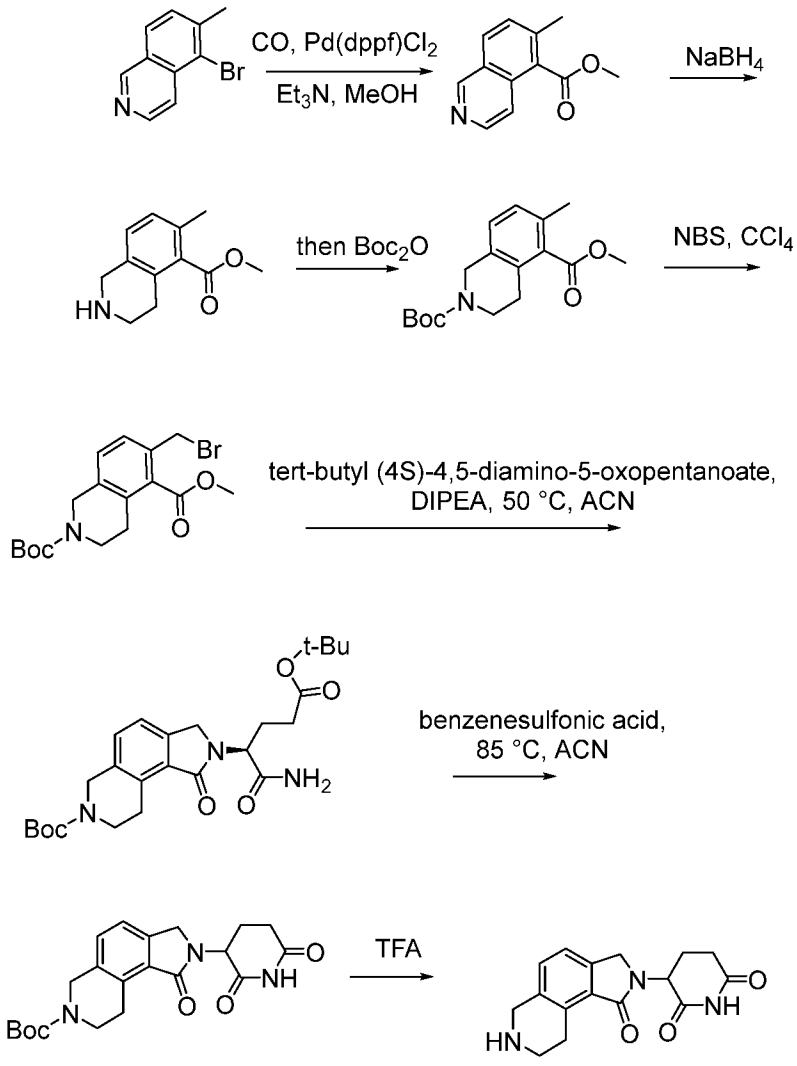
Scheme 16



Example 17

[0856] The synthesis of 3-(1-oxo-1,3,6,7,8,9-hexahydro-2H-pyrrolo[3,4-f]isoquinolin-2-yl)piperidine-2,6-dione is shown in Scheme 17.

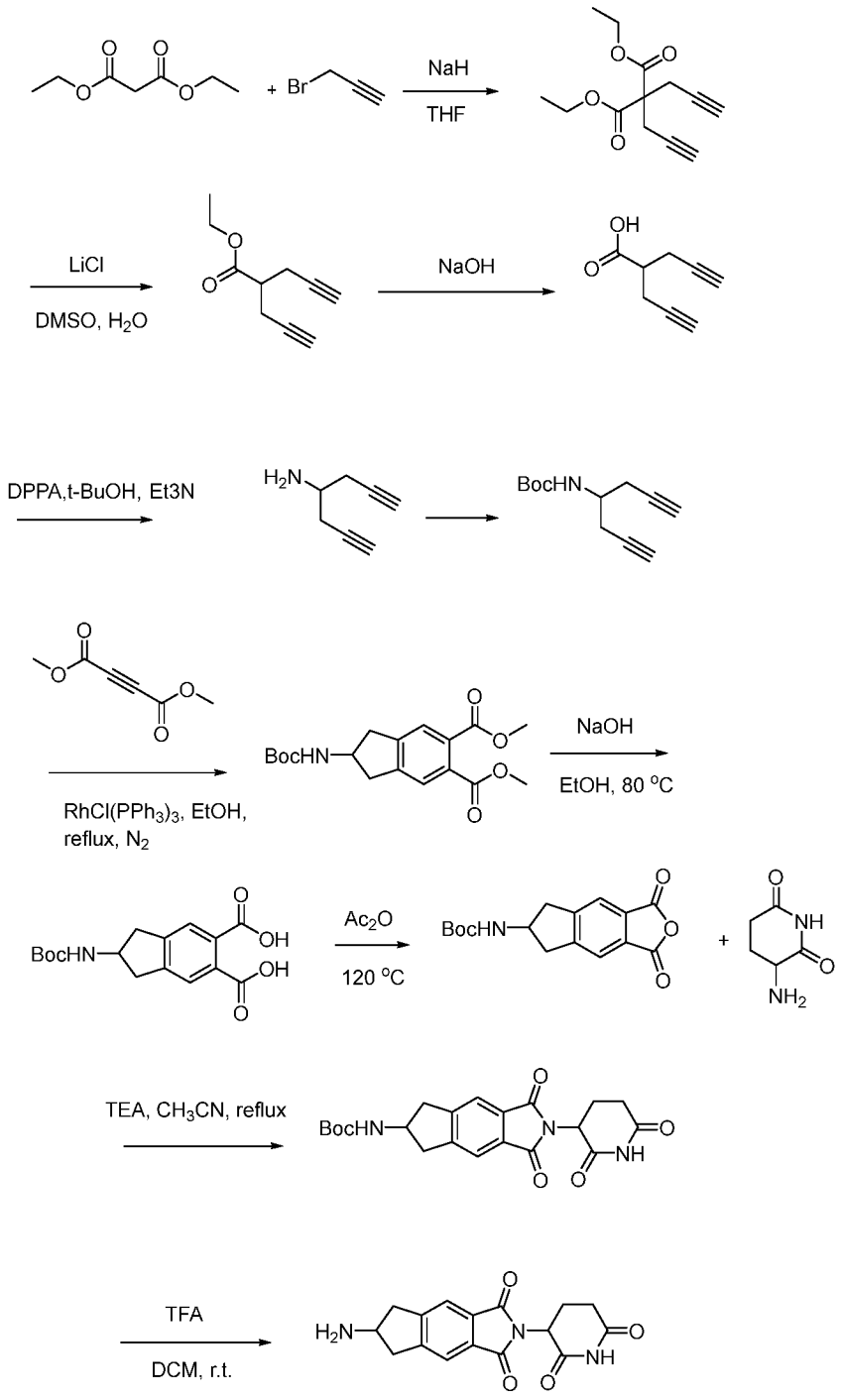
Scheme 17



Example 18

[0857] The synthesis of 6-amino-2-(2,6-dioxopiperidin-3-yl)-6,7-dihydrocyclopenta[f]isoindole-1,3(2H,5H)-dione is shown in Scheme 18. (S)-6-Amino-2-(2,6-dioxopiperidin-3-yl)-6,7-dihydrocyclopenta[f]isoindole-1,3(2H,5H)-dione and (R)-6-amino-2-(2,6-dioxopiperidin-3-yl)-6,7-dihydrocyclopenta[f]isoindole-1,3(2H,5H)-dione can also be prepared according to Scheme 18 using (S)-3-aminopiperidine-2,6-dione or (R)-3-aminopiperidine-2,6-dione instead of 3-aminopiperidine-2,6-dione.

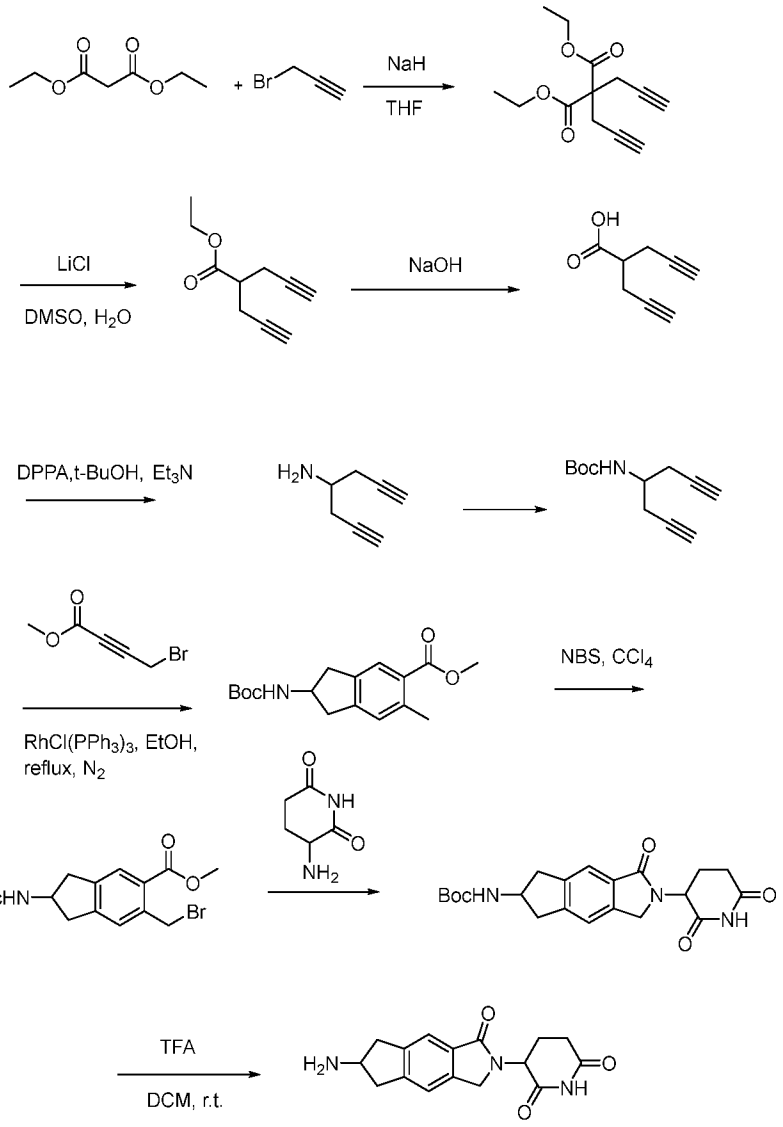
Scheme 18



Example 19

[0858] The synthesis of 3-(6-amino-1-oxo-3,5,6,7-tetrahydrocyclopenta[f]isoindol-2(1H)-yl)piperidine-2,6-dione is shown in Scheme 19. (S)-3-(6-Amino-1-oxo-3,5,6,7-tetrahydrocyclopenta[f]isoindol-2(1H)-yl)piperidine-2,6-dione and (R)-3-(6-amino-1-oxo-3,5,6,7-tetrahydrocyclopenta[f]isoindol-2(1H)-yl)piperidine-2,6-dione can also be prepared according to Scheme 19 using (S)-3-aminopiperidine-2,6-dione or (R)-3-aminopiperidine-2,6-dione instead of 3-aminopiperidine-2,6-dione.

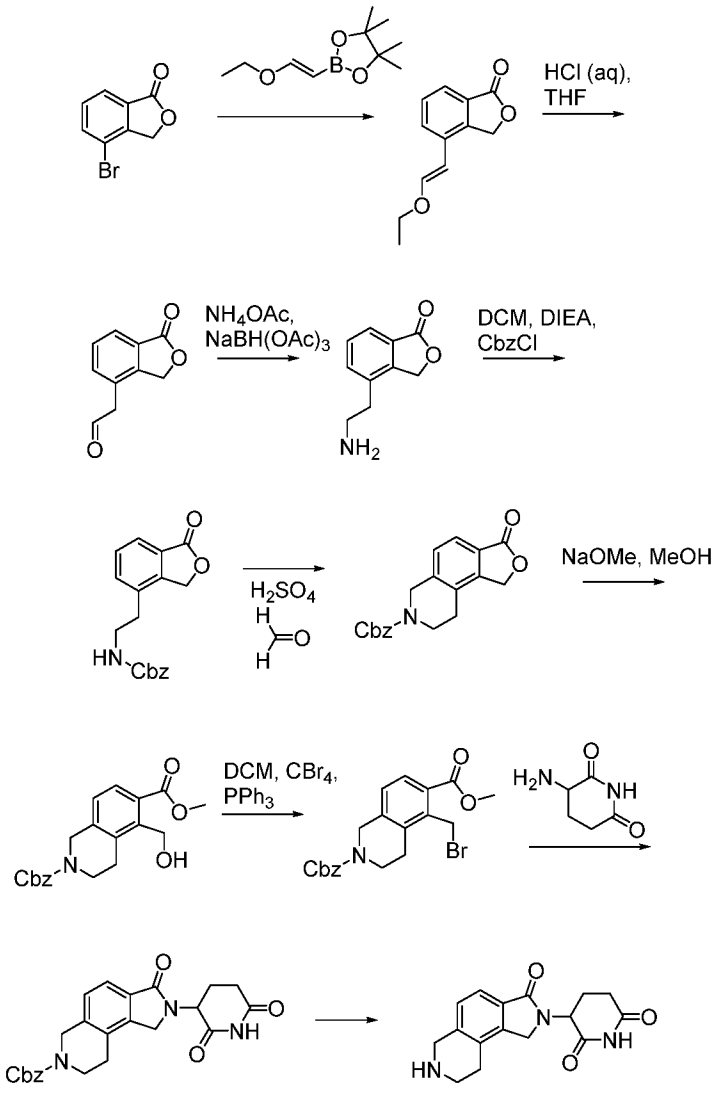
Scheme 19



Example 20

[0859] The synthesis of 3-(3-oxo-1,3,6,7,8,9-hexahydro-2H-pyrrolo[3,4-f]isoquinolin-2-yl)piperidine-2,6-dione is shown in Scheme 20. (S)-3-(3-Oxo-1,3,6,7,8,9-hexahydro-2H-pyrrolo[3,4-f]isoquinolin-2-yl)piperidine-2,6-dione and (R)-3-(3-oxo-1,3,6,7,8,9-hexahydro-2H-pyrrolo[3,4-f]isoquinolin-2-yl)piperidine-2,6-dione can also be prepared according to Scheme 20 using (S)-3-aminopiperidine-2,6-dione or (R)-3-aminopiperidine-2,6-dione instead of 3-aminopiperidine-2,6-dione

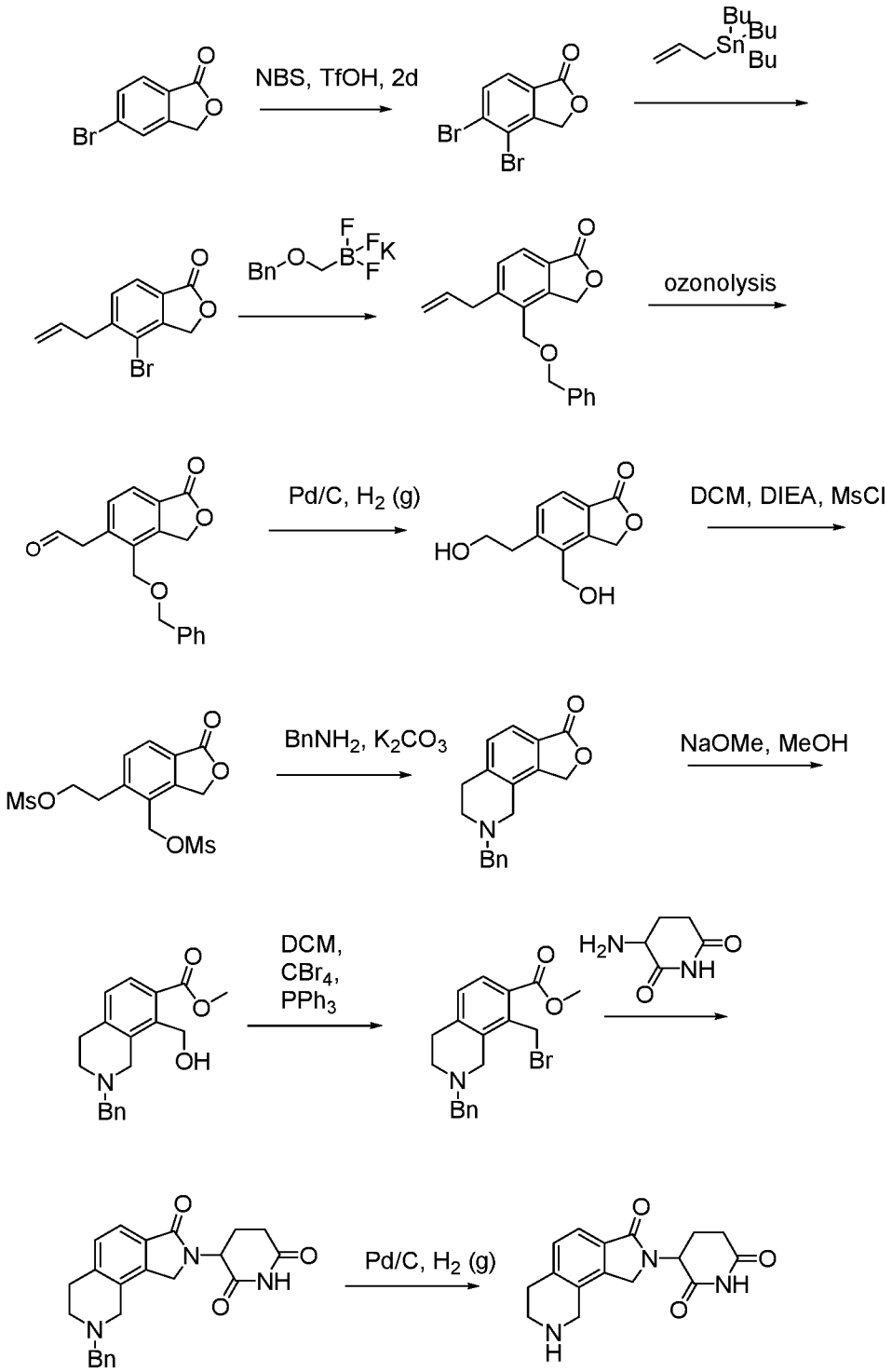
Scheme 20



Example 21

[0860] The synthesis of 3-(3-oxo-1,3,6,7,8,9-hexahydro-2H-pyrrolo[3,4-h]isoquinolin-2-yl)piperidine-2,6-dione is shown in Scheme 21. (S)-3-(3-Oxo-1,3,6,7,8,9-hexahydro-2H-pyrrolo[3,4-h]isoquinolin-2-yl)piperidine-2,6-dione and (R)-3-(3-oxo-1,3,6,7,8,9-hexahydro-2H-pyrrolo[3,4-h]isoquinolin-2-yl)piperidine-2,6-dione can also be prepared according to Scheme 21 using (S)-3-aminopiperidine-2,6-dione or (R)-3-aminopiperidine-2,6-dione instead of 3-aminopiperidine-2,6-dione

Scheme 21

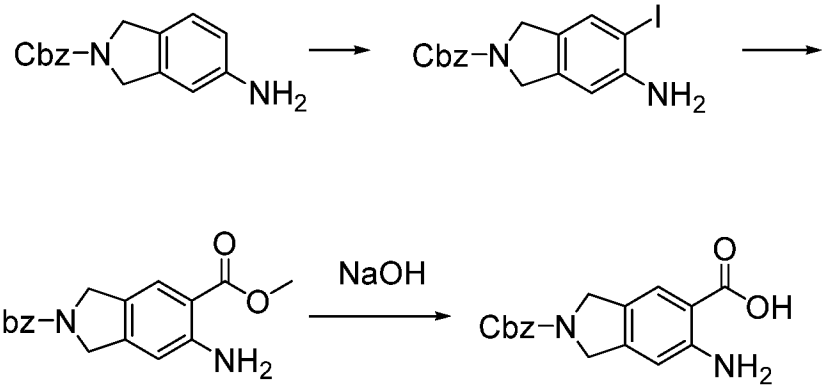


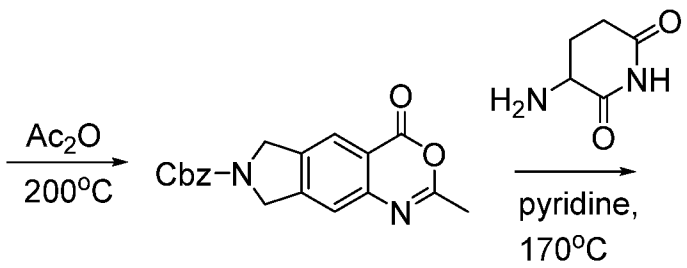
Example 22

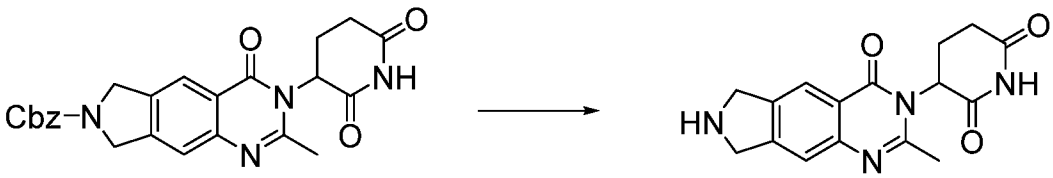
[0861] The synthesis of 3-(2-methyl-4-oxo-4,6,7,8-tetrahydro-3H-pyrrolo[3,4-g]quinazolin-3-yl)piperidine-2,6-dione is shown in Schemes 22A and 22B. (S)-3-(2-Methyl-4-oxo-4,6,7,8-tetrahydro-3H-pyrrolo[3,4-g]quinazolin-3-yl)piperidine-2,6-dione and (R)-3-(2-methyl-4-oxo-4,6,7,8-tetrahydro-3H-pyrrolo[3,4-g]quinazolin-3-yl)piperidine-2,6-dione can also be

prepared according to Scheme 22 using (S)-3-aminopiperidine-2,6-dione or (R)-3-aminopiperidine-2,6-dione instead of 3-aminopiperidine-2,6-dione.

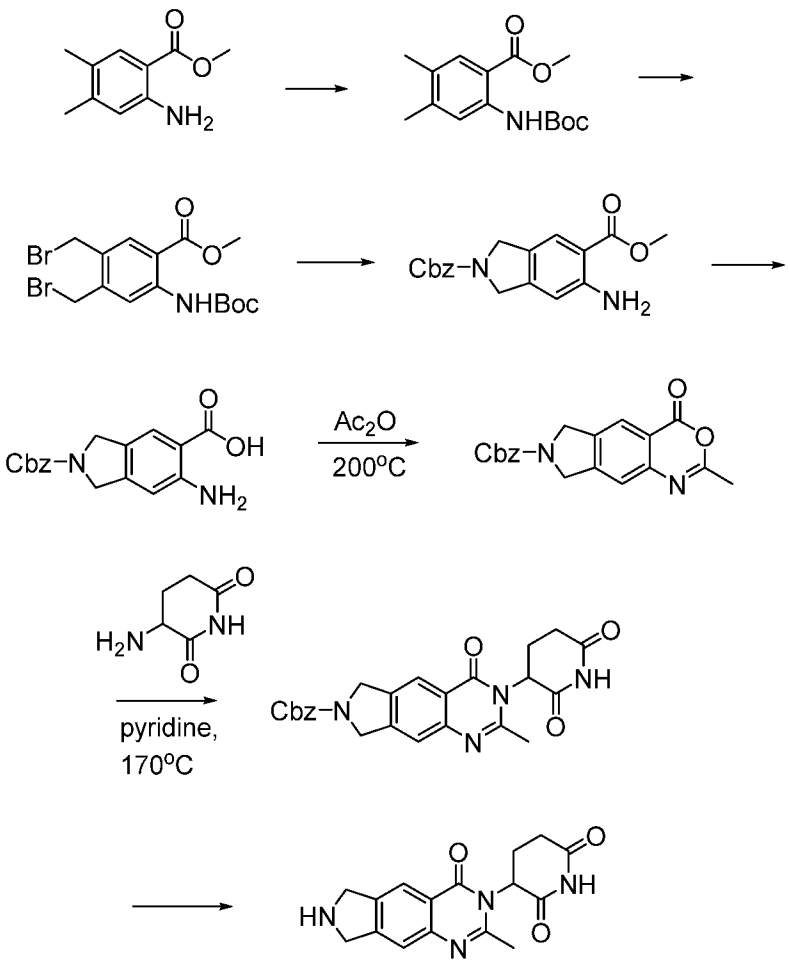
Scheme 22A







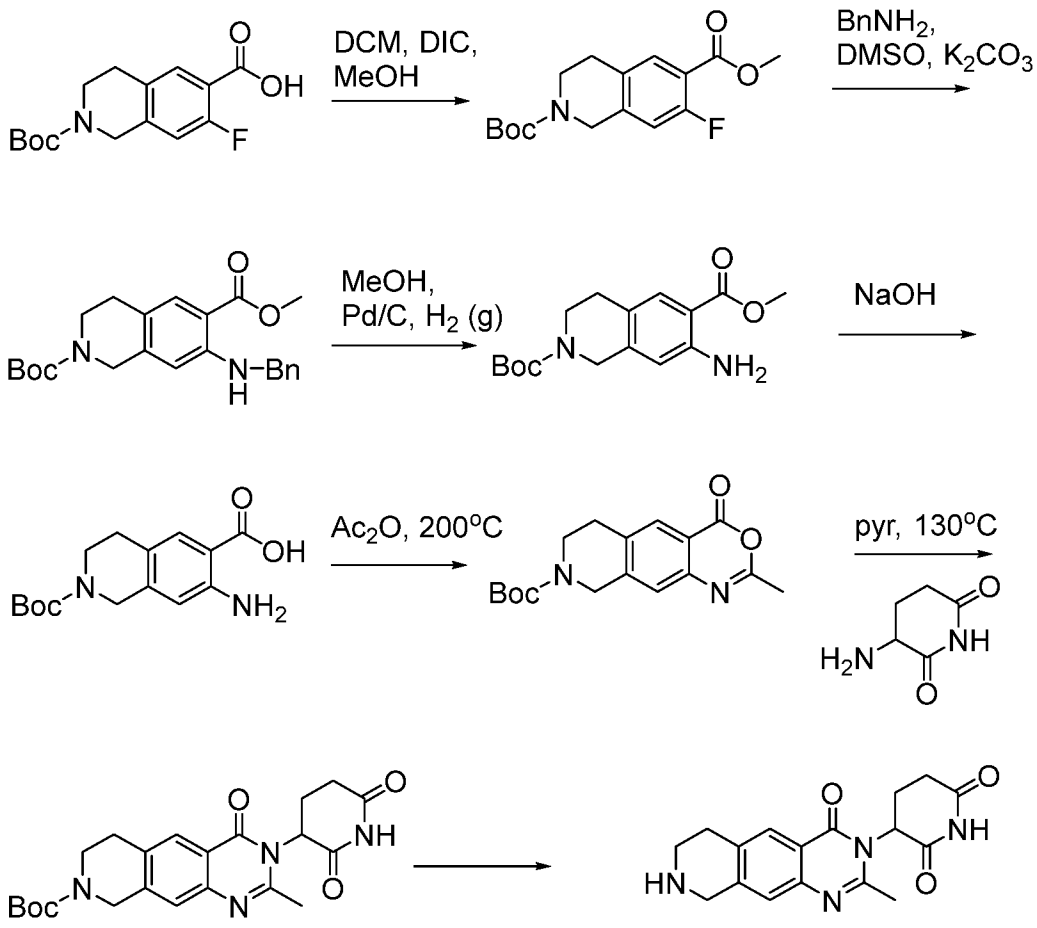
Scheme 22B



Example 23

[0862] The synthesis of 3-(2-methyl-4-oxo-6,7,8,9-tetrahydropyrido[4,3-g]quinazolin-3(4H)-yl)piperidine-2,6-dione is shown in Scheme 23. (S)-3-(2-Methyl-4-oxo-6,7,8,9-tetrahydropyrido[4,3-g]quinazolin-3(4H)-yl)piperidine-2,6-dione and (R)-3-(2-methyl-4-oxo-6,7,8,9-tetrahydropyrido[4,3-g]quinazolin-3(4H)-yl)piperidine-2,6-dione can also be prepared according to Scheme 23 using (S)-3-aminopiperidine-2,6-dione or (R)-3-aminopiperidine-2,6-dione instead of 3-aminopiperidine-2,6-dione.

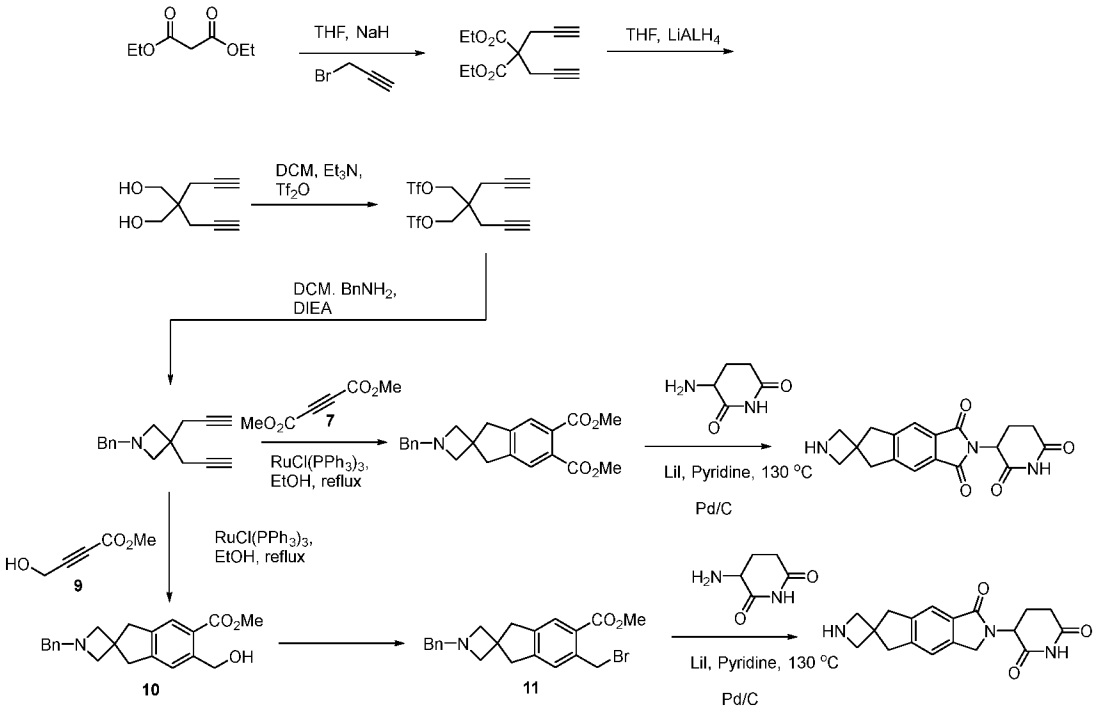
Scheme 23



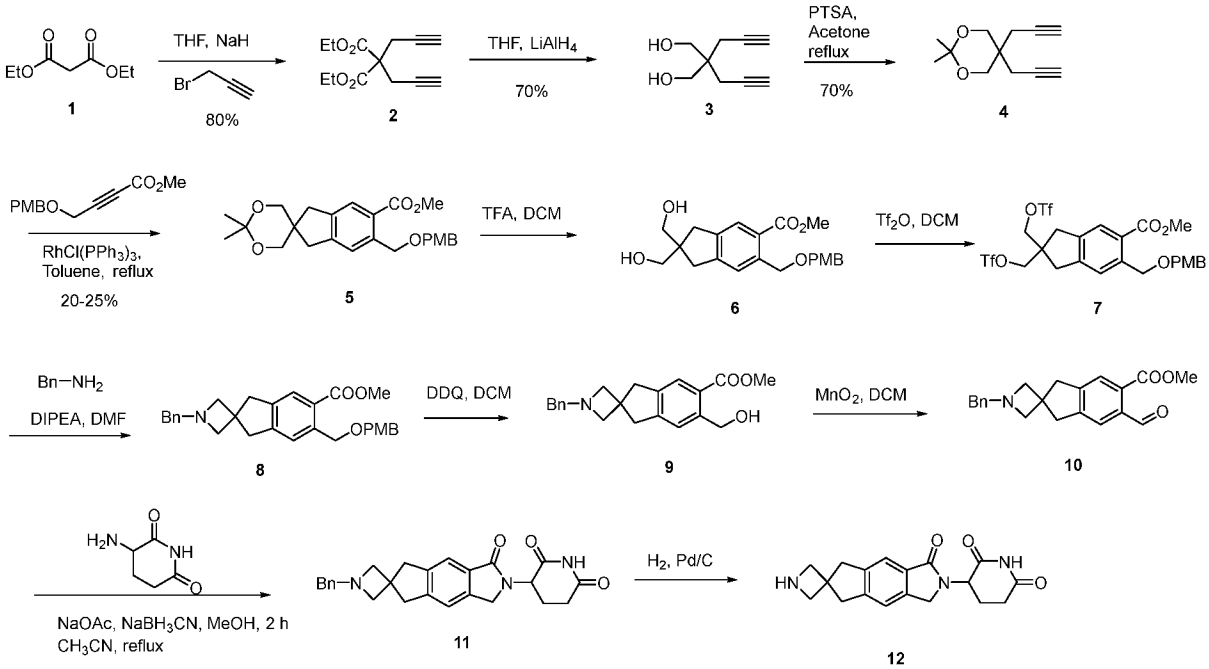
Example 24

[0863] The synthesis of 2'-(2,6-dioxopiperidin-3-yl)-5',7'-dihydro-1'H-spiro[azetidine-3,6'-cyclopenta[f]isoindole]-1',3'(2'H)-dione and 3-(1'-oxo-5',7'-dihydro-1'H-spiro[azetidine-3,6'-cyclopenta[f]isoindol]-2'(3'H)-yl)piperidine-2,6-dione is shown in Scheme 24. (S)-2'-(2,6-Dioxopiperidin-3-yl)-5',7'-dihydro-1'H-spiro[azetidine-3,6'-cyclopenta[f]isoindole]-1',3'(2'H)-dione, (S)-3-(1'-oxo-5',7'-dihydro-1'H-spiro[azetidine-3,6'-cyclopenta[f]isoindol]-2'(3'H)-yl)piperidine-2,6-dione, (R)-2'-(2,6-dioxopiperidin-3-yl)-5',7'-dihydro-1'H-spiro[azetidine-3,6'-cyclopenta[f]isoindole]-1',3'(2'H)-dione, and (R)-3-(1'-oxo-5',7'-dihydro-1'H-spiro[azetidine-3,6'-cyclopenta[f]isoindol]-2'(3'H)-yl)piperidine-2,6-dione can also be prepared according to Scheme 24 using (S)-3-aminopiperidine-2,6-dione or (R)-3-aminopiperidine-2,6-dione instead of 3-aminopiperidine-2,6-dione.

Scheme 24



Alternative scheme:

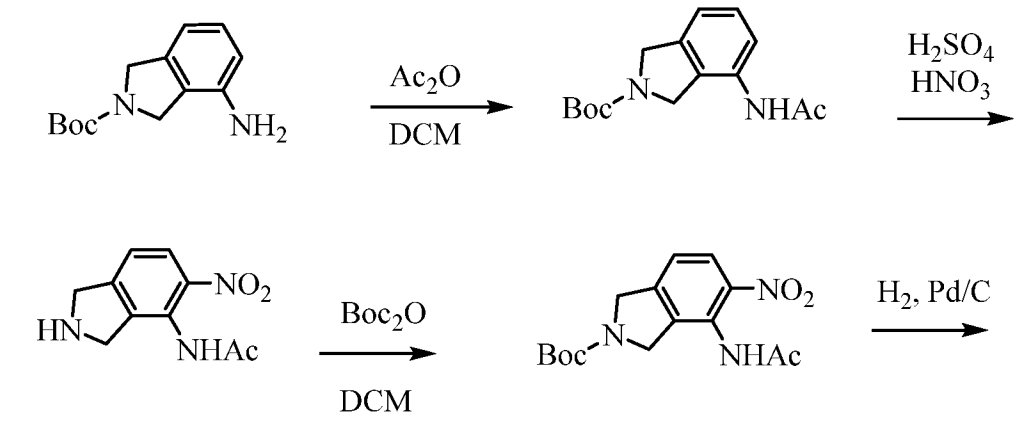


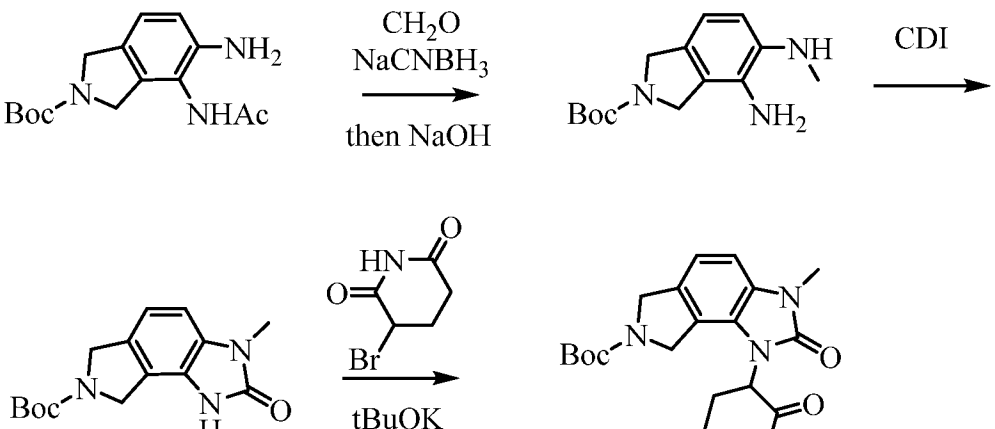
[0864] ^{1}H NMR of compound **12** (400 MHz, Methanol-d_4) δ 7.65 (s, 1H), 7.44 (s, 1H), 5.15 (dd, J = 13.4, 5.2 Hz, 1H), 4.45 (d, J = 7.3 Hz, 2H), 3.91 (d, J = 3.8 Hz,4), 3.26 (d, J = 5.9 Hz, 4H), 2.92 (ddd, J = 17.6, 13.4, 5.3 Hz, 1H), 2.80 (ddd, J = 17.7, 4.7, 2.5 Hz, 1H), 2.50 (qd, J = 13.2, 4.7 Hz, 1H), 2.18 (dtd, J = 12.9, 5.3, 2.5 Hz, 1H).

Example 25

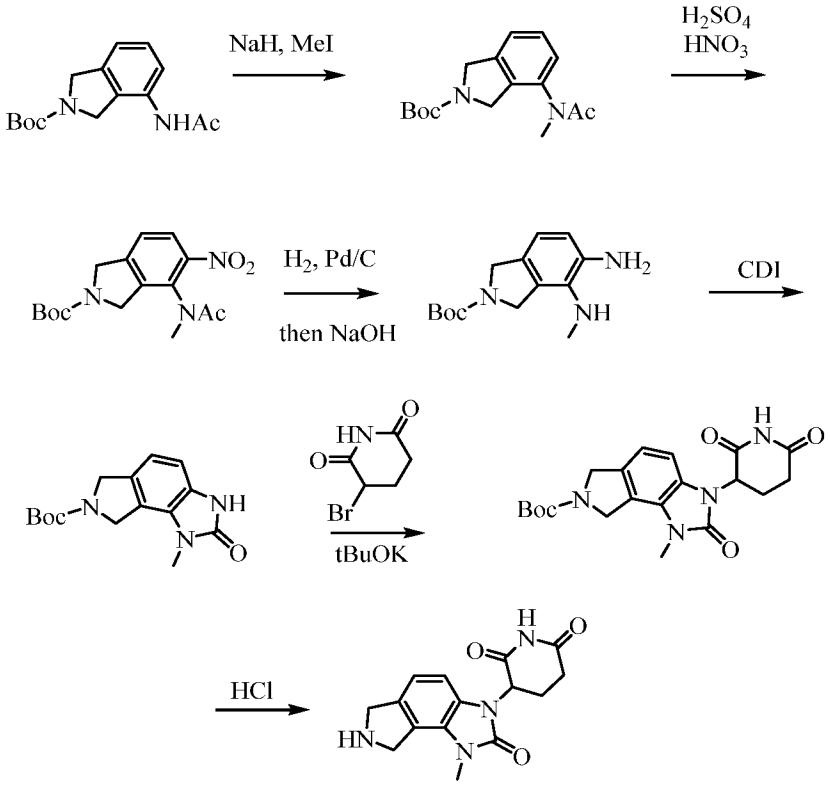
[0865] The synthesis of 3-(3-methyl-2-oxo-3,6,7,8-tetrahydroimidazo[4,5-e]isoindol-1(2H)-yl)piperidine-2,6-dione and 3-(1-methyl-2-oxo-1,6,7,8-tetrahydroimidazo[4,5-e]isoindol-3(2H)-yl)piperidine-2,6-dione is shown is Schemes 25A and 25B, respectively.

Scheme 25A





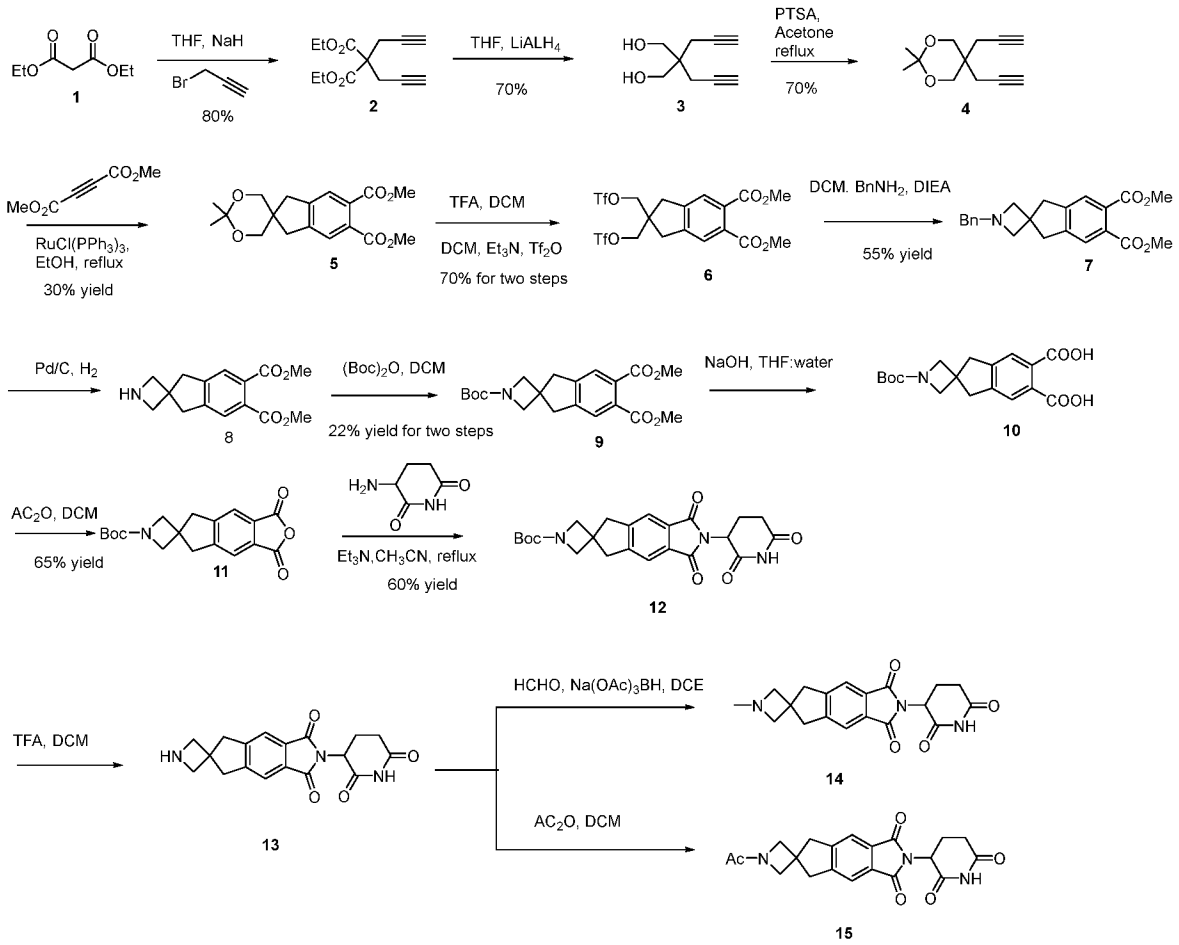
Scheme 25B



Example 26

[0866] The synthesis of 2'-(2,6-dioxopiperidin-3-yl)-5',7'-dihydro-1'H-spiro[azetidine-3,6'-cyclopenta[f]isoindole]-1',3'(2'H)-dione is shown is Scheme 26

Scheme 26

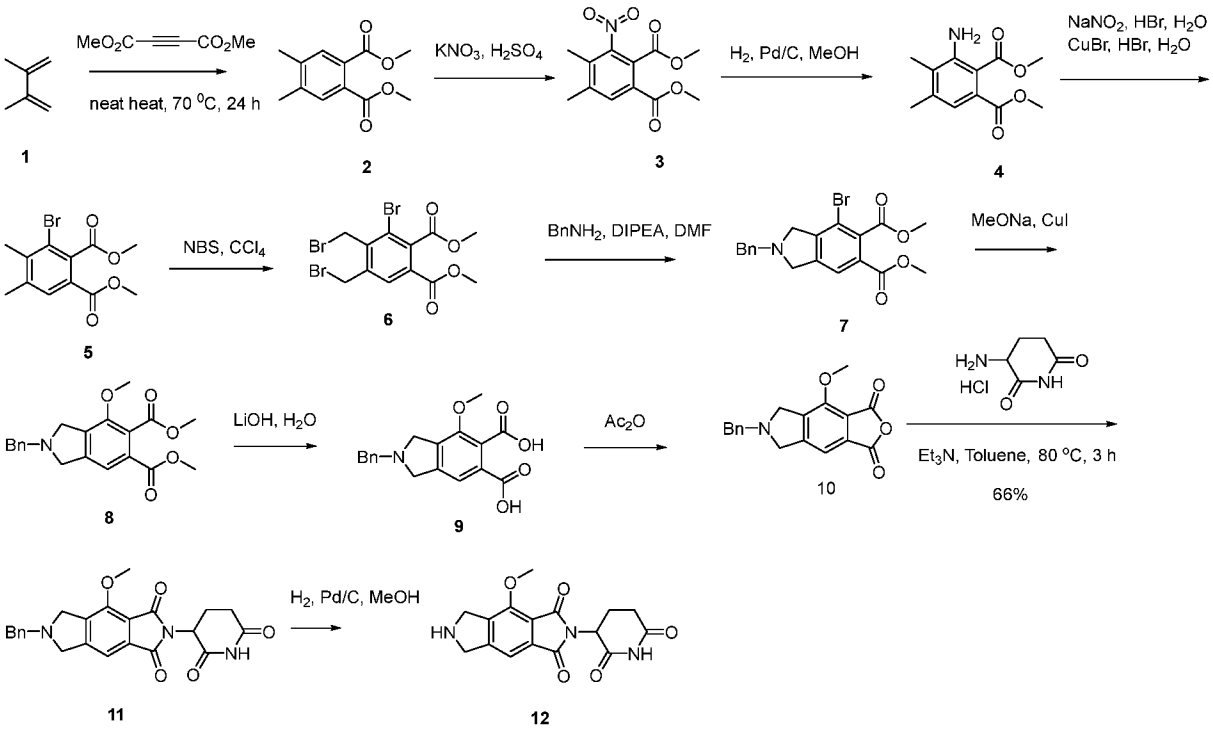


[0867] ^{1}H NMR of compound **13** (400 MHz, Methanol-d_4) δ 7.76 (s, 2H), 5.14 (dd, J = 12.6, 5.5 Hz, 1H), 4.15 (s, 4H), 3.47 (s, 4H), 2.97 – 2.62 (m, 3H), 2.20 – 2.09 (m, 1H).

Example 27

[0868] The synthesis of 2-(2,6-dioxopiperidin-3-yl)-4-methoxy-6,7-dihydropyrrolo[3,4-f]isoindole-1,3(2H,5H)-dione is shown is Scheme 27

Scheme 27

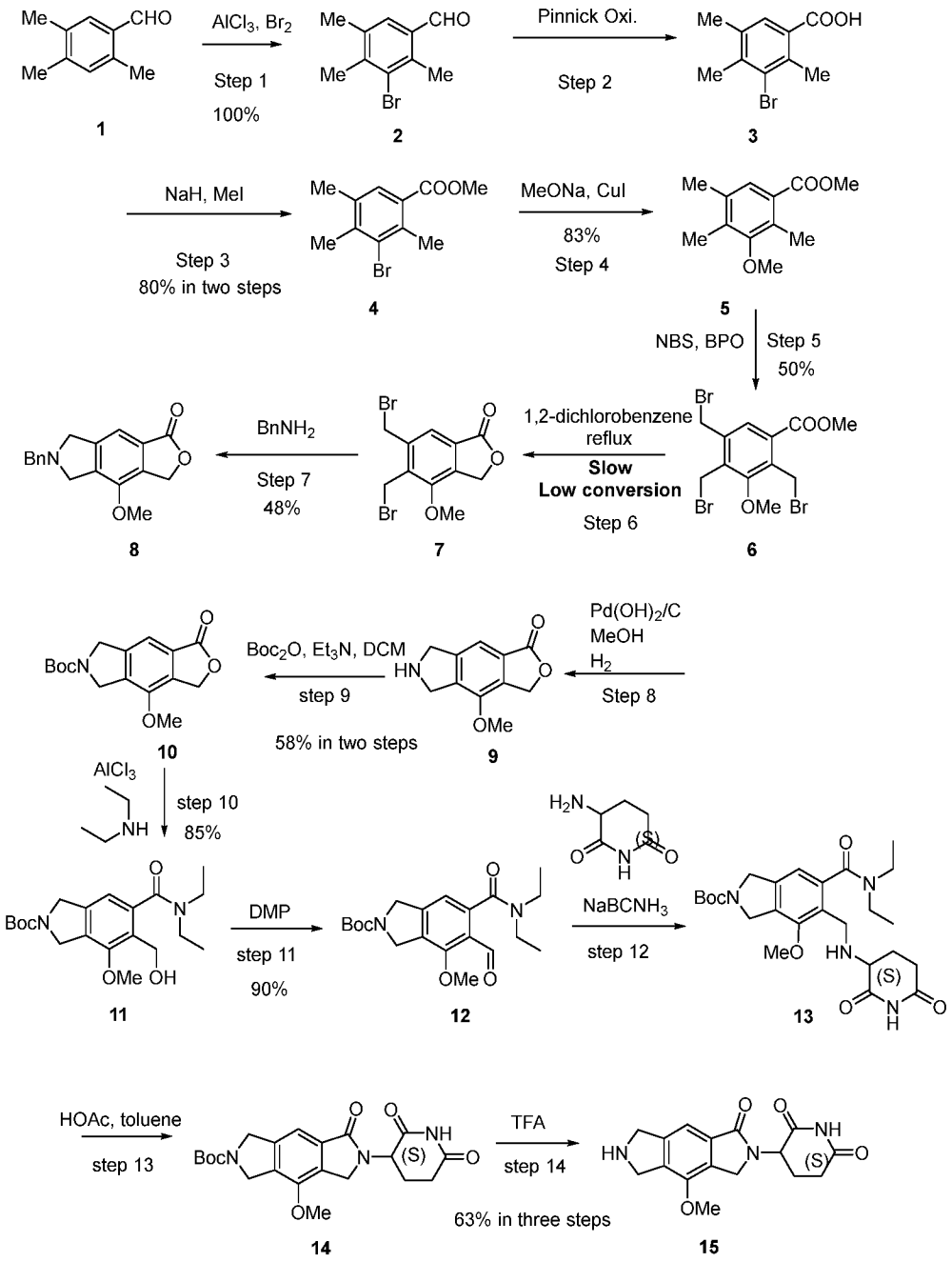


[0869] ^{1}H NMR of compound **12** (400 MHz, Methanol-d_4) δ 7.62 (s, 1H), 5.17 (dd, J = 12.5, 5.5 Hz, 1H), 4.75 (d, J = 19.0 Hz, 2H), 4.33 (s, 2H), 3.33 (s, 3H), 2.96 – 2.83 (m, 1H), 2.83 – 2.68 (m, 2H), 2.21 – 2.11 (m, 1H).

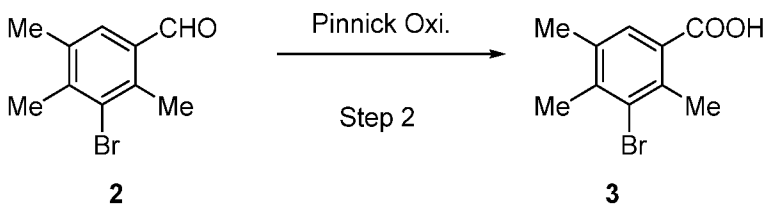
Example 28

[0870] The synthesis of 3-(4-methoxy-1-oxo-3,5,6,7-tetrahydropyrrolo[3,4-f]isoindol-2(1H)-yl)piperidine-2,6-dione is shown is Scheme 28

Scheme 28

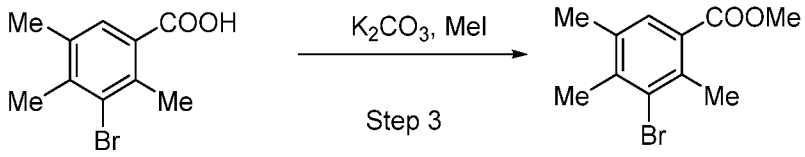


Detailed Procesures:



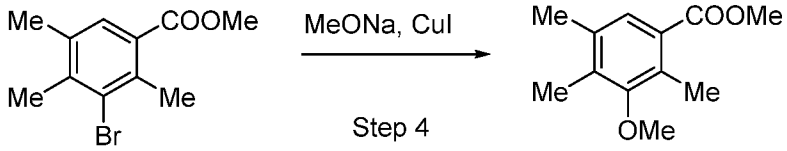
[0871] To a solution of **2** (1 equiv) in t-BuOH/H2O = 3:1 (c2 = 0.25 mol/L). NaH2PO4 (5 equiv) and Isoamylene (10 equiv) was added into the flask at room temperature. Then NaClO (3 equiv) was added into the flask. Quenched with saturated NaHSO3, The organic phase was

separated. EA was added to the mixture, the resulting mixture was washed by brine. The conbined organic phase was dried by MgSO4. Filtered and concentrated in vacuum. The residue was used for next step without further purification.



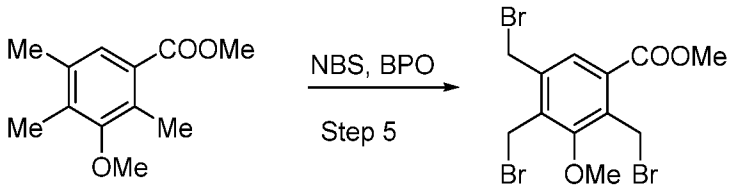
3 4

[0872] To a solution of **3** (1 equiv) in acetone (c_3 = 0.5 mol/L). K_2CO_3 (3 equiv) and MeI (1.2 equiv) was added into the flask at room temperature. Quenched with saturated NaHCO3. EA was added to the mixture, The organic phase was separated. the resulting mixture was washed by brine. The combined organic phase was dried by MgSO4. Filtered and concentrated in vacuum. The residue was purified by silica gel chromatography, the combination yield of two steps is 80%.



4 5

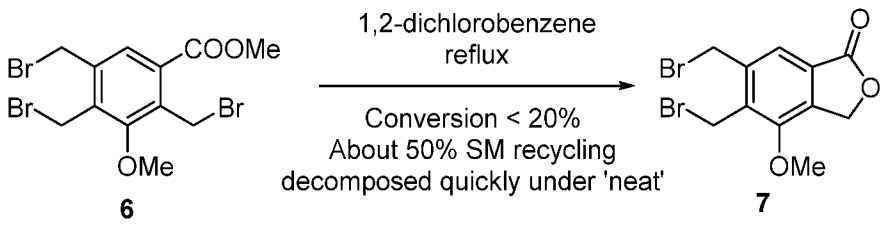
[0873] To a solution of **4** (1 equiv) in DMF (c_4 = 0.25 mol/L). MeONa (25wt% in methanol, 2 equiv) and CuI (1 equiv), EA (1 equiv) was added into the flask. Heat to 100°C for 6h. Quenched with 3M HCl. EA was added to the mixture, The organic phase was separated. the resulting mixture was washed by brine. The combined organic phase was dried by MgSO4. Filtered and concentrated in vacuum. The residue was purified by silica gel chromatography, yield 83%.



5 6

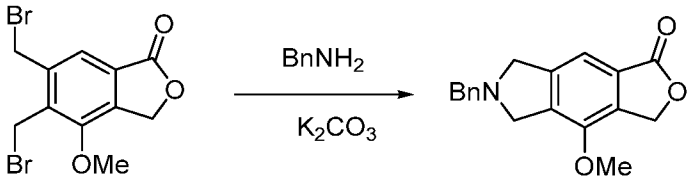
[0874] **5** (1.0 equiv.) and N-bromosuccinimide (3.2equiv.) were dissolved in 2-dichloroethane (c_5 = 0.5 mol/L)., the reaction mixture was heated to 80 °C and benzoyl peroxide (0.02 equiv.) was added in one portion. Heating continued for 8 h. TLC (PE:EA = 5:1, Rf = 0.4) checked that **5** was consumed. The reaction mixture was cooled to ambient temperature, then filtered

and the filtrates were concentrated. The residue was purified by silica gel chromatography to give **6** at 50% yield.



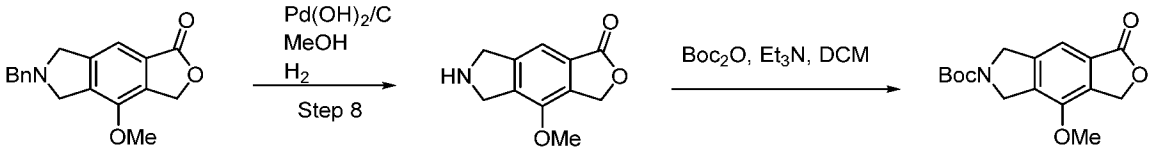
6 **7**

[0875] **6** (1.0 equiv.) was dissolved in 1,2-dichlorobenzene (c_6 = 0.05 mol/L)., the reaction mixture was refluxed for 24hours. TLC (PE:EA = 1:1, Rf = 0.2) checked that **7** was appeared. The reaction mixture was cooled to ambient temperature, then was purified by silica gel chromatography straightly to give **7** at 10% yield, about 50% SM can be recycled.



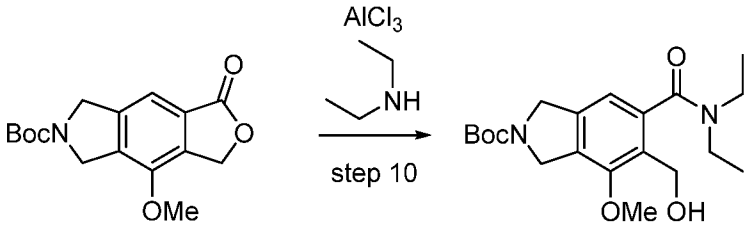
7 **8**

[0876] To a solution of **7** (1 equiv) in MeCN (c_7 = 0.2 mol/L). K_2CO_3 (3 equiv) and $BnNH_2$ (1 equiv) was added into the flask at room temperature in 5 portions. Reaction was quenched with saturated $NaHCO_3$. EA was added to the mixture, The organic phase was separated. the resulting mixture was washed by brine. The combined organic phase was dried by MgSO4. Filtered and concentrated in vacuum. The residue was purified by silica gel chromatography to give **8** at 48% yield.



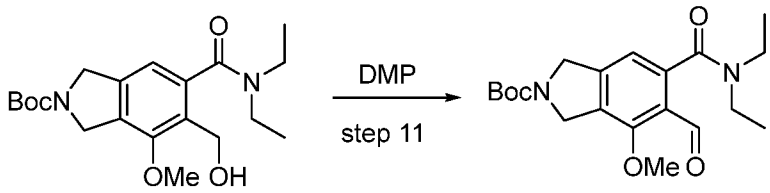
8 **9** **10**

[0877] To a solution of **8** (1 equiv) in MeOH (c_8 = 0.05 mol/L). $Pd(OH)_2/C$ (1/4 of **8**'s weight) was added into the flask. Hydrogenation with H_2 balloon for 3h. Reaction was detected by UPLM-MS. $Pd(OH)_2/C$ was filtered by cilite. concentrated in vacuum to get **9** without more purification. **9** was dissolved in DCM (c_9 = 0.1 mol/L). Et_3N (1.5 equiv) and Boc_2O (1.2 equiv) were added into the flask. Reaction was detected by UPLM-MS. Concentrated and purified by silica gel chromatography to give **10** at 58% yield.



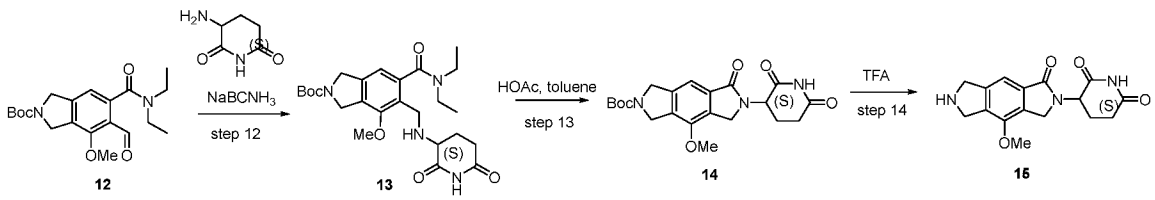
10 11

[0878] To a suspension of aluminium trichloride (1.3 equiv.) in DCM (c_{AlCl3} = 0.5 mol/L), diethylamine (2.5 equiv.) was added at 0 °C and the mixture was stirred for additional 30 min. A solution of **10** (1.0 eq.) in DCM (c_{10} = 1 mol/L), was added and the resulting mixture was stirred at 25 °C for 1 h. UPLM-MS(**11:** M+H:379,M+H-H_2O:361) checked that **10** was consumed. The reaction mixture was poured into 300 mL saturated aqueous NH_4Cl. The organic layers were combined and washed with 200 mL saturated aqueous NH_4Cl, dried over anhydrous $MgSO_4$, and concentrated in vacuum. The obtained residue was purified by silica gel chromatography to give **11** (85% yield).



11 12

[0879] To a solution of **11** (1 equiv) in DCM (c_1 = 0.1 mol/L). DMP (1.1 equiv) was added into the flask at room temperature. Reaction was detected by UPLM-MS. Quenched with saturated $NaHCO_3$. EA was added to the mixture, The organic phase was separated. the resulting mixture was washed by brine. The combined organic phase was dried by $MgSO_4$. Filtered and concentrated in vacuum. The residue was purified by silica gel chromatography to give **12** (90%).



12 13 14 15

[0880] To a solution of **12** (1 equiv) in MeOH (c_1 = 0.2 mol/L). NaOAc (1.0 equiv) and (S)-3-Amino-piperidine-2,6-dione hydrochloride NaOAc (1.0 equiv), $NaCNBH_3$ (1.0 equiv) was added into the flask at room temperature. Reaction was detected by UPLM-MS (about 3 hours). Remove solvent under vacuum. The residue was dissolved in toluene. HOAc(15 equiv) was added into flask. The rection was heated at 110 °C and stirred for 12 hour. Reaction was

detected by UPLM-MS, all **13** is change into **14**. **14** was purified by HPLC(TFA condition). 1.0 equiv TFA was added and concentrated **14** to get de-Boc **15** (63% yield in three steps).

Example 29. Biological Activities of the Exemplary Compounds

[0881] Procedure for Cereblon Binding Assay. The binding to cereblon (CRBN) was determined using the Cereblon Binding Kit (Cisbio, #64BDCRBNPEG) following the manufacturer's instruction. Briefly, serially diluted compounds were incubated with GST-tagged wild-type human CRBN protein, XL665-labelled Thalidomide and Europium Cryptate labelled GST antibody at room temperature for about 3 hours. Time Resolved Fluorescence Resonance Energy Transfer (TR-FRET) measurements were acquired on a CALRIOstar plate reader with MARS data analysis software (BMG Labtech), with the following settings: 665/10 nm and 620/10 nm emission, 60 μs delay and 400 μs integration. The TR-FRET ratio was taken as the 665/620 nm intensity ratio. The readings were normalized to the control (0.5%) and the IC_{50} was calculated by nonlinear regression (four parameters sigmoid fitted with variable slope) analysis using the GraphPad Prism 8 software.

[0882] Binding Activity: The recorded binding activity is summarized in Table A ("++++" ≤ 0.5 μM, 0.5 μM < "+++" ≤ 1.0 μM, 1.0 μM < "++" ≤ 10 μM, and 10 μM < "+").

Table A

Compound No.	Binding Activity (IC50)
Lenalidomide	+++
20	++
217	+
218	++
219	++
220	++++
221	+++
222	++++
223	++
224	++++
225	++++
226	++++
227	+++
228	++++
229	+++
230	+++
231	+++
232	+++
233	++
234	+++

235	+++
236	++++
237	++++
238	++
239	++++
240	++++
241	+++
242	++
243	+++
244	++++
245	++++
246	++
247	+++
248	++++
249	+++
250	++++
251	+++
252	++++
253	++++
254	++++
255	++
256	++++
257	++
258	++
259	+++
260	++++
261	++
262	++
263	+++
264	++++
265	+++
266	++++
267	++
268	+++
269	++++
270	+++
271	++++
272	++++
273	++
274	++
275	+++

EQUIVALENTS

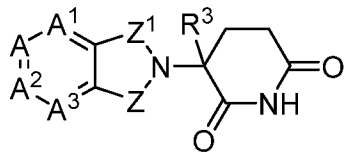
[0883] It is to be understood that the foregoing embodiments and exemplifications are not intended to be limiting in any respect to the scope of the disclosure, and that the claims

presented herein are intended to encompass all embodiments and exemplifications whether or not explicitly presented herein.

[0884] All patents, patent applications, and publications cited herein are fully incorporated by reference herein in their entirety.

What is claimed is:

1. A compound of Formula **I**:



I,

or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, wherein:

(a) A^1 is selected from $-CR^{2a}=$ and $-N=$;

A is $-CR^{2b}=$;

A^2 is $-CR^{2c}=$;

R^{2b} and R^{2c} are taken together to form a ring comprising a:

(i) $-(CH_2)_m-X-(CH_2)_n-$ radical;

(ii) $-C(=O)-N(R^{1d})-(CH_2)_q-$ radical;

(iii) $-(CH_2)_t-N(R^{1e})-(CH_2)_2-Y-(CH_2)_u-$ radical;

(iv) $-E^1=E-E^2=E^3-$ radical;

(v) $=A^4-N(R^{1g})-CR^{2k}=$ radical; or

(vi) $-E^4=CR^{1j}-E^5-$ radical;

R^{2a} is selected from hydrogen, halo, C_1-C_3 alkyl, amino, and C_1-C_3 alkoxy; and

R^{2d} is selected from hydrogen, halo, C_1-C_3 alkyl, amino, and C_1-C_3 alkoxy;

A^3 is selected from $-CR^{2d}=$ and $-N=$; or

(b) A^1 is $-CR^{2a}=$;

A is $-CR^{2b}=$;

R^{2a} and R^{2b} are taken together to form a ring comprising a:

(i) $-(CH_2)_m-X-(CH_2)_n-$ radical;

(ii) $-C(=O)-N(R^{1d})-(CH_2)_q-$ radical;

(iii) $-(CH_2)_t-N(R^{1e})-(CH_2)_2-Y-(CH_2)_u-$ radical;

(iv) $-E^1=E-E^2=E^3-$ radical;

(v) $=A^4-N(R^{1g})-CR^{2k}=$ radical; or

(vi) $-E^4=CR^{1j}-E^5-$ radical;

A^2 is selected from $-CR^{2c}=$ and $-N=$;

A^3 is selected from $-CR^{2d}=$ and $-N=$;

R^{2c} is selected from hydrogen, halo, C_1-C_3 alkyl, amino, and C_1-C_3 alkoxy; and

R^{2d} is selected from hydrogen, halo, C_1-C_3 alkyl, amino, and C_1-C_3 alkoxy;

X is selected from -N(R^{1a})- and -C$R^{1b}R^{1c}$-

R^{1a} is selected from hydrogen, C_1-C_3 alkyl, C_1-C_3 haloalkyl, cycloalkyl, aryl, heterocyclo, heteroaryl, (cycloalkyl)alkyl, (aryl)alkyl, (heterocyclo)alkyl, (heteroaryl)alkyl, -C(=O)-(cycloalkyl), -C(=O)-(aryl), -C(=O)-(heterocyclo), -C(=O)-(heteroaryl), and Q-L-, wherein the C_1-C_3 alkyl, C_1-C_3 haloalkyl, cycloalkyl, aryl, heterocyclo, heteroaryl, (cycloalkyl)alkyl, (aryl)alkyl, (heterocyclo)alkyl, (heteroaryl)alkyl, -C(=O)-(cycloalkyl), -C(=O)-(aryl), -C(=O)-(heterocyclo), -C(=O)-(heteroaryl) is optionally substituted with one or more R^{1aS};

each R^{1aS} is independently selected from oxo, halo, C_1-C_3 alkyl, C_1-C_3 haloalkyl, C_1-C_3 alkoxy, -C(=O)-OH, -C(=O)-(C_1-C_3 alkyl), -C(=O)O-(C_1-C_4 alkyl), $-NH_2$, -NH(C_1-C_3 alkyl), -N(C_1-C_3 alkyl)$_2$, cycloalkyl, aryl, heterocyclo, heteroaryl, (cycloalkyl)alkyl, (aryl)alkyl, (heterocyclo)alkyl, (heteroaryl)alkyl, -C(=O)-(cycloalkyl), -C(=O)-(aryl), -C(=O)-(heterocyclo), and -C(=O)-(heteroaryl), wherein the C_1-C_3 alkyl, C_1-C_3 haloalkyl, C_1-C_3 alkoxy, cycloalkyl, aryl, heterocyclo, heteroaryl, (cycloalkyl)alkyl, (aryl)alkyl, (heterocyclo)alkyl, (heteroaryl)alkyl, -C(=O)-(cycloalkyl), -C(=O)-(aryl), -C(=O)-(heterocyclo), -C(=O)-(heteroaryl) is optionally substituted with one or more R^{1aSS};

each R^{1aSS} is independently selected from oxo, halo, C_1-C_3 alkyl, C_1-C_3 haloalkyl, C_1-C_3 alkoxy, -C(=O)-OH, -C(=O)-(C_1-C_3 alkyl), $-NH_2$, -NH(C_1-C_3 alkyl), and -N(C_1-C_3 alkyl)$_2$;

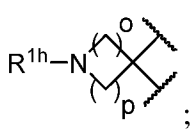
R^{1b} is selected from hydrogen, -CHO, -C(=O)OH, hydroxy, (hydroxy)C_1-C_3 alkyl, amino, (amino)alkyl, (heterocyclo)alkyl, and Q-L-, wherein the (heterocyclo)alkyl is optionally substituted with one or more R^{1bS};

each R^{1bS} is independently (aryl)alkyl optionally substituted with one or more halo;

R^{1c} is hydrogen; or

R^{1b} and R^{1c} taken together with the carbon atom to which they are attached form a -C(=O)-; or

R^{1b} and R^{1c} taken together with the carbon atom to which they are attached form:



;

R^{1d} is selected from hydrogen, heterocyclo, (heterocyclo)alkyl, and Q-L-, wherein the heterocyclo or (heterocyclo)alkyl is optionally substituted with one or more R^{1dS};

each R^{1dS} is independently selected from C_1-C_3 alkyl, -C(=O)-(C_1-C_3 alkyl), and (aryl)alkyl, wherein the (aryl)alkyl is optionally substituted with one or more halo;

R^{1e} is selected from hydrogen and Q-L-;

R^{1g} is selected from hydrogen and Q-L-;

R^{1h} is selected from hydrogen, (aryl)alkyl, and Q-L-, wherein the (aryl)alkyl is optionally substituted with one or more halo;

Y is selected from -O-, -S-, and -N(R^{1f})-

R^{1f} is selected from hydrogen and C_1-C_3 alkyl;

E^1 is selected from -CR^{2e}= and -N=;

E is selected from -CR^{2f}= and -N=;

E^2 is selected from -CR^{2g}= and -N=;

E^3 is selected from -CR^{2h}= and -N=;

R^{2e}, R^{2f}, R^{2g}, and R^{2h} are independently selected from hydrogen, halo, hydroxy, amino, -CHO, C_1-C_3 alkyl, and C_1-C_3 alkoxy; or

R^{2e} is Q-L-; and, if present, R^{2f}, R^{2g}, and R^{2h} are independently selected from hydrogen, halo, hydroxy, amino, -CHO, C_1-C_3 alkyl, and C_1-C_3 alkoxy; or

R^{2f} is Q-L-; and, if present, R^{2e}, R^{2g}, and R^{2h} are independently selected from hydrogen, halo, hydroxy, amino, -CHO, C_1-C_3 alkyl, and C_1-C_3 alkoxy; or

R^{2g} is Q-L-; and, if present, R^{2e}, R^{2f}, and R^{2h} are independently selected from hydrogen, halo, hydroxy, amino, -CHO, C_1-C_3 alkyl, and C_1-C_3 alkoxy; or

R^{2h} is Q-L-; and, if present, R^{2e}, R^{2f}, and R^{2g} are independently selected from hydrogen, halo, hydroxy, amino, -CHO, C_1-C_3 alkyl, and C_1-C_3 alkoxy;

E^4 is selected from =C(H)- and =N-;

E^5 is selected from -O-, -S-, and -N(R^{2m})-;

R^{2m} is selected from hydrogen and C_1-C_4 alkyl;

R^{1j} is selected from hydrogen, C_1-C_4 alkyl, (hydroxy)alkyl, (heterocyclo)alkyl, and Q-L-;

A^4 is selected from -CR^{2j}= and -N=;

R^{2j} is selected from hydrogen and C_1-C_3 alkyl;

R^{2k} is selected from hydrogen and C_1-C_3 alkyl;

m is 1, 2, or 3;

n is 1, 2, or 3;

o is 1, 2, or 3;

p is 1, 2, or 3;

q is 1 or 2;

t is 0 or 1;

u is 0 or 1;

R^3 is selected from hydrogen, deuterium, fluoro, and C_1-C_3 alkyl;

Z and Z^1 are -C(=O)- ; or

Z is -C(=O)- and Z^1 is $-CR^{4a}R^{4b}$-; or

Z is $-CR^{4a}R^{4b}$- and Z^1 is -C(=O)-; or

Z is $-N=C(CH_3)$- and Z^1 is -C(=O)-; or

Z is -C(=O)- and Z^1 is $-N=C(CH_3)$-; or

Z is a bond and Z^1 is $-N(R^{2n})C(=O)$-; or

Z is $-N(R^{2n})C(=O)$ and Z is a bond;

R^{2n} is selected from hydrogen and C_1-C_4 alkyl;

R^{4a} and R^{4b} are independently selected from hydrogen and C_1-C_3 alkyl; or

R^{4a} and R^{4b} taken together with the carbon to which they are attached form a C_3-C_6 cycloalkyl,

Q is a small molecule that binds to a target protein of interest;

L is $-J^1-J^2-J^3-J^4-J^5$-, wherein J^1 is attached to Q;

J^1 is selected from alkylenyl, cycloalkylenyl, and heterocyclenyl; or J^1 is absent;

J^2 is selected from -C(=O)-, $-(CH_2)_w$-, -CH=CH-, and -C≡C-;

w is 0, 1, 2, or 3;

J^3 is selected from alkylenyl, heteroalkylenyl, cycloalkylenyl, heterocyclenyl, phenylenyl, and heteroarylenyl; or J^3 is absent;

J^4 is selected from alkylenyl, cycloalkylenyl, and heterocyclenyl; or J^4 is absent;

J^5 is selected from -O-, -N(H)-, -C≡C-, $-(CH_2)_x$- and -C(=O)-; and

x is 0, 1, 2, or 3.

2. The compound of claim 1, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, wherein:

(a) A^1 is selected from $-CR^{2a}=$ and -N=;

A is $-CR^{2b}=$;

A^2 is $-CR^{2c}=$;

R^{2b} and R^{2c} are taken together to form a ring comprising a:

(i) $-(CH_2)_m-X-(CH_2)_n$- radical;

(ii) $-C(=O)-N(R^{1d})-(CH_2)_q$- radical;

(iii) -$(CH_2)_t$-$N(R^{1e})$-$(CH_2)_2$-Y-$(CH_2)_u$- radical;

(iv) -E^1=E-E^2=E^3- radical;

(v) =A^4-$N(R^{1g})$-CR^{2k}= radical; or

(vi) -E^4=CR^{1j}-E^5- radical;

R^{2a} is selected from hydrogen, halo, C_1-C_3 alkyl, amino, and C_1-C_3 alkoxy; and

R^{2d} is selected from hydrogen, halo, C_1-C_3 alkyl, amino, and C_1-C_3 alkoxy;

A^3 is selected from -CR^{2d}= and -N=; or

(b) A^1 is -CR^{2a}=;

A is -CR^{2b}=;

R^{2a} and R^{2b} are taken together to form a ring comprising a:

(i) -$(CH_2)_m$-X-$(CH_2)_n$- radical;

(ii) -C(=O)-$N(R^{1d})$-$(CH_2)_q$- radical;

(iii) -$(CH_2)_t$-$N(R^{1e})$-$(CH_2)_2$-Y-$(CH_2)_u$- radical;

(iv) -E^1=E-E^2=E^3- radical; or

(v) =A^4-$N(R^{1g})$-CR^{2k}= radical; or

(vi) -E^4=CR^{1j}-E^5- radical;

A^2 is selected from -CR^{2c}= and –N=;

A^3 is selected from -CR^{2d}= and –N=;

R^{2c} is selected from hydrogen, halo, C_1-C_3 alkyl, amino, and C_1-C_3 alkoxy; and

R^{2d} is selected from hydrogen, halo, C_1-C_3 alkyl, amino, and C_1-C_3 alkoxy;

X is selected from -$N(R^{1a})$- and -$CR^{1b}R^{1c}$-

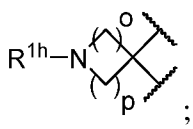
R^{1a} is selected from hydrogen and Q-L-;

R^{1b} is selected from hydrogen, -CHO, -C(=O)OH, hydroxy, (hydroxy)C_1-C_3 alkyl, amino, (amino)alkyl, and Q-L-;

R^{1c} is hydrogen; or

R^{1b} and R^{1c} taken together with the carbon atom to which they are attached form a -C(=O)-; or

R^{1b} and R^{1c} taken together with the carbon atom to which they are attached form:



;

R^{1d} is selected from hydrogen and Q-L-;

R^{1e} is selected from hydrogen and Q-L-;

R^{1g} is selected from hydrogen and Q-L-;

R^{1h} is selected from hydrogen and Q-L-;

Y is selected from -O-, -S-, and -N(R^{1f})-

R^{1f} is selected from hydrogen and C_1-C_3 alkyl;

E^1 is selected from -CR^{2e}= and -N=;

E is selected from -CR^{2f}= and -N=;

E^2 is selected from -CR^{2g}= and -N=;

E^3 is selected from -CR^{2h}= and -N=;

R^{2e}, R^{2f}, R^{2g}, and R^{2h} are independently selected from hydrogen, halo, hydroxy, amino, -CHO, C_1-C_3 alkyl, and C_1-C_3 alkoxy; or

R^{2e} is Q-L-; and, if present, R^{2f}, R^{2g}, and R^{2h} are independently selected from hydrogen, halo, hydroxy, amino, -CHO, C_1-C_3 alkyl, and C_1-C_3 alkoxy; or

R^{2f} is Q-L-; and, if present, R^{2e}, R^{2g}, and R^{2h} are independently selected from hydrogen, halo, hydroxy, amino, -CHO, C_1-C_3 alkyl, and C_1-C_3 alkoxy; or

R^{2g} is Q-L-; and, if present, R^{2e}, R^{2f}, and R^{2h} are independently selected from hydrogen, halo, hydroxy, amino, -CHO, C_1-C_3 alkyl, and C_1-C_3 alkoxy; or

R^{2h} is Q-L-; and, if present, R^{2e}, R^{2f}, and R^{2g} are independently selected from hydrogen, halo, hydroxy, amino, -CHO, C_1-C_3 alkyl, and C_1-C_3 alkoxy;

E^4 is selected from =C(H)- and =N-;

E^5 is selected from -O-, -S-, and -N(R^{2m})-;

R^{2m} is selected from hydrogen and C_1-C_4 alkyl;

R^{1j} is selected from hydrogen, C_1-C_4 alkyl, (hydroxy)alkyl, (heterocyclo)alkyl, and Q-L-;

A^4 is selected from -CR^{2j}= and -N=;

R^{2j} is selected from hydrogen and C_1-C_3 alkyl;

R^{2k} is selected from hydrogen and C_1-C_3 alkyl;

m is 1, 2, or 3;

n is 1, 2, or 3;

o is 1, 2, or 3;

p is 1, 2, or 3;

q is 1 or 2;

t is 0 or 1;

u is 0 or 1;

R^3 is selected from hydrogen, deuterium, fluoro, and C_1-C_3 alkyl;

Z and Z^1 are -C(=O)- ; or

Z is -C(=O)- and Z^1 is -$CR^{4a}R^{4b}$-; or

Z is -$CR^{4a}R^{4b}$- and Z^1 is -C(=O)-; or

Z is -N=C(CH_3)- and Z^1 is -C(=O)-; or

Z is -C(=O)- and Z^1 is -N=C(CH_3)-; or

Z is a bond and Z^1 is -N(R^{2n})C(=O)-; or

Z is -N(R^{2n})C(=O) and Z is a bond;

R^{2n} is selected from hydrogen and C_1-C_4 alkyl;

R^{4a} and R^{4b} are independently selected from hydrogen and C_1-C_3 alkyl; or

R^{4a} and R^{4b} taken together with the carbon to which they are attached form a C_3-C_6 cycloalkyl,

Q is a small molecule that binds to a target protein of interest;

L is -J^1-J^2-J^3-J^4-J^5-, wherein J^1 is attached to Q;

J^1 is selected from alkylenyl, cycloalkylenyl, and heterocyclenyl; or J^1 is absent;

J^2 is selected from -C(=O)-, -$(CH_2)_w$-, -CH=CH-, and -C≡C-;

w is 0, 1, 2, or 3;

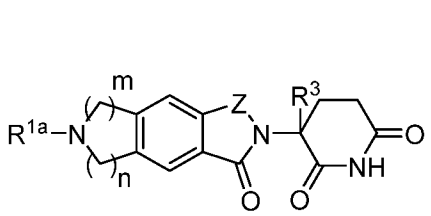
J^3 is selected from alkylenyl, heteroalkylenyl, cycloalkylenyl, heterocyclenyl, phenylenyl, and heteroarylenyl; or J^3 is absent;

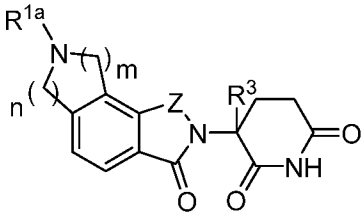
J^4 is selected from alkylenyl, cycloalkylenyl, and heterocyclenyl; or J^4 is absent;

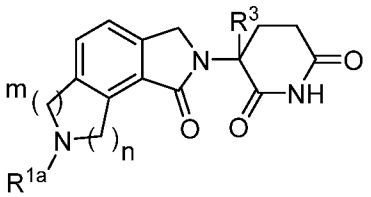
J^5 is selected from -O-, -N(H)-, -C≡C-, -$(CH_2)_x$- and -C(=O)-; and

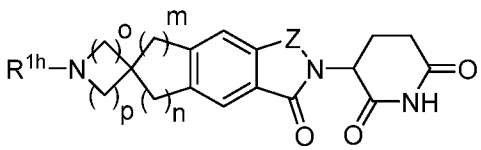
x is 0, 1, 2, or 3.

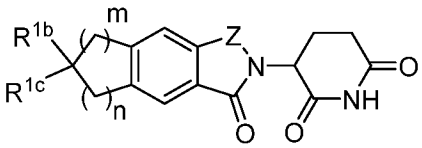
3. The compound of claim 1, wherein the compound is not a compound of any one of Formulae **A**-**F**:

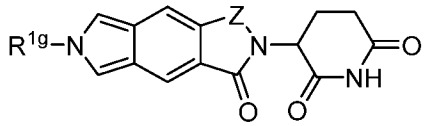

A;


B,


C,


D, or


E, or


F,

wherein:

R^3 is selected from hydrogen, fluoro, methyl, and deuterium;

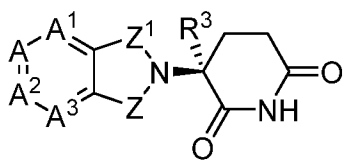
Z is selected from -C(=O)- and -CH_2-;

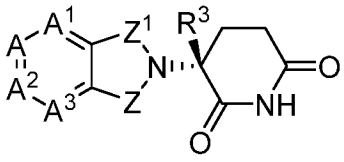
R^{1b} is selected from -OH, -CH_2OH, -CHO, -C(=O)OH, and Q-L; and

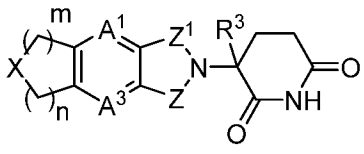
R^{1c} is hydrogen; or

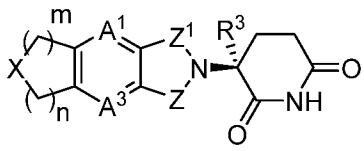
R^{1b} and R^{1c} taken together with the carbon atom to which they are attached form a -C(=O)-.

4. The compound of any one of the preceding claims, being of any one of Formulae **II-VI**:

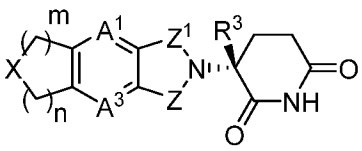

II,


III,


IV,



V,



VI,

or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof;

optionally, wherein:

(i) A^1 is $-CR^{2a}=$ and A^3 is $-CR^{2d}=$;

optionally, R^{2a} is selected from hydrogen, $-NH_2$, fluoro, and methoxy; and

optionally, R^{2d} is selected from hydrogen, $-NH_2$, fluoro, and methoxy;

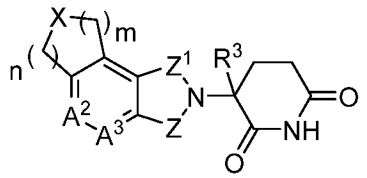
(ii) A^1 is $-N=$ and A^3 is $-CR^{2d}=$;

optionally, R^{2d} is selected from hydrogen, $-NH_2$, fluoro, and methoxy; or

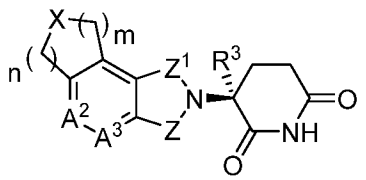
(iii) A^1 is $-CR^{2a}=$ and A^3 is $-N=$;

optionally, R^{2a} is selected from hydrogen, $-NH_2$, fluoro, and methoxy.

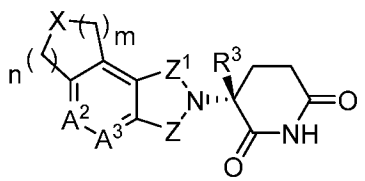
5. The compound of any one of the preceding claims, being or any one of Formulae **VII-IX**:



VII,



VIII,



IX,

or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof;

optionally, wherein:

(i) A^2 is $-CR^{2c}=$ and A^3 is $-CR^{2d}=$;

optionally, R^{2c} is selected from hydrogen, $-NH_2$, fluoro, and methoxy; and

optionally, R^{2d} is selected from hydrogen, $-NH_2$, fluoro, and methoxy;

(ii) A^2 is -N= and A^3 is $-CR^{2d}$=;

optionally, R^{2d} is selected from hydrogen, $-NH_2$, fluoro, and methoxy; or

(iii) A^2 is $-CR^{2c}$= and A^3 is -N=;

optionally, R^{2c} is selected from hydrogen, $-NH_2$, fluoro, and methoxy.

6. The compound of any one of the preceding claims, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, wherein X is $-CR^{1b}R^{1c}$-;

optionally, wherein:

(i) R^{1c} is hydrogen, and R^{1b} is selected from hydroxy, $-NH_2$, -CHO, -C(=O)OH, and $-CH_2OH$;

(ii) R^{1c} is hydrogen, and R^{1b} is Q-L-; or

(iii) R^{1b} and R^{1c} taken together with the carbon atom to which they are attached form -C(=O)-.

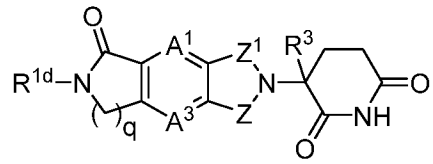
7. The compound of any one of the preceding claims, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, wherein X is $-N(R^{1a})$-;

optionally, wherein:

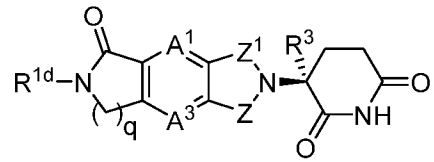
(i) R^{1a} is hydrogen.

(ii) R^{1a} is Q-L-.

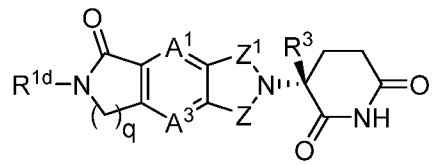
8. The compound of any one of the preceding claims, being of any one of Formulae **X-XII**:



X,



XI,



XII,

or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof;

optionally, wherein:

(i) A^1 is -CR^{2a}= and A^3 is -CR^{2d}=.

optionally, R^{2a} is selected from hydrogen, -NH_2, fluoro, and methoxy; and

optionally, R^{2d} is selected from hydrogen, -NH_2, fluoro, and methoxy;

(ii) A^1 is -N= and A^3 is -CR^{2d}=;

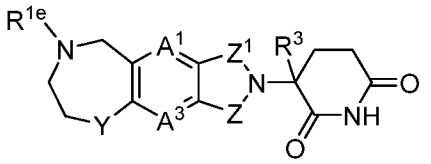
optionally, R^{2d} is selected from hydrogen, -NH_2, fluoro, and methoxy; or

(iii) A^1 is -CR^{2a}= and A^3 is -N=;

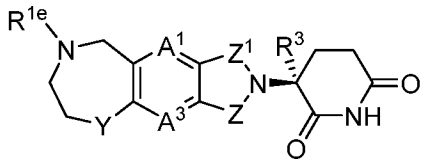
optionally, R^{2a} is selected from hydrogen, -NH_2, fluoro, and methoxy; and

optionally, wherein R^{1d} is hydrogen or Q-L-.

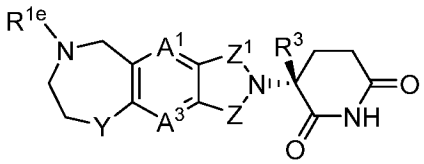
9. The compound of any one of the preceding claims, being of any one of Formula **XIII-XV**:



XIII,



XIV,



XV,

or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof;

optionally, wherein:

(i) A^1 is -CR^{2a}= and A^3 is -CR^{2d}=;

optionally, R^{2a} is selected from hydrogen, -NH_2, fluoro, and methoxy; and

optionally, R^{2d} is selected from hydrogen, -NH_2, fluoro, and methoxy; or

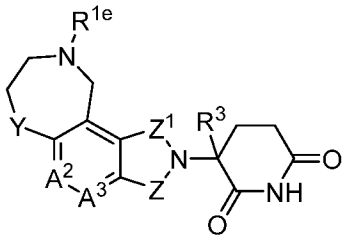
(ii) A^1 is -N= and A^3 is -CR^{2d}=;

optionally, R^{2d} is selected from hydrogen, -NH_2, fluoro, and methoxy; or

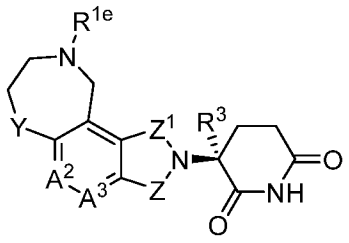
(iii) A^1 is -CR^{2a}= and A^3 is -N=;

optionally, R^{2a} is selected from hydrogen, -NH_2, fluoro, and methoxy.

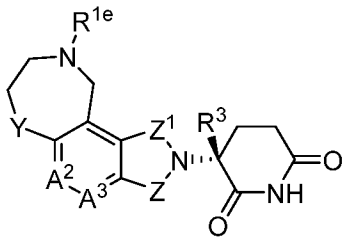
10. The compound of any one of the preceding claims, being of any one of Formulae **XVI-XXI**:



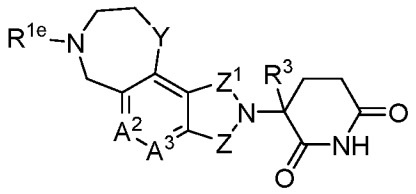
XVI,



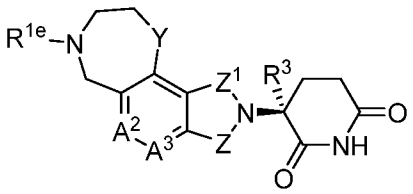
XVII,



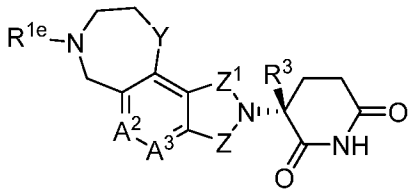
XVIII,



XIX,



XX,



XXI,

or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof;

optionally, wherein:

(i) A^2 is $-CR^{2c}=$ and A^3 is $-CR^{2d}=$;

optionally, R^{2c} is selected from hydrogen, $-NH_2$, fluoro, and methoxy; and

optionally, R^{2d} is selected from hydrogen, $-NH_2$, fluoro, and methoxy;

(ii) A^2 is -N= and A^3 is -CR^{2d}=;

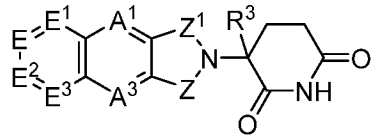
optionally, R^{2d} is selected from hydrogen, -NH_2, fluoro, and methoxy; or

(iii) A^2 is -CR^{2c}= and A is -N=;

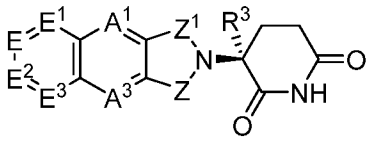
optionally, R^{2c} is selected from hydrogen, -NH_2, fluoro, and methoxy; and

optionally, wherein R^{1e} is hydrogen or Q-L-.

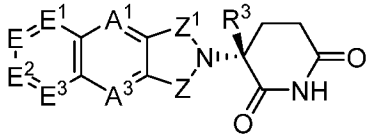
11. The compound of any one of the preceding claims, being of any one of Formulae **XXII-XXIV**:



XXII,



XXIII,



XXIV,

or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof;

optionally, wherein:

(i) A^1 is -CR^{2a}= and A^3 is -CR^{2d}=;

optionally, R^{2a} is selected from hydrogen, -NH_2, fluoro, and methoxy; and

optionally, R^{2d} is selected from hydrogen, -NH_2, fluoro, and methoxy;

(ii) A^1 is -N= and A^3 is -CR^{2d}=;

optionally, R^{2d} is selected from hydrogen, -NH_2, fluoro, and methoxy; or

(iii) A^1 is -CR^{2a}= and A^3 is -N=;

optionally, R^{2a} is selected from hydrogen, -NH_2, fluoro, and methoxy; and

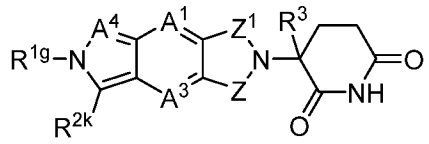
optionally, wherein E^1 is -N=; or E^1 is -CR^{2e}= and R^{2e} is Q-L-; and

optionally, wherein E is -N=; or E is -CR^{2f}= and R^{2f} is Q-L-; and

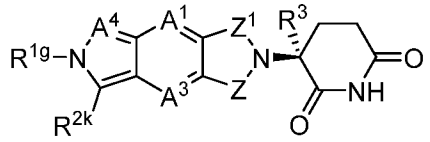
optionally, wherein E^2 is -N=; or E^2 is -CR^{2g}= and R^{2g} is Q-L-; and

optionally, wherein E^3 is -N=; or E^3 is -CR^{2h}= and R^{2h} is Q-L-.

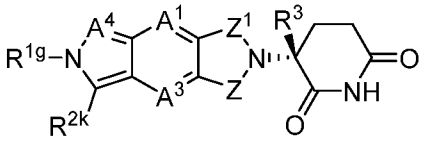
12. The compound of any one of the preceding claims, being of any one of Formulae **XXV-XXVII**:



XXV,



XXVI,



XXVII,

or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof;

optionally, wherein:

(i) A^1 is $-CR^{2a}=$ and A^3 is $-CR^{2d}=$;

optionally, R^{2a} is selected from hydrogen, $-NH_2$, fluoro, and methoxy; or

optionally, R^{2d} is selected from hydrogen, $-NH_2$, fluoro, and methoxy;

(ii) A^1 is -N= and A^3 is $-CR^{2d}=$;

optionally, R^{2d} is selected from hydrogen, $-NH_2$, fluoro, and methoxy; or

(iii) A^1 is $-CR^{2a}=$ and A^3 is -N=;

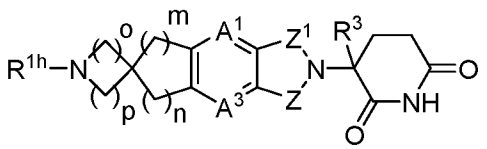
optionally, R^{2a} is selected from hydrogen, $-NH_2$, fluoro, and methoxy; and

optionally, wherein A^4 is –N=; or A^4 is -CH=; and

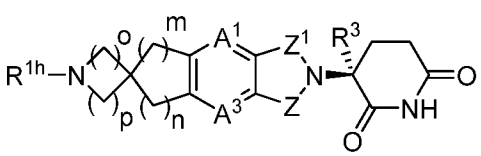
optionally, wherein R^{2k} is hydrogen; and

optionally, wherein R^{1g} is hydrogen; or R^{1g} is Q-L.

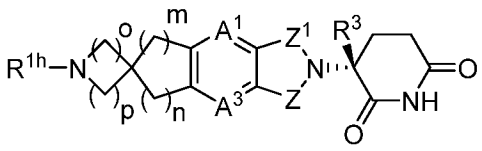
13. The compound of any one of the preceding claims, being of any one of Formulae **XXVIII-XXX**:



XXVIII,



XXIX,



XXX,

or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof;

optionally, wherein:

(i) A^1 is $-CR^{2a}=$ and A^3 is $-CR^{2d}=$;

optionally, R^{2a} is selected from hydrogen, $-NH_2$, fluoro, and methoxy; or

optionally, R^{2d} is selected from hydrogen, $-NH_2$, fluoro, and methoxy;

(ii) A^1 is -N= and A^3 is $-CR^{2d}=$;

optionally, R^{2d} is selected from hydrogen, $-NH_2$, fluoro, and methoxy; or

(iii) A^1 is $-CR^{2a}=$ and A^3 is -N=;

optionally, R^{2a} is selected from hydrogen, $-NH_2$, fluoro, and methoxy; and

optionally, wherein m is 1; or m is 2; and

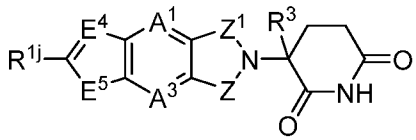
optionally, wherein n is 1; or n is 2; and

optionally, wherein o is 1; or o is 2; and

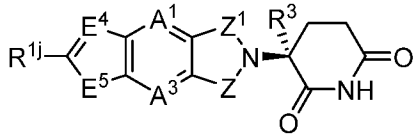
optionally, wherein p is 1; or p is 2; and

optionally, wherein R^{1h} is hydrogen; or R^{1h} is Q-L-.

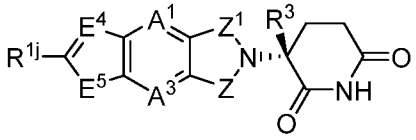
14. The compound of any one of the preceding claims, being of any one of Formulae **XXXI-XXXIII**:



XXXI,



XXXII,



XXXIII,

or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof;

optionally, wherein:

(i) A^1 is $-CR^{2a}=$ and A^3 is $-CR^{2d}=$;

optionally, R^{2a} is selected from hydrogen, $-NH_2$, fluoro, and methoxy; and

optionally, R^{2d} is selected from hydrogen, $-NH_2$, fluoro, and methoxy;

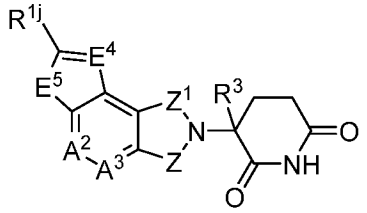
(ii) A^1 is -N= and A^3 is $-CR^{2d}=$;

optionally, R^{2d} is selected from hydrogen, $-NH_2$, fluoro, and methoxy; or

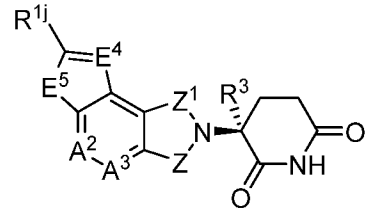
(iii) A^1 is $-CR^{2a}=$ and A^3 is -N=;

optionally, R^{2a} is selected from hydrogen, $-NH_2$, fluoro, and methoxy.

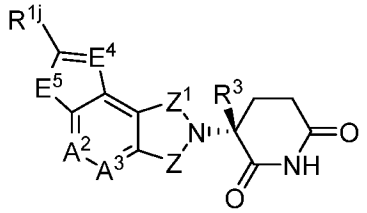
15. The compound of any one of the preceding claims, being of any one of Formulae **XXXIV-XXXIX**:



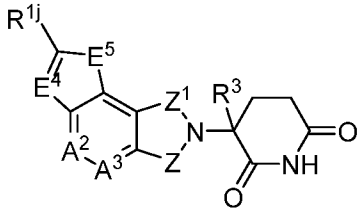
XXXIV,



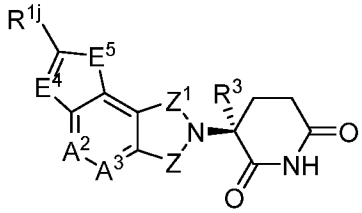
XXXV,



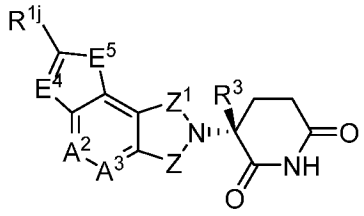
XXXVI,



XXXVII,



XXXVIII,



XXXIX,

or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof;

optionally, wherein:

(i) A^2 is $-CR^{2c}=$ and A^3 is $-CR^{2d}=$;

optionally, R^{2c} is selected from hydrogen, $-NH_2$, fluoro, and methoxy; and

optionally, R^{2d} is selected from hydrogen, $-NH_2$, fluoro, and methoxy;

(ii) A^2 is -N= and A^3 is $-CR^{2d}=$;

optionally, R^{2d} is selected from hydrogen, $-NH_2$, fluoro, and methoxy; or

(iii) A^2 is $-CR^{2c}=$ and A is -N=;

optionally, R^{2c} is selected from hydrogen, $-NH_2$, fluoro, and methoxy; and

optionally, wherein E^4 is =C(H)-; or E^4 is =N-; and

optionally, wherein E^5 is -O-; E^5 is -S-; or E^5 is selected from -NH- and $-N(CH_3)-$.

16. The compound of any one of the preceding claims, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, wherein:

(i) R^{1j} is selected from hydrogen, C_1-C_4 alkyl, (hydroxy)alkyl, and (heterocyclo)alkyl; or

(ii) R^{1j} is Q-L-.

17. The compound of any one of the preceding claims, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, wherein R^3 is hydrogen.

18. The compound of any one of the preceding claims, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, wherein:

(i) Z and Z^1 are -C(=O)-;

(ii) Z is -C(=O)- and Z^1 is $-CR^{4a}R^{4b}-$;

(iii) Z is $-CR^{4a}R^{4b}-$; and Z^1 is -C(=O)-;

optionally, R^{4a} and R^{4b} are hydrogen;

(iv) Z is $-N=C(CH_3)-$ and Z^1 is -C(=O)-;

(v) Z is -C(=O)- and Z^1 is $-N=C(CH_3)-$;

(vi) Z is a bond and Z^1 is -N(CH_3)C(=O)-; or

(vii) Z is -N(CH_3)C(=O) and Z is a bond.

19. The compound of any one of the preceding claims, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, being selected from the compounds described in Table 1, and pharmaceutically acceptable salts and solvates thereof.

20. A pharmaceutical composition comprising the compound of any one of the preceding claims, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, and a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier.

21. A method of inhibiting CRBN ubiquitination in a subject, comprising administering to the subject the compound of any one of the preceding claims or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof.

22. Use of the compound of any one of the preceding claims or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof in the manufacture of a medicament for inhibiting CRBN ubiquitination in a subject.

23. The compound of any one of the preceding claims or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof for use in inhibiting CRBN ubiquitination in a subject.

24. A method of degrading a protein in a subject, comprising administering to the subject the compound of any one of the preceding claims or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof.

25. Use of the compound of any one of the preceding claims or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof in the manufacture of a medicament for degrading a protein in a subject.

26. The compound of any one of the preceding claims or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof for use in degrading a protein in a subject.

27. A method of treating or preventing a disease in a subject in need thereof, comprising administering to the subject the compound of any one of the preceding claims or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof

28. Use of the compound of any one of the preceding claims or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof in the manufacture of a medicament for treating or preventing a disease in a subject.

29. The compound of any one of the preceding claims or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof for use in treating or preventing a disease in a subject.

30. The method, use, or compound for use in any one of the preceding claims, wherein the subject is a mammal.

31. The method, use, or compound for use in any one of the preceding claims, wherein the subject is a human.

32. The method, use, or compound for use in any one of the preceding claims, wherein the disease is associated with degradation of a protein.

33. The method, use, or compound for use in any one of the preceding claims, wherein the disease is a cancer;

optionally, the cancer is selected from the cancers described in Table I.

INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

International application No
PCT/US2022/018609

A. CLASSIFICATION OF SUBJECT MATTER
INV. C07D487/04 C07D471/04 C07D471/10 C07D471/14 C07D471/20
C07D487/10 C07D498/04 C07D498/14 C07D213/69 A61P35/00
A61K31/407 A61K31/435 A61K31/437 A61K31/438
According to International Patent Classification (IPC) or to both national classification and IPC

B. FIELDS SEARCHED
Minimum documentation searched (classification system followed by classification symbols)
C07D

Documentation searched other than minimum documentation to the extent that such documents are included in the fields searched

Electronic data base consulted during the international search (name of data base and, where practicable, search terms used)
EPO-Internal, WPI Data

C. DOCUMENTS CONSIDERED TO BE RELEVANT

Category*	Citation of document, with indication, where appropriate, of the relevant passages	Relevant to claim No.
X	WO 2018/071606 A1 (ARVINAS INC [US]) 19 April 2018 (2018-04-19) page 135 - page 218; claims 1, 27-33	1-33
X	WO 95/01348 A2 (CELGENE CORP [US]; MULLER GEORGE W [US]) 12 January 1995 (1995-01-12) page 14, line 24 - line 25	1-4,11, 16-18, 20, 29-31,33
X	WO 2005/028436 A2 (US GOV HEALTH & HUMAN SERV [US]; GREIG NIGEL H [US] ET AL.) 31 March 2005 (2005-03-31) page 36; compound 14 claim 18	1-4,11, 16-18, 20, 29-31,33

-/--

[X] Further documents are listed in the continuation of Box C.

[X] See patent family annex.

* Special categories of cited documents :

"A" document defining the general state of the art which is not considered to be of particular relevance

"E" earlier application or patent but published on or after the international filing date

"L" document which may throw doubts on priority claim(s) or which is cited to establish the publication date of another citation or other special reason (as specified)

"O" document referring to an oral disclosure, use, exhibition or other means

"P" document published prior to the international filing date but later than the priority date claimed

"T" later document published after the international filing date or priority date and not in conflict with the application but cited to understand the principle or theory underlying the invention

"X" document of particular relevance;; the claimed invention cannot be considered novel or cannot be considered to involve an inventive step when the document is taken alone

"Y" document of particular relevance;; the claimed invention cannot be considered to involve an inventive step when the document is combined with one or more other such documents, such combination being obvious to a person skilled in the art

"&" document member of the same patent family

Date of the actual completion of the international search	Date of mailing of the international search report
8 June 2022	22/06/2022

Name and mailing address of the ISA/	Authorized officer
European Patent Office, P.B. 5818 Patentlaan 2 NL - 2280 HV Rijswijk Tel. (+31-70) 340-2040, Fax: (+31-70) 340-3016	Lewis, Sara

1

Form PCT/ISA/210 (second sheet) (April 2005)

INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

International application No
PCT/US2022/018609

C(Continuation). DOCUMENTS CONSIDERED TO BE RELEVANT

Category*	Citation of document, with indication, where appropriate, of the relevant passages	Relevant to claim No.
X,P	WO 2021/231927 A1 (UNIV MICHIGAN REGENTS [US]) 18 November 2021 (2021-11-18) page 141 - page 195	1-33
X,P	WO 2021/055756 A1 (UNIV MICHIGAN REGENTS [US]) 25 March 2021 (2021-03-25) pages 214-216, 228, 231-244, 251-264 and 272	1-33
X,P	WO 2021/041664 A1 (UNIV MICHIGAN REGENTS [US]) 4 March 2021 (2021-03-04) Pages 130-137, 141-146, 149-155	1-33
X,P	WO 2021/143822 A1 (JIANGSU HENGRUI MEDICINE CO [CN] ET AL.) 22 July 2021 (2021-07-22) page 44 compound 2 page 46 compound 3 page 49 compound 4 page 55 compound 7	1-5, 17-33

1

INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

Information on patent family members

International application No
PCT/US2022/018609

Patent document cited in search report	Publication date	Patent family member(s)	Publication date
WO 2018071606 A1	19-04-2018	AU 2017341723 A1	04-04-2019
		AU 2020201792 A1	26-03-2020
		AU 2021204556 A1	05-08-2021
		AU 2021277645 A1	23-12-2021
		CA 3038979 A1	19-04-2018
		CN 110506039 A	26-11-2019
		CN 111892577 A	06-11-2020
		CO 2019003642 A2	19-06-2019
		EP 3526202 A1	21-08-2019
		EP 3660004 A1	03-06-2020
		IL 272523 A	29-07-2021
		JP 6972210 B2	24-11-2021
		JP 7009466 B2	10-02-2022
		JP 2019530715 A	24-10-2019
		JP 2020100649 A	02-07-2020
		JP 2021169481 A	28-10-2021
		JP 2022046497 A	23-03-2022
		KR 20190055260 A	22-05-2019
		KR 20200020978 A	26-02-2020
		RU 2019113229 A	02-11-2020
		US 2018099940 A1	12-04-2018
		US 2020095205 A1	26-03-2020
		US 2021009528 A1	14-01-2021
		US 2021040044 A1	11-02-2021
		US 2021171470 A1	10-06-2021
		WO 2018071606 A1	19-04-2018
WO 9501348 A2	12-01-1995	AT 225344 T	15-10-2002
		AT 277036 T	15-10-2004
		AT 319678 T	15-03-2006
		AT 348809 T	15-01-2007
		AU 687843 B2	05-03-1998
		CA 2166315 A1	12-01-1995
		CA 2531868 A1	12-01-1995
		CA 2626178 A1	12-01-1995
		CZ 294444 B6	12-01-2005
		DE 69431480 T2	08-05-2003
		DE 69434029 T2	22-09-2005
		DE 69434645 T2	14-12-2006
		DE 69434895 T2	02-08-2007
		DK 0706521 T3	27-01-2003
		DK 1004572 T3	10-07-2006
		DK 1004580 T3	23-04-2007
		DK 1004581 T3	31-01-2005
		EP 0706521 A1	17-04-1996
		EP 1004572 A2	31-05-2000
		EP 1004580 A2	31-05-2000
		EP 1004581 A2	31-05-2000
		EP 1477486 A2	17-11-2004
		ES 2184765 T3	16-04-2003
		ES 2226696 T3	01-04-2005
		ES 2258956 T3	16-09-2006
		ES 2278574 T3	16-08-2007
		FI 956362 A	26-02-1996
		FI 20040593 A	27-04-2004
		HK 1025765 A1	24-11-2000
		HK 1025769 A1	24-11-2000
		HK 1025770 A1	23-04-2003

INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

Information on patent family members

International application No
PCT/US2022/018609

Patent document cited in search report	Publication date	Patent family member(s)	Publication date
		JP 3971794 B2	05-09-2007
		JP 4461107 B2	12-05-2010
		JP H09500872 A	28-01-1997
		JP 2006131647 A	25-05-2006
		JP 2006169261 A	29-06-2006
		JP 2006188529 A	20-07-2006
		JP 2006188530 A	20-07-2006
		KR 960703891 A	31-08-1996
		NZ 268812 A	27-04-1998
		NZ 329258 A	30-08-1999
		NZ 329259 A	28-07-1998
		PL 312386 A1	15-04-1996
		PT 706521 E	28-02-2003
		PT 1004572 E	30-06-2006
		PT 1004580 E	28-02-2007
		PT 1004581 E	31-01-2005
		RU 2174516 C2	10-10-2001
		SK 166595 A3	08-01-1997
		US 5463063 A	31-10-1995
		WO 9501348 A2	12-01-1995
WO 2005028436 A2	31-03-2005	AU 2004274474 A1	31-03-2005
		BR PI0414497 A	14-11-2006
		CA 2538864 A1	31-03-2005
		CA 2808646 A1	31-03-2005
		CN 1867331 A	22-11-2006
		EP 1663223 A2	07-06-2006
		JP 4943845 B2	30-05-2012
		JP 2007505922 A	15-03-2007
		SG 133603 A1	30-07-2007
		US 2006211728 A1	21-09-2006
		US 2011245210 A1	06-10-2011
		WO 2005028436 A2	31-03-2005
WO 2021231927 A1	18-11-2021	NONE	
WO 2021055756 A1	25-03-2021	AU 2020348849 A1	07-04-2022
		WO 2021055756 A1	25-03-2021
WO 2021041664 A1	04-03-2021	AU 2020336381 A1	03-03-2022
		CA 3151824 A1	04-03-2021
		EP 4021580 A1	06-07-2022
		WO 2021041664 A1	04-03-2021
WO 2021143822 A1	22-07-2021	TW 202140448 A	01-11-2021
		WO 2021143822 A1	22-07-2021